

#### **4. PUBLIC HEARING TRANSCRIPT**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PUBLIC HEARING  
SH 121 PROPOSED TOLL FACILITY  
FROM DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75  
COLLIN COUNTY  
CSJ: 0364-04-046  
FEBRUARY 26, 2007, 7:00 P.M.  
LEGACY CHURCH  
4501 LEGACY DRIVE  
PLANO, TEXAS 75024

COPY

Transcribed by Barby D. Black, CSR  
February 27, 2007

1 MR. BARTH: Good evening, ladies and  
2 gentlemen. If you'll please be seated, we'll start our  
3 public hearing. My name is Brian Barth. I'm the Director  
4 of Transportation Planning and Development for the Dallas  
5 District of the Texas Department of Transportation. I'm  
6 here representing our Dallas District Engineer, Mr. Bill  
7 Hale.

8 We appreciate your interest in the proposed  
9 State Highway 121 toll facility and welcome each of you  
10 here this evening. Later this evening, you'll be invited  
11 to directly participate in the opportunity for public  
12 comment portion of this hearing. We want to express  
13 appreciation to the Legacy Church for the use of this  
14 facility this evening.

15 The study area limits for the planned and  
16 proposed improvements of State Highway 121 are from the  
17 Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75 with a total length of  
18 approximately 12.5 miles within Collin County. A  
19 conceptual toll plan has been developed showing proposed  
20 toll gantry locations and revised highway signage  
21 designating State Highway 121 as a toll facility.

22 Before proceeding further, I'd like to  
23 introduce members of the federal, state, or local elected  
24 officials who are in attendance tonight or were able to  
25 stop by during the Open House. Let's see. First we have

1 from the City of Frisco, Mayor Mike Simpson. Thank you.

2 From Collin County, Commissioner Jack  
3 Hatchell. Thanks, Jack. From Congressman Burgess's  
4 office, David Laney. From Coppell, Councilwoman Jayne  
5 Peters. Thank you. And from the Democratic Party of  
6 Collin County, the county -- the county chair, Deborah  
7 Angell Smith. Thank you for being here.

8 Are there any other elected officials who  
9 would like to be recognized? Seeing none, now I'd like to  
10 introduce several members of the Texas Department of  
11 Transportation, the consulting team, the Cities of Plano,  
12 Frisco, McKinney, and Collin County officials who are  
13 present tonight to assist you and answer questions.

14 Let's see. From Collin County, Director of  
15 Engineering, Ruben Delgado. Thanks for being here, Ruben.  
16 From the City of Frisco, City Manager, George Purefoy.  
17 Thank you for being here. The Director of Engineering for  
18 Frisco, Cissy Sylo. Also from the City of Frisco, Liz  
19 Manning.

20 From the Planning and Zoning -- the Planning  
21 and Zoning Commissioner from Frisco, Chris Moss. Thank  
22 you. From the City of Plano, Alan Upchurch. Thank you,  
23 Alan. From the North Texas Tollway Authority, Director of  
24 Engineering, Mark Bouma. From the North Central Texas  
25 Council of Governments, the Principal Transportation

1 Planner, Jeff Neal.

2 Let's see. Now our TxDOT folks that are here  
3 tonight, first Mr. Bob Brown, our Deputy District Engineer.  
4 Bob. From our Advanced Project Development Office,  
5 Mr. Stan Hall, our Advanced Project Development Engineer.  
6 Also from his office, Mr. Robert Hall and Mr. Dan Purge,  
7 who's not here, but will be shortly.

8 From our District Right-of-Way Office,  
9 Mr. Travis Henderson and Mr. Cecil Sodano. From our Public  
10 Information Office, Angela Austin in the back there. From  
11 our Collin County area office, your area engineer, Mr. Ron  
12 Johnston. Also from his office, Justin Carlang.

13 Let's see. Also from our Advanced Project  
14 Development Office, John Debner. From our District Tollway  
15 Office, Mr. John Husbuth. From our division in Austin, our  
16 Environmental Affairs Division, Elvia Gonzalez and Margaret  
17 Cantu. Thanks for being here.

18 From the Federal Highway Administration,  
19 Anita Wilson. Our specific team members, again, John  
20 Debner. I introduced him earlier. From our District  
21 Tollway Office, Bill Compton, at the door. And from HNTB  
22 Corporation, Jennifer Halstead.

23 These individuals will be available during  
24 the recess to answer your particular questions regarding  
25 the proposed State Highway 121 toll facility.

1           We thank those of you who had an opportunity  
2 to attend the Open House earlier this evening. As you  
3 arrived, you were given the opportunity to register your  
4 attendance for this hearing.

5           Our registration forms are the eight and  
6 a-half by eleven inch sheets at the front sign-in table and  
7 provide you the opportunity to express your interest in  
8 this project and indicate whether you would like too make a  
9 verbal statement during tonight's opportunity for public  
10 comments portion of the hearing. In the event you did not  
11 register and would like to, please do so during our  
12 upcoming recess.

13           Many of you may have attended previous public  
14 hearings conducted by the Texas Department of  
15 Transportation. However, for the benefit of those of you  
16 who have never attended one, I would like to explain how  
17 the Department conducts a public hearing.

18           Following my initial comments, I will provide  
19 information on funding policies for the proposed project,  
20 and Miss Jennifer Halstead of HNTB Corporation will give a  
21 detailed presentation concerning the location, design  
22 features of the project, and the environmental affects of  
23 the proposed tolling of State Highway 121.

24           Following Miss Halstead, Mr. Travis Henderson  
25 of our District Right-of-Way Office will explain the

1 right-of-way acquisition procedures and the relocation  
2 assistance program for displaced persons and businesses.

3           At that time, we will recess the hearing for  
4 twenty minutes and allow you the opportunity to view the  
5 conceptual toll plan currently on display here tonight.  
6 During the recess, you're encouraged to ask any questions,  
7 which the Department representatives will address and  
8 answer.

9           Following the recess, we'll reconvene the  
10 hearing and ask those persons who indicated on the  
11 registration form that they would like to make a statement  
12 to come forward to our floor microphone, state your name  
13 and address for the record, and provide any comments  
14 concerning the project. Following the registered speakers,  
15 anyone else who did not register will also be given an  
16 opportunity for comment.

17           You might be asking, "What is the purpose of  
18 a public hearing?" The four essential purposes of a public  
19 hearing are, one, to inform the public of the status of  
20 planning on the project and present the recommendations  
21 based on studies performed to date; two, to describe the  
22 recommended location and design so that those attending can  
23 determine the project's potential to affect their lives and  
24 property; three, to provide the public an opportunity to  
25 present information and their views at a stage in the

1 planning process when flexibility to respond to comments  
2 still exists and before location and design decisions are  
3 finalized; and, finally, to develop a record of public  
4 views and participation to accompany recommendations for  
5 subsequent decisions.

6           This hearing is being held in compliance with  
7 both federal and state laws. The state is required to  
8 certify to the Secretary of Transportation that a public  
9 hearing was held concerning the proposed State Highway 121  
10 toll facility.

11           For the official record, a transcript of this  
12 hearing will be made. For this reason, we ask that all  
13 comments be made from the floor microphone. Following the  
14 hearing, the Department will proceed with the preparation  
15 of the final environmental documentation.

16           All verbal and written statements and  
17 comments will be addressed in this documentation and will  
18 be given full consideration in the preparation of the final  
19 recommendation and in the development of the proposed  
20 design and tolling of State Highway 121.

21           This public hearing is being convened to  
22 discuss the conceptual toll plan features and environmental  
23 effects of the proposed State Highway 121 toll facility  
24 from the Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75. The total  
25 project length is approximately 12.5 miles.



1           A conceptual toll plan has been developed  
2 depicting toll gantry locations and revised highway  
3 signage. No additional right-of-way would be required for  
4 the project. No residents or businesses would be displaced  
5 as a result of the proposed project.

6           An Environmental Re-Evaluation has also been  
7 prepared which analyzed the social, economic, and  
8 environmental effects of the project. State Highway 121  
9 was originally proposed to be constructed in phases due to  
10 financial constraints.

11           The construction of mainlanes along State  
12 Highway 121 was funded to Hillcrest Road. The tolling of  
13 State Highway 121 would allow for the construction schedule  
14 to be accelerated for certain key facilities related to  
15 State Highway 121, such as the mainlanes from Hillcrest to  
16 U.S. 75 and the reconstruction of the U.S. 75 and Dallas  
17 North Tollway interchanges.

18           The conceptual toll plan and Re-Evaluation  
19 for the proposed State Highway 121 toll facility are  
20 available for inspection and reproduction at the Texas  
21 Department of Transportation Dallas District Office located  
22 at 4777 East Highway 80 in Mesquite, Texas, 75150; at the  
23 TxDOT Collin County Area Office located at 2250 South State  
24 Highway 5, McKinney, Texas, 75069; at the City of Plano  
25 Transportation Engineering Department located at 1520

1 Avenue K, Plano, Texas, 75074; at the City of Frisco  
2 Engineering Services Department located at 6101 Frisco  
3 Square Boulevard, 3rd Floor, Frisco, Texas, 75034; at the  
4 City of McKinney Public Works Department, 222 North  
5 Tennessee Street, McKinney, Texas, 75069; at the City of  
6 Allen Engineering Department located at 305 Century  
7 Parkway, Allen, Texas, 75013; at the Town of Fairview Town  
8 Engineer's Office located at 500 South Highway 5, Fairview,  
9 Texas, 75069. In addition, the conceptual toll plan and  
10 Environmental Re-Evaluation may be viewed on the Internet  
11 at [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com).

12 Highway planning and construction requires  
13 close cooperation among all levels of government. The  
14 Department has worked closely with local governments and  
15 has previously received input regarding the proposed  
16 tolling facility.

17 A public meeting for this project was held in  
18 the City of Plano in July of 2006. Many of the requests  
19 presented by local government officials have been addressed  
20 and are reflected in the conceptual toll plan displayed  
21 tonight.

22 In summary, the proposed tolling of State  
23 Highway 121 is being developed cooperatively by the Cities  
24 of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney, the Town of Fairview,  
25 and Collin County, the state, the Metropolitan Planning

1 Organization, and the Federal Highway Administration.

2 Texas legislation has recently been amended  
3 to introduce new transportation funding tools. House  
4 Bill 3588, enacted in the 78th legislative session, and  
5 House Bill 2702, enacted in the 79th legislative session,  
6 provide additional funding and project delivery tools.

7 These House Bills emphasize the use of  
8 tolling to fund transportation improvements in lieu of an  
9 increase in gas taxes. Provisions protect the regions that  
10 choose the tolling option by guaranteeing that a region's  
11 funding allocations under conventional methods would not be  
12 shifted to other regions of the state.

13 The Texas Transportation Commission approved  
14 a policy instructing the Department to evaluate all  
15 controlled-access highways as possible candidates for  
16 tolling. This includes all projects, including those under  
17 construction and those in the planning stage involving new  
18 lane construction.

19 The North Texas Tollway Authority, also known  
20 as NTTA, and the Texas Department of Transportation, also  
21 known as TxDOT, have an agreement for the protocol and  
22 implementation of future regional toll facilities.

23 The agreement will result in seamless  
24 planning, funding, construction, and operation of toll and  
25 managed lanes in this region. This agreement is the result

1 of a regional partnership requested by the Regional  
2 Transportation Council of the North Central Texas Council  
3 of Governments.

4           TxDOT acknowledges the convenience for North  
5 Texas toll road users to have consistent and seamless toll  
6 collection and customer services on all tolled projects on  
7 the North Central Texas Council of Governments plan. For  
8 that reason, the NTTA and TxDOT have entered into an  
9 interoperability agreement to ensure TxDOT -- to ensure  
10 NTTA TollTags will always be accepted on any TxDOT toll  
11 road.

12           Further, an agreement has been established  
13 which allows NTTA to provide the toll collections and  
14 customer service for the first five years of operations on  
15 TxDOT toll roads. A goal of both parties is that this  
16 relationship works well and is effective enough to foster  
17 continued utilization of NTTA's customer service abilities  
18 in the future on TxDOT toll roads.

19           Should new agreements not be reached for the  
20 first -- after the first five years, TxDOT's contractors  
21 will be free to seek alternative collection service whether  
22 through TxDOT or third parties, but will always be required  
23 to accept NTTA TollTags on the roadways as a form of  
24 payment.

25           Under the Regional Transportation Council's

1 near neighbor/near timeframe policy, when a previously  
2 planned tax supported highway is designated to become a  
3 toll facility, those gas tax funds that would have  
4 supported the highway are to be reallocated. By partnering  
5 together, state and local officials can leverage additional  
6 state transportation funds, free and existing allocations  
7 for critical, but otherwise unbudgeted safety, capacity,  
8 and air quality projects.

9           This shift allows new projects to be built or  
10 opened as toll facilities with accelerated construction  
11 schedules. This revenue would then be used to build  
12 additional transportation facilities with accelerated  
13 construction schedules.

14           In addition to State Highway 121, a separate  
15 project, State Highway 161, is also proposed to be  
16 constructed as a toll facility with funding allocated for  
17 associated near neighbor/near timeframe projects. The most  
18 important function that this new funding policy provides is  
19 the ability to use toll revenue as a source to fund highway  
20 projects, and as a result, accelerate future transportation  
21 projects.

22           The Texas Transportation Commission may  
23 announce later this week a tentative proposed best value  
24 proposal. However, it would not be final until it is  
25 determined from the result of this Re-evaluation whether we

1 would proceed with this project as a toll facility.

2           If determined as such and environmental and  
3 public involvement process, also known as the NEPA process,  
4 is approved by the Federal Highway Administration, TxDOT  
5 would request the Federal Highway Administration's  
6 concurrence to award a developer to this project.

7           At this time, Miss Halstead will discuss the  
8 conceptual toll plan features, cost estimates, and the  
9 environmental effects of the proposed project.

10           MS. HALSTEAD: Thank you, Mr. Barth. The  
11 presentation tonight will cover the proposed implementation  
12 of tolling to State Highway 121 from the Dallas North  
13 Tollway to U.S. 75. The purpose of the proposed toll  
14 facility is to improve system linkage and mobility in the  
15 area.

16           The tolling of State Highway 121 would allow  
17 for the construction schedule to be accelerated for certain  
18 key facilities related to State Highway 121, such as the  
19 mainlanes from Hillcrest to 75 in Collin County and the  
20 reconstruction of the U.S. 75 and DNT interchanges.

21           Implementation of tolling would allow for  
22 mainlane construction to be implemented earlier than  
23 previously had been programmed. In addition, tolling would  
24 generate revenue for the operation and maintenance of State  
25 Highway 121 as well as funding additional projects in

1 comparable timeframes.

2           The proposed improvements are needed to  
3 handle the present and future traffic demands for this area  
4 and would substantially benefit communities in the project  
5 area by providing ease of mobility to vital destinations.  
6 State Highway 121 is proposed as an electronic only toll  
7 collection system.

8           Although cash would not be accepted at the  
9 toll gantries, a video tolling system is proposed to record  
10 a photograph of the vehicle's license plate for those users  
11 that do not have an active toll account. Based on this  
12 video monitoring, an invoice would be mailed monthly to the  
13 registered owner of the vehicle for the tolls that were  
14 incurred.

15           A premium would then be applied to the  
16 invoice for this video billing service. Users of toll  
17 facilities are encouraged to open an account to benefit  
18 from not having to pay this premium. Through the video  
19 billing process or prepaid accounts, drivers could pay  
20 their toll -- their toll bill with cash.

21           The State Highway 121 frontage roads are  
22 continuous and would remain as a non-toll alternative to  
23 the proposed toll facility. Tolling State Highway 121  
24 would allow for the mainlanes to open much earlier than  
25 they were previously programmed.

1           The mainlanes between DNT, Dallas North  
2 Tollway, and Hillcrest Road would be open to traffic by  
3 2009, and the mainlanes between Hillcrest Road to U.S. 75  
4 would be open to traffic by 2011.

5           A conceptual toll plan has been developed and  
6 is displayed at the back of either side of the room  
7 tonight. The conceptual toll plan depicts proposed toll  
8 gantry locations and revised highway signage denoting State  
9 Highway 161 (sic) as a toll facility.

10           Frontage roads are currently open, and it is  
11 not anticipated that the proposed tolling of State  
12 Highway 121 would substantially change any existing or  
13 future land usage in the project area.

14           The proposed improvements include  
15 implementing state-of-the-art electronic toll gantries in  
16 the current construction of State Highway 121. The  
17 proposed improvements also include modifying roadway  
18 signage and adding electronic toll collection equipment and  
19 gantry lighting.

20           The gantry would support electronic toll  
21 collection reader units, video billing system cameras,  
22 illumination devices, automatic vehicle identification  
23 antennae, communication gear, and other necessary  
24 equipment. The proposed electronic tolling gantries would  
25 not warrant changes to the footprint of the proposed State



1 Highway 121 pavement design which consists of six mainlanes  
2 and three-lane frontage roads in each direction.

3                   Frontage roads would provide a non-toll  
4 alternative throughout the State Highway 121 corridor.  
5 Non-toll alternatives such as these frontage roads, Legacy  
6 Drive, Lebanon Drive, Hedgecoxe Road, and Main  
7 Street/FM 720/McKinney Ranch Parkway would remain available  
8 to users who choose not to pay a toll along State  
9 Highway 121.

10                   State Highway 121 would be signed with the  
11 TxTag logo. The TxTag would have statewide compatibility  
12 with other toll transponders across the state such as  
13 NTTA's TollTag and Harris and Fort Bend County Toll  
14 Authorities' EZ Tag.

15                   In the back of the room, the video monitor is  
16 displaying a 3-D simulation what the facility would look  
17 like when construction is complete. State Highway 121, as  
18 proposed tonight, would become an electronic toll  
19 collection facility.

20                   This means no toll booths and no coin change  
21 machines, simply an electronic toll collection system. The  
22 toll rates proposed for State Highway 121 would be  
23 consistent with other rates in the region which is  
24 anticipated to be set by the Regional Transportation  
25 Council of the North Central Texas Council of Governments.

1           The existing right-of-way width for State  
2 Highway 121 ranges from approximately 445 feet to 620 feet.  
3 The proposed project is not expected to require the  
4 addition of additional right-of-way -- excuse me -- the  
5 acquisition of additional right-of-way.

6           Utilities such as water lines, sewer lines,  
7 gas lines, and other underground and overhead utilities may  
8 require adjustment. The adjustment and relocation of any  
9 utilities will be handled so that there will be no  
10 substantial interruptions to take place while the  
11 adjustments are being made.

12           The current total estimated cost of the  
13 proposed project is approximately \$205 million. This  
14 amount includes approximately \$20 million to implement the  
15 electronic toll components. Approximately \$150 million of  
16 previously approved construction is already under way along  
17 State Highway 121.

18           Now I will give you an overview of the  
19 environmental evaluation of the project. Ladies and  
20 gentlemen, an Environmental Re-Evaluation has been prepared  
21 for the proposed project. It involved describing the  
22 purpose and need for the project, the project's history,  
23 changes to the originally proposed project, issues studied  
24 in further detail, and issues eliminated from further  
25 study.

1           These issues studied in further detail  
2 include: traffic noise, air quality, socioeconomic  
3 impacts, lighting and visual impacts, land use, and  
4 indirect and cumulative impacts.

5           Issues eliminated from further study  
6 included: cultural resources, farmlands, floodplains,  
7 hazardous materials, jurisdictional waters of the United  
8 States, including wetlands, navigable waters of the United  
9 States, public facilities and services, relocations and  
10 displacements, Section 4(f) properties, threatened and  
11 endangered species, vegetation, water quality, items of a  
12 special nature, and evaluation of regulatory changes.

13           These issues were eliminated because no  
14 additional right-of-way is required, nor are there any  
15 design changes proposed. The previously improved  
16 environmental -- approved environmental evaluations of  
17 those issues remain unchanged.

18           This document was deemed acceptable for  
19 further processing by the Federal Highway Administration to  
20 proceed with this public hearing tonight and has been  
21 coordinated with other public agencies. The Re-Evaluation  
22 for this project is available and here tonight for your  
23 review and is on display with the exhibits and the  
24 conceptual toll plan at the back of the room.

25           After the close of the comment period, TxDOT

1 will process all comments received and submit these and the  
2 Environmental Re-Evaluation to the Federal Highway  
3 Administration for approval, to then proceed with final  
4 project development and construction.

5           In conclusion, the studies and evaluations  
6 performed thus far indicate that the proposed improvements  
7 would cause no significant environmental effects. I will  
8 now turn the hearing back over to Mr. Barth.

9           MR. BARTH: Thanks, Jennifer. Following this  
10 hearing, documentation of this public hearing will be  
11 forwarded to our Austin Office and the Federal Highway  
12 Administration for their review and consideration. This  
13 documentation will include responses to comments and the  
14 Re-evaluation.

15           Final decision from Federal Highway  
16 Administration for the project's Environmental  
17 Re-Evaluation will not occur until all comments received  
18 during the public hearing tonight and during the ten-day  
19 comment period following this public hearing are addressed  
20 and considered.

21           The proposed project as a toll facility is  
22 consistent with drafts of the financially constrained  
23 long-range plan known as Mobility 2030, the Metropolitan  
24 Transportation Plan, and the 2008-2011 Dallas-Fort Worth  
25 Metropolitan Planning Area Transportation Improvement

1 Program, also known as the TIP.

2 A U.S. Department of Transportation TIP and  
3 long-range conformity determination are expected this  
4 spring or summer of 2007. If Mobility 2030 and the  
5 2008-2011 TIP are approved as currently proposed, TxDOT  
6 will then be in a position to proceed with detailed  
7 construction plans for the tollway facilities.

8 Once the conceptual toll plan has been  
9 approved and any necessary utility adjustments have been  
10 made, we would then expect to be ready for construction of  
11 the proposed State Highway 121.

12 As mentioned previously, the total cost of  
13 this project on State Highway 121 is estimated to cost \$205  
14 million. For the proposed State Highway 121 tolling  
15 improvements, TxDOT would fund the project through the sale  
16 of bonds or through a public/private partnership.

17 At this time, Mr. Travis Henderson from our  
18 District Right-of-Way Office will provide you an overview  
19 of our right-of-way acquisition procedures.

20 MR. HENDERSON: Thank you, Mr. Barth. At  
21 this time, I would like to take a few moments of your time  
22 to present some information about the right-of-way  
23 acquisition phase of this project.

24 Although this project does not require  
25 additional right-of-way, TxDOT would like to explain our

1 right-of-way acquisition process during this hearing so  
2 that if something unexpected occurs later in the design or  
3 construction of this facility and additional right-of-way  
4 and/or easements are required, you will be adequately  
5 informed of your rights and of our right-of-way acquisition  
6 procedures.

7           Again, this project, as previously described,  
8 would require no additional land at this time to  
9 accommodate improvements to State Highway 121 from the  
10 Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75. No commercial, retail, or  
11 residential properties would be displaced. No places of  
12 worship or cemeteries would be displaced. However,  
13 existing utilities may be relocated.

14           The following will help describe our  
15 right-of-way procedures. Two booklets are available to you  
16 at the right-of-way table in the back of this room. One is  
17 titled "The Purchase of Right-of-Way," and the other is  
18 titled "Relocation Assistance."

19           If there's a possibility that some of your  
20 property may be acquired and you did not pick up one of  
21 these booklets, you may secure copies at the right-of-way  
22 table during the break. These booklets contain a  
23 significant amount of information; and rather than trying  
24 to cover all of this material in detail this evening, I  
25 would like to acquaint you with answers to the most

1 commonly asked questions.

2           Before the right-of-way process may begin,  
3 TxDOT has to obtain environmental clearance, local agency  
4 agreements, and approved right-of-way map and funding.

5 With the route approved, maps will be prepared by  
6 registered professional land surveyors to show the exact  
7 amount of land to be acquired from each affected property  
8 owner.

9           All of the land is to be used for roadway  
10 purposes and will be acquired in the name of the State of  
11 Texas. Standard procedure for many projects is that the  
12 local governments will be responsible for land acquisition  
13 and utility relocations. However, if requested, it may be  
14 done by the State of Texas.

15           Cost associated with the purchase of real  
16 property will be the responsibility of the Department of  
17 Transportation. In some cases, the adjacent cities may be  
18 responsible for increased costs due to more stringent  
19 zoning ordinances or building codes than the state law.

20           All acquisitions must be conducted in  
21 accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real  
22 Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended.  
23 After the release is obtained from the Austin Right-of-Way  
24 Division, TxDOT will order property title information,  
25 five-year sales data, and preliminary title commitments.

1           The acquiring agency, whether TxDOT or a  
2 local government, in order to establish land values, may  
3 employ independent real estate appraisers to determine  
4 their opinions of the fair market value for the part of  
5 each owner's property to be acquired. This procedure is  
6 explained on Pages 3 and 4 of "The Purchase of  
7 Right-of-Way" booklet.

8           The appraisers will contact each owner before  
9 proceeding with appraising the properties. Each of you as  
10 owners will be given the opportunity to accompany the real  
11 estate appraiser on an inspection of your property. Once  
12 the property is appraised and submitted to TxDOT for review  
13 and approval, a written offer will be made to you, the  
14 property owner.

15           TxDOT's acquisition agent presents the offer  
16 to the property owner. This offer will be based on the  
17 amount of the approved appraised value with any compensable  
18 damages to the remaining property. TxDOT will also provide  
19 relocation assistance to those who are eligible.

20           The decision of whether the offer is  
21 acceptable or not, of course, remains with each owner. An  
22 owner may wish to donate land for the project for various  
23 reasons. In these cases, the appraisal process will not be  
24 necessary provided that the property owner signs a waiver  
25 to waive their right to receive fair market value and an



1 appraisal of the property. This does not include donations  
2 at less than fair market value or partial donations, which  
3 must be appraised.

4           If the property owner chooses to receive  
5 compensation for the needed right-of-way, then the  
6 following are the options available to the property owner.  
7 The owner may accept the offer or submit a counteroffer, if  
8 appropriate.

9           Also as another option, the booklet further  
10 describes the procedure by which right-of-way is acquired  
11 when the property owner does not agree with the acquiring  
12 agency's determination of fair market value. This  
13 procedure is known as eminent domain and is described on  
14 Page 9.

15           When the owner accepts the approved value, a  
16 deed and a memorandum of agreement are prepared for the  
17 owner's signature. TxDOT will issue a warrant, which is a  
18 check, made out to the title company for the owner. The  
19 owner would then close at the title company and then be  
20 compensated for the newly acquired right-of-way.

21           The owner may submit a counteroffer if the  
22 owner believes the offer does not represent fair market  
23 value. TxDOT reviews the counteroffer and either accepts  
24 or rejects it. If rejected, the owner may still accept the  
25 original offer or proceed to eminent domain.

1           In eminent domain, the court appoints three  
2 independent commissioners who themselves are landowners in  
3 the county to hear the owner and TxDOT's testimony. Based  
4 on the evidence presented, the commissioners will decide  
5 the award to the owner.

6           TxDOT will deposit the award, which the owner  
7 may withdraw, in the registry of the court. And at that  
8 point, TxDOT would take possession of the needed  
9 right-of-way. If desired, either the owner or TxDOT shall  
10 have the right to appeal the award to a jury trial.

11           The state's relocation program for personal  
12 property, administered solely by the state with no local  
13 government funding required, is also available to those who  
14 may qualify for certain benefits as a result of acquisition  
15 of properties.

16           Monetary payment for incidental expenses  
17 which are the owner's out-of-pocket expenses to convey good  
18 title to the state may be eligible for reimbursement and  
19 are applicable whether or not a displacement occurs.

20           These benefits are applicable to all  
21 individuals, families, businesses, farmers, ranchers, and  
22 nonprofit organizations without regard to race, color,  
23 religion, sex, or national origin. This information is  
24 contained in the "Relocation Assistance" booklet.

25           If you believe a move is to be necessitated

1 by this project, the Department would caution you not to  
2 move before negotiations have begun unless you first secure  
3 a written notice of intent to acquire from the acquiring  
4 agency. This must be done so as to avoid the possibility  
5 of your loss of personal property relocation benefits to  
6 which you may otherwise be eligible for reimbursement by  
7 the state.

8           Should a displacee be dissatisfied with any  
9 of the amounts offered for relocation reimbursement, appeal  
10 procedures are available. These are discussed on the last  
11 page of the "Relocation Assistance" booklet, Page 39.  
12 Additional information is available from the TxDOT Dallas  
13 District Office should you -- should you have need for  
14 relocation assistance.

15           Lastly, regulations governing the relocation  
16 of advertising signs which are not purchased by the  
17 acquiring agency as real property are discussed on  
18 Pages 31 and 32 of the "Relocation Assistance" booklet.

19           This concludes my presentation. Thank you  
20 for your attention.

21           MR. BARTH: Thanks, Travis. I would like to  
22 mention that we will not attempt to answer your questions  
23 while you have the floor during the opportunity for public  
24 comment. This procedure is necessary so that everyone is  
25 given an opportunity to speak and because your comments

1 will be given due consideration.

2           We would be happy to answer your questions  
3 during the recess or even after the hearing. All verbal  
4 and written comments and questions presented tonight as  
5 well as those received during the ten-day comment period  
6 following the hearing will be addressed in and made part of  
7 the final environmental document for this project.

8           This document will then be made available for  
9 public review and copying at the Dallas District Office,  
10 again located at 4777 East Highway 80, Mesquite, Texas,  
11 75150, or at the locations listed in the PowerPoint  
12 handout.

13           For the benefit of you that may have arrived  
14 late, I would ask the members of the Department, consultant  
15 team, and local government staff to stand. They are  
16 available to answer your questions and discuss your  
17 concerns regarding the project.

18           At this time, we'll take a 20-minute recess  
19 and reconvene at 8:00. Thank you.

20           (Recess from 7:40 to 8:00)

21           MR. BARTH: Ladies and gentlemen, if you'll  
22 please be seated, we'll reconvene our hearing. We have  
23 made our presentation on the latest available information  
24 on the project. It is now time for us to listen to your  
25 comments. Again, please be aware we will not attempt to

1 answer your questions during this comment period.

2           Some of you may not wish to make a statement  
3 from the microphone. In that event, your written  
4 statements will be equally accepted both tonight and for  
5 the next ten calendar days following this hearing. For  
6 those of you who wish to submit a written comment tonight,  
7 a comment box is located at the registration table.

8           Questions and comments may also be mailed to  
9 HNTB Corporation, attention Jennifer Halstead, 5910 West  
10 Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas, 75093. All of your  
11 statements, comments, and questions will be given careful  
12 consideration before final design features are determined.

13           Furthermore, all information developed in  
14 regard to the proposed conceptual toll plan and  
15 Environmental Re-Evaluation is available for public  
16 inspection and copying, and the conceptual toll plan is  
17 also posted at [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com).

18           The final deadline for our acceptance of  
19 statements or comments is by a postmarked date of  
20 March 8th, 2007. We have a listing of seven people  
21 registered who would like to make statements.

22           Please limit your speaking time to three  
23 minutes so that everyone who wishes to speak may have an  
24 opportunity to do so. For the official transcript, please  
25 state your name and address as you take the floor before

1 proceeding with your statements.

2 Let's see. First we have Mayor Mike Simpson.

3 MAYOR SIMPSON: Questions answered.

4 MR. BARTH: Thank you. Let's see. Jeff  
5 Neal.

6 MR. NEAL: Good evening. My name is Jeff  
7 Neal. I'm here tonight representing Michael Morris,  
8 Director of Transportation for the North Central Texas  
9 Council of Governments as well as the Regional  
10 Transportation Council, which is the designated  
11 Metropolitan Planning Organization for the Dallas-Fort  
12 Worth metropolitan area.

13 The RTC supports the conceptual toll plan for  
14 State Highway 121 in Collin County; and like its companion  
15 project in Denton County, this project is -- it reflects a  
16 very fine example of the great partnerships that have been  
17 built between local, regional, state, and federal entities  
18 to bring this project forward.

19 The RTC also supports the comprehensive  
20 development agreement process under way for this corridor,  
21 as it expects that it will be based on the business terms  
22 for -- the business terms for the tolling of TxDOT  
23 supported facilities as well as excess toll revenue  
24 policies that were approved by the Regional Transportation  
25 Council in September of 2006.

1           The RTC has approved and incorporated State  
2 Highway 121 as a toll facility into its soon to be -- we  
3 anticipate soon to be approved our Mobility 2030  
4 Metropolitan Transportation Plan, which we expect approval  
5 by the Federal Highway Administration coming up in the  
6 spring of this year.

7           The RTC believes that the building of State  
8 Highway 121 as a toll road in Collin County will support  
9 the expedited construction of other critical transportation  
10 facilities in this part of the region; and we expect that  
11 thanks to the strong partnerships that were nurtured in  
12 this area and continued support of legislation through the  
13 Texas Congress, this project will help unlock significant  
14 transportation and quality of life benefits for a large  
15 portion of this region in a far shorter amount of time than  
16 we would have anticipated just a few years ago. Thank you.

17           MR. BARTH: Thank you. Douglas Weiss?

18           MR. WEISS: Good evening. My name is Douglas  
19 Weiss, 1089 London Drive, Frisco. I am a concerned citizen  
20 here in opposition to the tolling plans for 121. I am a  
21 native Texan, born and raised here in Collin County, and I  
22 can remember driving on 121 well before there were  
23 reputable businesses even taking up shop there.

24           I am baffled by how the Texas legislature has  
25 passed these bills that allow this paid for road, this road

1 that is already fully funded, to be sold and retaxed to  
2 those of us solely within Collin County to pay for this  
3 road a second time. Now, obviously the sections from  
4 Hillcrest to Custer and from Custer to 121 aren't funded.

5 I know the local -- the local governments  
6 have offered additional plans to fund those themselves  
7 rather than go through this tolling debacle, but those  
8 attempts have been foiled by apparently greed and contempt  
9 for the great State of Texas by those pursuing these.

10 Yes, it is -- it is double taxation, and  
11 tonight I've come to question the constitutionality of even  
12 the bills as they are.

13 It's been said here, and I've been reassured  
14 a couple of times, that the money, the revenue from the  
15 tolling will be spent within Collin County, yet legally  
16 according to the house bills, this money only has to stay  
17 within the TxDOT region which spans quite a few counties  
18 around this area and is far-reaching, putting the money of  
19 these hardworking Collin County people who drive on this  
20 road daily in a -- in places that clearly do not benefit  
21 them, having paid gas taxes and property taxes all these  
22 years up to this point.

23 The presentation tonight didn't even address  
24 many of the problems with tolling, selling this to a  
25 foreign company with very little local control, and even



1 the -- even the concept of video tolling doesn't address  
2 out-of-state cars or unregistered vehicles, which as you  
3 can see with as many transplants as we have here, we have  
4 many new vehicles and out-of-state people driving on our  
5 roads daily.

6           It seems that the people of Texas are being  
7 steam -- steamrolled. In one of the charts as well as back  
8 here on the easels, you can see that the State of Texas, in  
9 the past twenty-five years, has reallocated \$18 billion of  
10 highway funding and is estimated in the next twenty-five  
11 years to reallocate another \$21 billion of highway funding.

12           That money comes rather close to covering the  
13 shortfall that is predicted for -- and is hoped to be  
14 raised by the money raised by tolling. It seems that  
15 instead of pursuing the government where the buck stops  
16 there, it all seems to roll downhill and land on the  
17 shoulders of us taxpayers getting paid -- having to pay  
18 this duty again.

19           And it also seems, I must state, that this  
20 whole process tonight, this public hearing seems to be  
21 nothing more than a sham, smoke and mirrors, since the  
22 award is being announced tomorrow and the next day.

23           So tonight -- there's a saying that those who  
24 forget history are doomed to repeat it, and it seems  
25 that -- tonight I hope I can speak for Texas. Tomorrow if

1 such things go through as planned, I will weep for Texas.

2 But the next day, with Texans, I expect we  
3 will rise up and argue this point once again as hard as we  
4 can. Thank you for your time.

5 MR. BARTH: Thank you.

6 (Applause)

7 MR. BARTH: Sharon Overall.

8 MS. OVERALL: My name is Sharon Overall,  
9 3108 Mason Drive, Plano, Texas. Tolling of State  
10 Highway 121 is unconstitutional. When Rosa Parks was asked  
11 to move to the back of the bus, she refused because as she  
12 recalled, I do not want to be deprived of the seat that I  
13 have paid for.

14 The same is true for those of us who pay gas  
15 tax. I pay a gas tax to have access to all state highways.  
16 All state highways should be equal as possible in capacity  
17 and amenities. There is no equality between freeways and  
18 tollways.

19 The U.S. District Court ruled that the city  
20 code of Montgomery denied and deprived plaintiff's and  
21 other Negro citizens similarly situated, of equal  
22 protection under the law and due process of law secured by  
23 the 14th Amendment.

24 Those who live along 121 are not being  
25 treated the same as those who live along 114. One has

1 access to a freeway and one to a service road. Therefore,  
2 they have unequal access to transportation corridors.

3           Originally I didn't think the 14th Amendment  
4 was a basis for this; but if unequal protection of law for  
5 someone to only have access to the back of the bus, then it  
6 is definitely unequal for certain segments of the  
7 population of Texas to not have access to a freeway while  
8 others do.

9           For anyone to argue otherwise, it would be to  
10 say that it was legal for the City of Montgomery to limit  
11 access to the front of the bus and overturn Rosa Parks'  
12 victory. They would be saying that it is legal to treat  
13 two segments of the population differently.

14           Those in Frisco and Plano are similarly  
15 situated as those in Southlake. It is not equal when I can  
16 be fined or jailed for failure to pay an additional tax to  
17 use a state highway in Collin County but I can use for free  
18 a state highway and even a segment of 121 in Tarrant  
19 County.

20           The argument has been that there is just not  
21 enough money for new roads. So old roads will be free, and  
22 new roads will be tolled, and all gas tax money will be  
23 used to maintain the old roads. They say we still have  
24 access to the old free roads even if they are forty miles  
25 away. Sound familiar?

1           This same argument can be used for schools.  
2 We do not have enough money. So all of the old schools are  
3 going to be free. A new school is going to have to pay a  
4 tuition. If you don't like it, you can move, and -- or you  
5 can drive your child thirty miles to a free one. Will this  
6 fly? No.

7           Do not try to argue that we'd still have free  
8 service roads that are inferior to the freeway. Rosa Parks  
9 was told that the back of the bus was equal to the front of  
10 the bus. Would you tell a parent that a school that only  
11 offered English was equal to a school that offered English,  
12 math, science, et cetera? No. You would be sued in a  
13 heartbeat.

14           So why can you people not understand that  
15 roads are a public entity just like schools that should be  
16 as equal as possible across the board? Do not tell me that  
17 there is not enough money. That is an excuse.

18           Raise the gas tax or ante up mileage fees.  
19 Stop making excuses. So can anyone argue that tollways are  
20 equal to free -- freeways? Can anyone argue that just  
21 because there's a freeway forty miles away that I'm being  
22 treated the same as others living next to State  
23 Highway 114?

24           If you cannot argue this, then we must agree  
25 that toll roads are unconstitutional, and this ridiculous

1 direction that TxDOT has taken should end. Toll roads are  
2 discriminatory, therefore, unconstitutional.

3 MR. BARTH: Thank you.

4 (Applause)

5 MR. BARTH: Bill Baumbach?

6 MR. BAUMBACH: Yeah. Good evening. My name  
7 is Bill Baumbach, and I live at 505 Rustic Place in Wylie.  
8 I have concerns about this road. I have concerns about the  
9 financing, about the tolling, about selling our  
10 infrastructure and pawning our roads for immediate cash  
11 because we don't have the discipline it takes to raise the  
12 money to build our own roads.

13 Over the last two years, I've had the  
14 opportunity to talk to a lot of Collin County citizens, and  
15 I shared those concerns with them. Many of them had the  
16 same concerns. I've got concerns that the road has got ten  
17 exit ramps on it. That's not optimum for speed, that every  
18 three-quarters of a mile, you'll have people changing  
19 lanes.

20 I have lots of concerns, but the main concern  
21 I have is the Texas Department of Transportation  
22 strong-arming our local governments, strong-arming the  
23 North Texas Turnpike Authority, taking over the road,  
24 signing a contract, negotiating for thousands of dollars,  
25 giving me three minutes after the contract has been signed,

1 and finally now asking us for our public opinion.

2           You don't want our public opinion. I've been  
3 to many, many of these different hearings and meetings all  
4 over this region having to do with roads, and I've watched  
5 the Texas Department of Transportation do its very best to  
6 make the public meeting or the public hearing process a  
7 joke. Tonight you have succeeded.

8           I'm outraged. I think that every citizen in  
9 Collin County should be outraged that you would negotiate,  
10 sign a contract, and then hold the public hearing. Thank  
11 you.

12           MR. BARTH: Thank you.

13           (Applause)

14           MR. BARTH: Let's turn the clock off. Did  
15 y'all have anything else to say? I mean, did the clock  
16 limit you? Let's see. Richard Bergeron.

17           MR. BERGERON: I didn't have anything.

18           MR. BARTH: Donna Bening?

19           MS. BENING: No further comments.

20           THE COURT: Thank you. Deborah Angell Smith?

21           MS. SMITH: If you'll excuse me. Hi, I'm  
22 Deborah Angell Smith. I'm the county chair of the  
23 Democratic Party of Collin County, and first I wanted to  
24 acknowledge and recognize that we have people here who are  
25 employees, and I think those of us who are -- have a

1 problem with what's being done need to recognize that these  
2 people are here doing their job; and I am sure for the most  
3 part, they're doing a fabulous job, and we are proud of  
4 them.

5           On the other hand, the people who are giving  
6 them direction are elected officials, and they are elected  
7 by us. Now, I didn't vote for them, and I know some other  
8 people here who didn't vote for them. But I know a lot of  
9 people are feeling powerless.

10           Many of us recognize, this is a done deal.  
11 As Bill said, this is a joke. This is a sham. They are  
12 going through this process because they have to. It's  
13 bureaucracy at its finest.

14           But those of us who feel powerless need not  
15 feel powerless because we have power, and it's on election  
16 day. I encourage all of you to be a part of the process.  
17 You can make a change, and you can be part of the solution.

18           There is a direction in this state towards  
19 privatizing as much as possible. We have gotten horribly  
20 out of balance; and that is one thing that I have learned  
21 in my work, working in associations, working in nonprofits,  
22 that somehow or another, you have to find balance to serve  
23 pub -- serve what's truly best for the public interest.

24           And what we have seen as -- I can't recall  
25 who came up with the quote, absolute power corrupts

1 absolutely, and I believe we've seen that at our federal  
2 level, at our state level, and locally. Right now we are  
3 out of balance.

4           We are seeing benefits toward corporations,  
5 towards big donors to certain political campaigns, and --  
6 but we have the power to change that. We need to vote. We  
7 need to get other people to register and vote and bring our  
8 government back in balance.

9           Again, you have power. We just need to use  
10 it. There's too many people who don't vote, and this is  
11 the kind of thing that happens when people don't vote.  
12 Thank you.

13           MR. BARTH: Thank you.

14           (Applause)

15           MR. BARTH: That was everybody that signed up  
16 to speak. Is there anybody else who would like to make a  
17 comment? Miss Overall, would you like to finish your  
18 comments, or did you finish them?

19           MS. SMITH: Did I wrap in about three  
20 minutes? That was my goal.

21           MS. OVERALL: I'm just going to actually ask  
22 a few more questions that really weren't part of the first  
23 one. I would ask everyone this: Why is Rick Perry pushing  
24 this? One of his main campaign contributors was the  
25 Trans-Texas Corridor Project.



1 All of a sudden, he's talking tollways.  
2 There are no campaign contributions from a gas tax, but  
3 millions of dollars from those who are going to be building  
4 these and managing these.

5 If tollways are so lucrative, why is our  
6 state willing to sell it? Why isn't the state holding on  
7 to this asset? Isn't this asset the property of the  
8 people -- asset the property of the people of Texas? This  
9 is not an asset to be sold to the highest bidder.

10 Ask yourself, who is profiting. Are we going  
11 to put 121 in the same system as the Trans-Texas Corridor  
12 so they can use the money from it to pay for unlucrative  
13 segments of the corridor? Why is the state so secretive  
14 about the bidders?

15 Why is the state just not using NTTA to  
16 collect the tolls? Why did they force the NTTA out of the  
17 bidding process? Why have there been so many quit the  
18 NTTA? Follow the money trail. Our leadership had the  
19 answers to all these questions, yet they backed such a plan  
20 that makes a profit off the backs of commuters. Tollways  
21 are an unethical means for lobby money.

22 MR. BARTH: Thank you.

23 (Applause)

24 MR. BARTH: Is there anybody else who would  
25 like to make a comment? Anyone? Seeing none, ladies and

1 gentlemen, we sincerely appreciate your attendance and  
2 interest concerning the proposed tolling of State  
3 Highway 121.

4 All of your questions, comments, and concerns  
5 will receive careful consideration subsequent to tonight's  
6 public hearing. Thank you very much for attending. Thank  
7 you very much for participating. This hearing is now  
8 adjourned.

9 (Hearing adjourned at 8:25 p.m.)

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

1 STATE OF TEXAS )

2 COUNTY OF DALLAS )

3 THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, BARBY D. BLACK, a  
4 Certified Shorthand Reporter in and for the State of Texas,  
5 reported in shorthand the proceedings had at the time and  
6 place set forth in the caption hereof, and that the above  
7 and foregoing 41 pages contain a full, true, and correct  
8 transcript of the said proceedings.

9 Certified to on this the 27th day of February,  
10 2007.

11

12



13

BARBY D. BLACK, CSR No. 2518

Expiration Date: 12/31/08

14

Firm Registration No. 491

2929 Carlisle Street, Suite 150

15

Dallas, Texas 75204

Phone: (972) 907-0222

16

Fax: (972) 907-0223

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## **5. COPY OF WRITTEN COMMENTS**

## COMMENTOR 1

**From:** Bettye Cravens [mailto:[bcravens@ABERNATHY-LAW.com](mailto:bcravens@ABERNATHY-LAW.com)]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:20 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** State Highway 121 Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation  
Attached please find correspondence from Richard Abernathy.

Bettye Cravens

Legal Assistant to Richard M. Abernathy

Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Joplin P.C.

1700 Redbud Blvd. Suite 300

McKinney, TX 75069

Main (214) 544-4000

Direct (214) 544-4028

Fax (214) 544-4040

e-mail [bcravens@abernathy-law.com](mailto:bcravens@abernathy-law.com)

ABERNATHY  
ROEDER  
BOYD &  
JOPLIN•P.C.

1700 Redbud Boulevard, Suite 300 • P.O. Box 1210 • McKinney, Texas 75070-1210  
Metro 214.544.4000 • Fax 214.544.4040

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

RICHARD M. ABERNATHY  
Board Certified - Civil Trial Law  
Texas Board of Legal Specialization  
Qualified Mediator

rabemathy@abemathy-law.com  
Direct Dial 214.544.4002

March 8, 2007

Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

**Via E-mail**

Re: State Highway 121 ("SH 121") Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead:

As a citizen of McKinney, Texas, I wish to submit my comments regarding the SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation (the "Report").

I believe there are significant detrimental impacts to the citizens of Collin County and others if this section of SH 121 becomes the Toll Road. The Report does not appear to address or mitigate those impacts.

It does not appear there has been any study on the effect on large vehicles and lower income drivers as a result of toll rates on SH 121. It appears that the higher toll rates will divert traffic to city roads and city thoroughfares causing more congestion and worsened air quality.

The Report acknowledges that traffic patterns will change as a result of the conversion to the Toll Road. The frontage roads will have a level of service ("LOS") of "F", the worst category. For those citizens of and visitors to Collin County who use the frontage roads, this means heavy traffic, lengthy stop and go traffic resulting in traffic jams and multiple lights sequences occurring before a driver is able to cross intersections. However, there is little or no evaluation of this issue in the Report.

The Report also fails to evaluate the effects of these changed traffic patterns due to the Toll Road on air quality.

Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
March 8, 2007  
Page 2

The Report apparently ignores the impact of the conversion to the Toll Road on residential areas, some within five hundred feet of SH 121; it fails to address the possible negative effect on commercial development which has allowed the County to keep its taxes low; it fails to evaluate the impact on lower income citizens and others who can't afford the toll; and it fails to address response times of emergency vehicles.

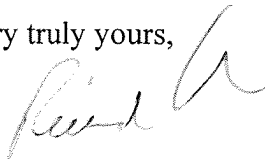
I support the comments made by Ms. Cissy Sylo, Director of Engineering Services for the City of Frisco, Texas, concerning the Report and ask that my support be noted.

There appears to be concern statewide with the CDA process. I ask that the process and the issues above be carefully considered and examined before entering into the agreement with Centras.

Thank you for your anticipated consideration of this request.

Best regards.

Very truly yours,



Richard M. Abernathy

RMA/bac

## COMMENTOR 2

**From:** Audie Adkins [mailto:aladkins@tx.rr.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:17 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** MSimpson@friscotexas.gov; MMaso@friscotexas.gov; Rep. Ken Paxton ; Sheacy Thompson; Senator Florence Shapiro

**Subject:** Letter concerning SH121

Attached is my letter stating my opposition to the tolling of SH 121, the timing of this public hearing and the significant environmental issues that have not been addressed concerning SH 121.

Mrs. Audrey (Audie) Adkins  
10905 Reisling Dr.  
Frisco, TX 75035  
972-335-3788

March 8, 2007

To Governor Rick Perry,  
Chairman of TXDOT Ric Williamson

Jennifer Halstead of HNTB

I am in TOTAL opposition to the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. This toll project has been ramrodded through the process so that TXDOT could have this portion of SH 121 converted to a toll way. TXDOT knows this portion of road is a "cash cow" for new toll roads!

Collin County generates hundreds of new jobs each year for the State of Texas and is home to many Fortune 500 companies as well as smaller companies which create wealth through taxes to the State of Texas. Collin County has an excellent quality of life for our citizens. Why are you placing more burden on the citizens who live and work in this area of Texas?

Tolling SH 121 will make it more difficult to entice through our economic development efforts more companies to the area to continue the job creation and quality of life.

**I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, Director of Engineering Services, City of Frisco.**

**Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities, their citizens and elected officials have been largely ignored".**



As a citizen of Frisco and Collin County, I am totally dismayed and disgusted by the actions and attitudes of Governor Rick Perry, TXDOT Chairman Ric Williamson and the local transportation officials with North Texas Council of Governments, and the Regional Transportation Council.

All the above entities are selling our Texas roads to the highest bidder for 50 years! These CDA's are all foreign companies who will raise rates as they see fit without any oversight because all the records of the contracts are kept private. (The following are notes from a TXDOT meeting back in Dec. 15, 2005)

“At the commission meeting, Commission Chairman Ric Williamson stated that it is not the state's strategy to hold down the cost of tolls to the consumers, rather he said the consumers (by choosing to use the toll road or not) should decide if the toll rate is “a buck, or ten cents, or 2 bucks a mile (time stamp 12:02:36 p.m. of the meeting).” Chairman Williamson also stated that it is not in the best interest of the state to turn over a toll road to an agency like NTTA because that agency will attempt to keep the toll rates lower to the citizens (time stamp 12:01:49 p.m. of the meeting). Taking the comments from Chairman Williamson, CDA's are favored by TxDOT because they will not be influenced by local political pressure to keep the toll rates down.”

I will be long in my grave and my grandchildren will be bearing the brunt of these tolls because of the attitudes of elected officials who believed that it was best to sell our roads to foreign companies.

Mrs. Audrey (Audie) Adkins  
10905 Reisling Dr.  
Frisco, TX 75035

### COMMENTOR 3

**From:** Jan Aiken [mailto:janaiken@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:54 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Foreign Company Oppoiton to the selling of SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*Kindest regards,*

*Jan Aiken, Realtor, GRI*

### COMMENTOR 4

**From:** Howard Akin [mailto:h.akin@mmlp.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:08 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Jennifer Halstead; Howard Akin  
**Subject:** Tolling of SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

Howard and Donna Akin  
44 Armstrong Drive  
Frisco, TX 75034

**COMMENTOR 5**

Jennifer Hutchinson  
HNTB  
5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

Dear Ms. Hutchinson,

I moved to 4311 Sandalwood Lane in August 2005. We had our house professionally cleaned and the cleaners told us there was a strange fine yellow dust coating on all the blinds and surfaces that had no tobacco or smoker odor. After repeated doctor visits and ill health my 8yr old was diagnosed with "impacted feces". I never heard of such a thing, but then I found out that 3 out of 6 cub scouts in his Den had "impacted feces". A condition in which feces gets caked to the intestinal wall and doctors recommended putting them on a toxic daily laxative- Miralax. I never asked the other 3 scout parents so it's possible they all have impacted feces.

Within a year, I felt so sick when the HVAC unit kicked on that I finally called the Frisco fire department last month. They checked for CO leaks. They confirmed that we have no CO leaks and suggested I get my ducts and HVAC unit checked out. It turned out that the air ducts were once again loaded again with particulates and a bit moist. I just had the ducts cleaned out a year earlier. I lived in a house in Ohio for 8 years without EVER having ducts cleaned, so I had no expectation to clean these ducts so soon. The duct cleaner yesterday said that foreign matter (particulates, or even antibacterial sprays) in the condenser, will lead to moisture build up which will lead to mildew and bad air quality.

Another strange development is notable. One of my heels became extremely inflamed over the last year in this house. When I went on vacation, I stopped hobbling. I thought the problem was that these concrete slab floors are hard I started wearing shoes in the house. Last month, I developed an inflammation in my wrist and at one point that I thought it was broken. But after I had the ducts cleaned both heel and wrist inflammations have noticeably subsided.

Both of my children have developed Attention issues. I had a hair analysis done on my youngest (6yr old boy) and according to the results, he has Platinum and high Chromium in his body tissue. According to the lab results, the primary and almost only way to acquire these elements is through inhalation of automobile fumes.

My questions are:

Can inflammation symptoms come from a response to pollutants?

What are the odds of a strange disease like impacted feces affecting such a small group of boys. Is it more likely that the children's bodies are affected from pollutants in the school or home? Is Smith Elementary's HVAC system capable of handling the pollutants of HWY121? Will the system be able to provide good air quality once the toll way invites more traffic? Is it advisable to have elementary school children attend school so close to 121. What are the effects of pollutants on various age children -i.e. elementary vs. middle school? How do those effects compare with adults?

3 of 6

How many children in Smith elementary test positive for Platinum and other elements primarily acquired through automobile exhaust? Are there guidelines of how close a residential facility can be to highways / high traffic areas? What is typical distance for residences by most cities in Dallas? What amounts of pollutants come off a road during construction? What specific type and qty of pollutants are attributed to automobiles/gasoline vs. trucks/diesel? Is there a difference in the amount of pollutants expected at different speeds, ie. cars idling at a stoplight vs. 65MPH? What is the current tons/concentration given off for specifically the 500M impact radius in Frisco and what is the increase of tons released expected. What # of cars is that number (increase in pollutant tons) based on? Does the radius of impact change with the speed of cars? What is the radius of impact now – 500meters or miles? Will it change with the addition of traffic? What streets will be impacted? Does orientation of the house make a difference in home air quality? Do particulates going into the streams nearby change the composition of the stream? Do these particulates create a hostile environment for the life in the streams? Are the streams more likely to get moldy due to pollutants? What factors influence whether dangerous fungi in streams blow into homes? How much impact does the South to North wind direction have on the radius of homes polluted off 121? How much impact does S to N wind have on directing pollution into different orientation of homes? How can each pollutant element affect our health? Do any of these pollutants cause night awakenings? Are the installed residential HVAC units capable of handling the amount of particulates in the air now? What frequency would residences within impact zone be suggested to clean their ducts to Guarantee no ill effects from sick building/home syndrome? What are the unique particulates to construction that we can expect – Diesel fuel equipment, tar going down? What are the unique particulates to automobile exhaust can we expect and what are their potential health hazards?



Is there any funding to make our homes less hazardous to pay for duct cleaning or get special air scrubbing units? What are special steps we can take to protect our indoor air quality? Considering there are times in the summer that there are red Ozone days where we are recommended not to leave the house, would the air quality really be any better if we were to hole up in a house on 121?

What will happen to our homes resale value when 121 is tolled? What will happen to my home resale value if there are reports of ill health effects due to 121? Will the corporations that profit from the increased traffic be required to compensate homeowners for any loss of resale, for their loss of health, for their medical bills?

There was yellowish soot in this house and the air was “crunchy” when we moved in. Can you assess what the yellow soot composition is? Can you guarantee against or predict when this soot/particulate influx will not overcome the house interior again. What measures can we a homeowner take to minimize soot in the house and are there specific times and patterns for these measures? i.e. more wind/traffic in the day so don't run fan in the daytime.

Is there really a “Mexican garbage burnoff” in July/August timeframe that carries soot up to Dallas with the S to North wind?

It occurs to me that the houses on our street have had an extremely high turnover rate. We are the 3<sup>rd</sup> or 4<sup>th</sup> owner in a home that was built in 1999. What is the average turnover rate of a home in Frisco and can you do a study to identify the houses/areas with higher than average turnover? Maybe that would be indicative of people moving out for health reasons.

I am very concerned about my children's health and that of my neighbors. I would very much appreciate your help in addressing my concerns. I am very upset to have been unwarned / educated about health hazards of moving here. I would not wish our experience on any other family, therefore rather than just cut and run like it appears everyone else did, I am trying to fix the situation. Is my experience just typical of all Texas homes (lots of particulate poor indoor air quality) or is it a 121 pollution radius issue?

I look forward to hearing from you. Please feel free to call me at 440-382-7864 cell or 214-387-0389 home.

Best regards,

Farhin Ali

4311 Sandalwood Lane

Frisco, TX 75035

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Farhin Ali". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned to the right of the typed name "Farhin Ali".

## COMMENTOR 6

**From:** Teresa Allen [mailto:tallen110@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:59 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*My elected officials are opposed to the tolling and selling of SH 121. I have driven on SH 121 for over 20 years and do not support tolling existing roads.*

*Thank You,  
Teresa Allen  
10601 Big Horn Trail  
Frisco, Texas 75035*

## COMMENTOR 7

----- Original Message -----  
From: john\_alisa <john.alisa@tx.rr.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:51:04 2007  
Subject: Tolling of Hiway 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

## COMMENTOR 8

**From:** betsyvas@tx.rr.com [mailto:betsyvas@tx.rr.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:27 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling of SH 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to  
> foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are  
> significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as  
> referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH  
> 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo,  
> P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review  
> the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected  
> officials have been largely ignored".

## COMMENTOR 9

----- Original Message -----

From: cwhite39@comcast.net <cwhite39@comcast.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead; Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:23:00 2007

Subject: Cintras

I strongly oppose the selling of SH  
121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant  
environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter  
dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by  
Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal  
and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials  
have been largely ignored".

## COMMENTOR 10

**From:** G S [mailto:gshipp@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:19 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

To whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign  
companies and/or converting any road to a toll road. I also strongly oppose  
video and/or RFID tracking on any road, it is a violation of our privacy.

TxDOT stated that they do not want SH 121 because it cost them too much to  
maintain, though TxDOT has unlawfully made more than enough funds from the  
tolls on North Dallas Tollway to cover all the expenses. The tollway has  
been completely paid for, then why are tolls still being unlawfully  
enforced? Is this what is to become of SH 121 also?

There are also significant environmental issues that have never been



addressed as referenced in the private corporation of the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation"

Also people do not realize that the owners of SH 121, City of Frisco and TxDOT are just "Private" corporations and are operating under false legalism to enforce statutes, enforce tolls and citations.

No one should be in servitude to any controlling private corporation, it is a violation of freedom if we cannot drive down any road in our country without paying for it, our taxes already paid for the roads.

It is bad enough that we unlawfully have to buy permits to drive (ask permission and pay for it) much less to pay tolls. Ask yourself this: If you are free, then why do you have to ask permission and pay for it?

We the people have been in servitude to the U.S. government and state/county/city/townships which are "Private" corporations for so long we have lost our knowledge of freedom.

Try this: every morning when you wake up, count how many times during the day that you are being "forced" under government/state/city/townships rules and statutes.

Govern = control + ment = mental = mind control

Do not let private corporations control your mind with what they call laws and statutes, it is legalism not law.

When you get a bill or citation from a tollway, you are paying a private corporation.

Legalism is lawlessness and destroys the rights and freedom of people.

## **COMMENTOR 11**

**From:** jhendrick@kw.com [mailto:jhendrick@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:16 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Outlaws

Selling American land should and will be prosecuted to the fullest extent of the law. It's a matter of time. Retro accountability. To those who will be deemed responsible, prepare for your jail cell.

## COMMENTOR 12

**From:** Jim T [mailto:justsayjim@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:37 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** HWY 121

I have always agreed that 121 should be made a tollway. It would produce extremely important revenue for the rapidly growing county. Selling to a foreign interest, no matter how benign, removes vital capital for schools, roads and infrastructure, but more importantly ongoing maintenance HERE, not somewhere else.

## COMMENTOR 13

**From:** Mocityman@aol.com [mailto:Mocityman@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:41 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com  
**Subject:** the sale of Hwy 121 to a foreign company

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

## COMMENTOR 14

**From:** RKing35482@aol.com [mailto:RKing35482@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:53 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com; kenpaxton@house.state.tx.us  
**Subject:** Concers over the Operation of SH121

***To Whom it May Concern,***

***I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad.***

***I feel that there are significant issues both operational and environmental that have not been addressed. A number of these issues are referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O."***

***It is apparent that sufficient time has not been allowed to properly review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored as evidenced by the jumbled confusion and conflicting statements between the various announcements, press releases and contract awards.***

***The City of Frisco response referenced above provides one more example of the shoddy work done in this process in the name of the taxpayer by TxDOT & NCTCOG, which both continue to ignore the citizens, businesses, and local government representatives in this matter.***

#### **COMMENTOR 15**

----- Original Message -----

From: Panama99@aol.com <Panama99@aol.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:03:37 2007

Subject: (no subject)

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

#### **COMMENTOR 16**

----- Original Message -----

From: dashberry@grandecom.net <dashberry@grandecom.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@ncc.com <mmaso@ncc.com>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:19:46 2007

Subject: SH 121

I STRONGLY OPPOSE THE SELLING OF SH 121 TO ANY COMPANY OR PRIVATE ENTERPRISE and the conversion of SH 121 to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed. Also, I believe that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been ignored. Shame on you!! Donald L. Ashberry, 4106 Constitution Dr, Frisco, TX 75034.

## COMMENTOR 17

**From:** Brett Atteberry [mailto:brettatteberrr@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:46 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Highway 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Brett Atteberry  
Keller Williams  
469-688-7750  
[brettatteberry@kw.com](mailto:brettatteberry@kw.com)

## COMMENTOR 18

**rom:** John Bailey [mailto:john\_t\_bailey@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:36 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Email Opposing SH 121 Tollroad

To Whom it May Concern,

I **strongly** oppose the selling of SH 121 to **foreign** companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are **significant** environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that *the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

It appears the documentation provided to justify the toll road is merely a hasty and inaccurate copy of previous documents done for other counties and incomplete research about (1) Collin County demographics, and (2) environmental impacts have been actually performed. This is an opening for

multiple civil and criminal court actions, if government funds were used to fund the documents in question.

Please do not make this **terrible** mistake. The people of Texas are depending on you to make **responsible** choices.

*Do the right thing!*

Sincerely,

**John T. Bailey**  
**3244 Dagan Dr**  
**Plano, TX 75023**

#### **COMMENTOR 19**

**From:** Martha Balogh [mailto:martha.balogh@denbury.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:14 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com

**Subject:** SH 121 conversion

To Whom It May Concern,

I am a citizen of Frisco, TX and I **strongly** oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I am very disappointed in TX DOT and the Texas Transportation Commission for totally ignoring the ideas and wishes of Frisco and surrounding local communities and our elected officials. The plan to gouge this area to pay for numerous other roads in the state, is just plain wrong. I don't understand why they don't raise the gas tax one penny so all Texas citizens can contribute to the building and repairing of their own roads!! I drive 121 every day to work and if it becomes a toll road with the planned unreasonable tolls I WILL NOT use it; I will take the access road as I do now.

Sincerely,  
Martha Balogh  
Frisco Citizen

## COMMENTOR 20

----- Original Message -----

From: Ny2tx2az@aol.com <Ny2tx2az@aol.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:44:48 2007

Subject: sh 121

I am strongly opposed to selling SH121 to a foreign company and conversions to a toll way. The environmental issues have not be gone over to the best of my knowledge, and the issue should be determined by the public wishes. Very truly yours, Teresa Barchuk

## COMMENTOR 21

**From:** Kathy [mailto:kheath@hrchitect.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:43 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

I would like to express my concerns about the possibility of 121 becoming a toll road. I am a citizen that avoids the DNT on a regular basis. My family falls in the lower income bracket and the thought of paying to travel on a road I find myself on often is daunting to say the least.

There is a boom and roadways are in high demand, but is it fair to ask us to pay for those new roadways? Unconstitutional, comes to mind when thinking of the financial burden this brings to many families. We have been told to use McDermott or Hedgecoxe as an alternative – I live on the North side of Frisco and find it unacceptable to be told that I must travel even further from my destination in order to travel for free. The price of gas continues to increase and now I have before me the possibility of having to pay to travel the highways that my fellow citizens and I have already paid for.

Cut some salaries do what is necessary but keep our State Highways FREE.

Kathy Barnard

## COMMENTOR 22

**From:** sheilabartlett@kw.com [mailto:sheilabartlett@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:07 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com

**Subject:** 121 Tolling

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes

of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Sincerely,

Sheila Bartlett  
Keller Williams

## COMMENTOR 23

**From:** Sally Bartz [mailto:sallybartz@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:47 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Highway 121 tollroad project

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Expect Great Things!

Sally Bartz, Realtor, GRI

Mobile 214-448-3835

Office 972-599-7000

Fax 972-599-7001

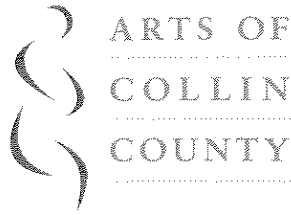
Keller Williams Realty - Plano  
3600 Preston Road Ste 100  
Plano, TX 75093

[SallyBartz@KW.com](mailto:SallyBartz@KW.com)

[www.SallySellsHouses.com](http://www.SallySellsHouses.com)

**COMMENTOR 24**





March 7, 2007

Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB Corporation  
5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

RE: Request for Arts Park signage on SH 121

Dear Ms. Halstead:

The Arts of Collin County Commission, Inc. (ACC), a non-profit local government corporation, has a driveway entrance planned on SH 121 between Custer Road and Alma Road in the City of Allen abutting the access Road (see attached General Development Plan).

The ACC is requesting cultural guide signs to the main lanes and frontage roads in the north bound and south bound directions for the arts park using the Custer Road exits and the future Exchange Parkway exits. The text on the guide signs should read: "ARTS PARK".

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "James Baudoin".

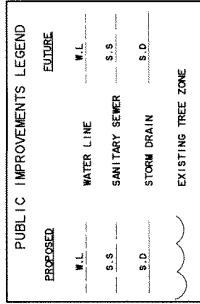
James Baudoin  
Executive Director

cc. Ron Johnston, TXDOT McKinney  
Stanton Foerster, City of Allen

THE REGION CURRENTLY IS UNDERGOING AN EXTREME DROUGHT WHICH HAS IMPACTED WATER SUPPLIES UNTIL THE DROUGHT IS OVER OR ADDITIONAL WATER SUPPLIES COME ON LINE IN 2008. AT THIS TIME THERE ARE NO RESTRICTIONS ON LANDSCAPING INSTALLATIONS. IN THE NEXT FEW MONTHS WITHOUT DROUGHT RELIEF IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THERE WILL BE RESTRICTIONS ON LANDSCAPING INSTALLATIONS. THE LANDSCAPING CONTRACTOR SHALL COME ONLINE IN 2008 OR SUFFICIENT RAINFALL FALLS. A LANDSCAPING MONITORING OCCURS WHEN THE OWNER/DEVELOPER NEEDS TO BE PREPARED TO INSTALL THE REQUIRED LANDSCAPING WHEN THE WATER SUPPLIES IMPROVE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WHICH MAY INCLUDE A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF CURLEYS. ADD NOTE TO THE GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN THAT OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EROSION CONTROL TO LAST TILL DROUGHT CONDITIONS EXIST.

#	USE	LAND AREA (ACRES)	FLR	GROSS SF
1	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
2	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
3	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
4	EDUCATIONAL USE	2.48	2	20,000
5	EDUCATIONAL USE	2.48	2	20,000
6	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
7	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
8	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
9	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
10	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
11	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
12	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
13	RECREATION CENTER	0.88	2.5	30,000
14	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
15	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
16	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
17	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
18	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
19	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
20	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
21	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
22	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
23	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
24	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
25	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
26	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
27	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
28	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
29	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
30	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
31	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
32	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
33	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
34	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
35	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
36	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
37	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
38	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
39	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
40	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
41	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
42	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
43	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
44	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
45	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
46	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
47	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
48	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
49	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
50	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
51	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
52	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
53	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
54	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
55	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
56	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
57	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
58	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
59	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
60	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
61	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
62	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
63	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
64	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
65	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
66	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
67	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
68	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
69	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
70	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
71	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
72	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
73	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
74	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
75	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
76	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
77	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
78	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
79	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
80	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
81	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
82	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
83	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
84	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
85	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
86	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
87	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
88	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
89	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
90	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
91	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
92	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
93	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
94	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
95	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
96	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
97	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
98	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
99	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000
100	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000

\*AREAS ABOVE ARE APPROXIMATE.



LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	407.24	S82°02'00"W
L2	331.83	S61°12'00"W
L3	218.19	S51°31'42"W
L4	218.19	S51°31'42"W

CHORD	ARC	CHORD	ARC
1051.17	2002.34	1051.17	2002.34
2002.34	4004.68	2002.34	4004.68
4004.68	8009.36	4004.68	8009.36
8009.36	16018.72	8009.36	16018.72
16018.72	32037.44	16018.72	32037.44
32037.44	64074.88	32037.44	64074.88
64074.88	128149.76	64074.88	128149.76
128149.76	256299.52	128149.76	256299.52
256299.52	512599.04	256299.52	512599.04
512599.04	1025198.08	512599.04	1025198.08
1025198.08	2050396.16	1025198.08	2050396.16
2050396.16	4100792.32	2050396.16	4100792.32
4100792.32	8201584.64	4100792.32	8201584.64
8201584.64	16403169.28	8201584.64	16403169.28
16403169.28	32806338.56	16403169.28	32806338.56
32806338.56	65612677.12	32806338.56	65612677.12
65612677.12	131225344.24	65612677.12	131225344.24
131225344.24	262450688.48	131225344.24	262450688.48
262450688.48	524901376.96	262450688.48	524901376.96
524901376.96	1049802753.92	524901376.96	1049802753.92
1049802753.92	2099605507.84	1049802753.92	2099605507.84
2099605507.84	4199211015.68	2099605507.84	4199211015.68
4199211015.68	8398422031.36	4199211015.68	8398422031.36
8398422031.36	16796844062.72	8398422031.36	16796844062.72
16796844062.72	33593688125.44	16796844062.72	33593688125.44
33593688125.44	67187376250.88	33593688125.44	67187376250.88
67187376250.88	134374752501.76	67187376250.88	134374752501.76
134374752501.76	268749505003.52	134374752501.76	268749505003.52
268749505003.52	537499010007.04	268749505003.52	537499010007.04
537499010007.04	1074998020014.08	537499010007.04	1074998020014.08
1074998020014.08	2149996040028.16	1074998020014.08	2149996040028.16
2149996040028.16	4299992080056.32	2149996040028.16	4299992080056.32
4299992080056.32	8599984160112.64	4299992080056.32	8599984160112.64
8599984160112.64	17199968320225.28	8599984160112.64	17199968320225.28
17199968320225.28	34399936640450.56	17199968320225.28	34399936640450.56
34399936640450.56	68799873280901.12	34399936640450.56	68799873280901.12
68799873280901.12	137599746561802.24	68799873280901.12	137599746561802.24
137599746561802.24	275199493123604.48	137599746561802.24	275199493123604.48
275199493123604.48	550398986247208.96	275199493123604.48	550398986247208.96
550398986247208.96	1100797932494417.92	550398986247208.96	1100797932494417.92
1100797932494417.92	2201595864988835.84	1100797932494417.92	2201595864988835.84
2201595864988835.84	4403191729977671.68	2201595864988835.84	4403191729977671.68
4403191729977671.68	8806383459955343.36	4403191729977671.68	8806383459955343.36
8806383459955343.36	17612766919910686.72	8806383459955343.36	17612766919910686.72
17612766919910686.72	35225533839821373.44	17612766919910686.72	35225533839821373.44
35225533839821373.44	70451067679642746.88	35225533839821373.44	70451067679642746.88
70451067679642746.88	140902135359285493.76	70451067679642746.88	140902135359285493.76
140902135359285493.76	281804270718570987.52	140902135359285493.76	281804270718570987.52
281804270718570987.52	563608541437141975.04	281804270718570987.52	563608541437141975.04
563608541437141975.04	1127217082874283950.08	563608541437141975.04	1127217082874283950.08
1127217082874283950.08	2254434165748567900.16	1127217082874283950.08	2254434165748567900.16
2254434165748567900.16	4508868331497135800.32	2254434165748567900.16	4508868331497135800.32
4508868331497135800.32	9017736662994271600.64	4508868331497135800.32	9017736662994271600.64
9017736662994271600.64	18035473325988543201.28	9017736662994271600.64	18035473325988543201.28
18035473325988543201.28	36070946651977086402.56	18035473325988543201.28	36070946651977086402.56
36070946651977086402.56	72141893303954172805.12	36070946651977086402.56	72141893303954172805.12
72141893303954172805.12	144283786607908345610.24	72141893303954172805.12	144283786607908345610.24
144283786607908345610.24	288567573215816691220.48	144283786607908345610.24	288567573215816691220.48
288567573215816691220.48	577135146431633382440.96	288567573215816691220.48	577135146431633382440.96
577135146431633382440.96	1154270292863266764881.92	577135146431633382440.96	1154270292863266764881.92
1154270292863266764881.92	2308540585726533529763.84	1154270292863266764881.92	2308540585726533529763.84
2308540585726533529763.84	4617081171453067059527.68	2308540585726533529763.84	4617081171453067059527.68
4617081171453067059527.68	9234162342906134119055.36	4617081171453067059527.68	9234162342906134119055.36
9234162342906134119055.36	18468324685812268238110.72	9234162342906134119055.36	18468324685812268238110.72
18468324685812268238110.72	36936649371624536476221.44	18468324685812268238110.72	36936649371624536476221.44
36936649371624536476221.44	73873298743249072952442.88	36936649371624536476221.44	73873298743249072952442.88
73873298743249072952442.88	147746597486498145904885.76	73873298743249072952442.88	147746597486498145904885.76
147746597486498145904885.76	29549319497299629180977.12	147746597486498145904885.76	29549319497299629180977.12
29549319497299629180977.12	59098638994599258361954.24	29549319497299629180977.12	59098638994599258361954.24
59098638994599258361954.24	118197277989198516723908.48	59098638994599258361954.24	118197277989198516723908.48
118197277989198516723908.48	236394555978397033447816.96	118197277989198516723908.48	236394555978397033447816.96
236394555978397033447816.96	47278911195679406689563.92	236394555978397033447816.96	47278911195679406689563.92
47278911195679406689563.92	94557822391358813379127.84	472789111956	

**COMMENTOR 25**

Verbal Comment Also Submitted-See Public Hearing Transcript

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. *All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.*

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
TEXAS Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

I HAVE many concerns...  
but you award the contract  
THEN  
hold a public hearing.

The public is NOT AN AFTER THOUGHT

Name Bill Baumbach

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address 505 Rustic Pl City Wylie Zip Code 75098

Phone 972-979-6449 e-mail bill@baumbach.org

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

## COMMENTOR 26

**From:** Richard Beaver [mailto:richardbeaver@flash.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:26 PM  
**To:** florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us; ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us  
**Cc:** Jennifer Halstead; mmaso@friscotexas.gov  
**Subject:** HWY 121 TOLL ROAD

Dear Senator Shapiro and Representative Paxton,

The citizens along 121 desperately need your help. It is clear that TxDot is not listening to our city leaders or our citizens. It is farce that they have a meeting for citizen input and then announce the deal the next day. It is even worse when the details of the agreement have not even been shared with our Lieutenant Governor, at least according to an interview on KRLD. The secretive nature and awarding a 50 year deal to a private foreign company is the really ugly and scary part of this deal.

Of course the meeting was for "environmental and financial issues", not what the public desires. I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation".

Thank you for all you have done in the past for our community and I implore you to fight for us on this one.

Sincerely,  
Richard Beaver

## COMMENTOR 27

**From:** Bell, Jeff [mailto:Jeff.Bell@sumcousa.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:56 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Public Comment SH 121: From Dallas North Tollway to US 75 - Re-Evaluation for Proposed Toll Facility

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*My family and I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of this roadway to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*How can TXDOT award a contract within two days after a public hearing unless the public hearing was just for window dressing and to be able to say it was done? Taxpayers are being railroaded and it will end up costing Texas much more than the cost of the road once judges end up hearing cases related to this travesty.*

*As with the public hearing, I don't expect that this comment will receive much, if any, attention. It is a sad day for the State of Texas when they force an unacceptable situation on their citizens. Governments are put in place to help make life better for the populace. The decisions being made surrounding the tolling of SH 121 show that the value of the government to its citizens is spiraling in the negative direction of hurting rather than helping.*

*Jeff Bell  
Citizen and Taxpayer of Texas*

**COMMENTOR 28**

**From:** Jason Belloni [mailto:[jbelloni@beazer.com](mailto:jbelloni@beazer.com)]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:38 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

Please accept this email as notification that I am opposed to contract award for the tolling of 121 in its current state. I would prefer that my toll dollars pay for roads in the county in which I reside and not be spread across the state of Texas

**Jason S. Belloni**  
**Purchasing Manager--Beazer Homes Dallas**  
[jbelloni@beazer.com](mailto:jbelloni@beazer.com)  
972-250-5520 office  
972-792-3920 fax  
214-876-2571 cell

## COMMENTOR 29

**From:** Sarah E. Benton [mailto:sarah.benton@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:36 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Proposed sale of Hwy 121 to foreign companies

To Whom it May Concern,

It has been brought to my attention, that the state of Texas has recently begun the process of selling Hwy 121 to a foreign company. Drivers would pay tolls higher than that on the DNT, and we would be transferring wealth outside Collin County, outside Texas, and outside the US. I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Sarah E. Benton  
Keller Williams Realty

### COMMENTOR 30

**From:** Wenter Blair [mailto:wenterblair@tx.rr.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:37 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** DO NOT TOLL Hwy 121

**DO NOT TOLL HWY 121!!** As a voter and resident of Frisco I am vehemently opposed to the selling of this hwy to a foreign interest and demand that you pull back any and RFP's from any said interests.

I strongly oppose the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

LAWSUITS will be filed to stop these companies from taking possession and billing as a tollroad causing a quagmire so deep and so ferocious that even bottlenecked bureaucracy will have to stop down to take notice!

**Wenter Blair**  
**2784 Cove Meadow Lane**  
**Frisco, Texas 75034**  
**214.493.9141 cell**

### COMMENTOR 31

**From:** Sherri Blasingame [mailto:dfwsherri@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:57 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Don't Even Think About It...

It's unAmerican and I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sherri Blasingame  
Plano, Texas



### COMMENTOR 32

**From:** Kim Bodendein on behalf of lulubones@tx.rr.com  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:09 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Highway 121/Tollway

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Best regards,  
Kim Bodendein

### COMMENTOR 33

**From:** Darren Bortel [mailto:drbortel@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:21 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Proposal

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored

Regards,  
Darren Bortel

## **COMMENTOR 34**

**From:** Bowers, Julie M. [jbowers@greenbrierllc.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 27, 2007 9:59 AM  
**To:** Craig Hancock  
**Cc:** Stone, Keith J.  
**Subject:** Question after Public Hearing on Env Impact on SH 121 Tollway

Hi Craig -

I represent one of the landowners along the SH 121 corridor in Frisco/Plano and I attended the Public Hearing last night. I was able to get most of my questions answered. I do have one more. Could you tell me exactly where the Toll Gantry would be located for Parkwood Boulevard? It is very difficult to see on the handout where exactly it is located and it is not notated on the Conceptual Toll Plan graphic. Also, I understand that there are 2 additional levels to be constructed on the DNT/SH 121 Interchange to be completed by 2011. Do you have a date that construction will begin on these additional 2 levels? We have a meeting at 4:00pm today that this information would be helpful.

Thank you very much,  
Julie Bowers

***Julie Bowers***  
***Blenheim Corporation***  
***5949 Sherry Lane Ste 1865***  
***Dallas Texas 75225***  
***214-361-9000***

## COMMENTOR 35

**From:** Carolyn Boyle [mailto:ccboyle@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:53 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling 121

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Please re think your present process. You are railroading this through and ignoring the input of the community and Collin county.

Thank you.

Carolyn Boyle, citizen and member of Stonebriar Homeowners Association Board of Directors.

Carolyn C. Boyle  
4809 Augusta Drive  
Frisco, Texas 75034  
972.625.6089  
972.625.7656 Fax  
406.697.2751 Cell  
[ccboyle@tx.rr.com](mailto:ccboyle@tx.rr.com)

## COMMENTOR 36

**From:** Melissa Braden [mailto:melissa.braden@swjdallas.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:31 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Becoming a Tollway

To Whom it May Concern,  
I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

I do not understand how the state can discriminate against us. If existing schools were all free as all existing state highways are free, but because there is not enough money, that all newly built schools were to start charging a fee, that would never be acceptable.

Why not tell those in new neighborhoods, that they will have to travel miles to go to a free school or they can pay to go to the school down the street. This is the same concept as tollroads. As long as there are some free State Highways and transportation corridors, then there is unequal justice and it is unconstitutional. So how can another public entity like roads be treated so blatantly unequal. Unequal is unequal.

Melissa Braden  
**3213 Mason Dr.**  
**Plano, TX 75025**  
**972-377-9889**

### **COMMENTOR 37**

----- Original Message -----

From: Scott & Donna Brooke <sdbrooke@tx.rr.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 20:50:34 2007

Subject: 121 tolls

I am disgusted that the State of Texas would contract with a company out of the US to rob from the rich to pay for roads in other areas. Tolls should pay for construction and maintenance of 121 only. No funds should go anywhere else, this is taxation without representation. Portions of 121 were finished with tax money and now we pay a toll, this is wrong and should be illegal!

Scott Brooke  
15581 Crown Cove Lane  
Frisco TX 75035  
972-346-8117

## COMMENTOR 38

**From:** jane b [mailto:browinsj@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:14 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** senator.hutchinson@hutchinson.senate.gov; senator@hutchison.senate.gov;  
senator@cornyn.senate.gov; info@janenelson.org; florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us

**Subject:** Tolling of STATE HIGHWAY 121

*Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. This action has put Texas on the national news as a state which is selling our land, our roads, and our environment to the highest bidder.*

*I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*The tolling of 121 is the first step in Governor Perry's trans-Texas corridor--a major environmental catastrophe to the State of Texas. Please stop it now, review the environmental impact of this road, and **LISTEN TO the citizens.***

*We do not want this road tolled. You are listening to the protesters in Austin...why not us?*

*Are you using demographics (e.g. median income) to transfer equity around the state? This is **communism!***

*Please stop now, take a breather, review the environmental impacts of this and re-think. Governor Perry won't be in office forever.*

*Jane Browinski  
4177 Siena Drive  
Frisco, TX 75034*

## COMMENTOR 39

**From:** Jason Brown [mailto:jdbrown@grandecom.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:17 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of SH121

Whom it May Concern,

I STRONGLY OPPOSE the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled 'SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation' submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored'.

Jason Brown  
15834 Buffalo Creek Dr  
Frisco, TX. 75035  
[jdbrown@grandecom.net](mailto:jdbrown@grandecom.net)

## COMMENTOR 40

**From:** judy brown [mailto:judywbrown@verizon.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:21 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** 'Marvin Jolly'  
**Subject:** Hwy. 121

To Whom it may concern: I strongly oppose the selling of hwy.121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed in the city of Frisco letter dated 03/06/07 and titled "SH 121 Collin County environmental Re=evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Judy Brown

Keller Williams Realty, Plano  
3600 Preston Rd. Suite 100  
Plano, Texas 75093  
Ph: 972-599-7000  
Cell: 214-695-1189

## COMMENTOR 41

**From:** natb@kw.com [mailto:natb@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:41 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** The selling of Hwy 121

I strongly oppose the selling of Hwy 121 in the city of Frisco, TX.

Thank you!  
Natalie Brown  
Plano, TX.

## COMMENTOR 42

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*Thank you  
Renee Brown*

## COMMENTOR 43

**From:** Lina Caggiano-Boer [mailto:lcboer@principal-mgmt.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:45 PM

**To:** Mason, Jim; Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** Maher Maso; abellemason@sbcglobal.net; Terrell, Richard (wk); DinaTerrell; Kyle Shaw; Larry Garcia; terry@hampton-foods.com; ekyles@gmail.com; RRichards@att.net; suewalls@tx.rr.com; SWALLS1@TXU.COM; brich@aztecsystems.com; dsmeal@tx.rr.com; ghoward301@comcast.net; jrose@marinasinternational.com; kevinrankin3@comcast.net; nmill33@comcast.net; skcramer1@msn.com

**Subject:** RE: Frisco Resident: Opposition to Tolling of SH121

[I strongly agree with Mr. Jim Mason's opinion.](#)

**Lina Caggiano-Boer**, CMCA  
3211 Internet Boulevard, Suite 370  
Frisco, Texas 75034  
(214)387-8515 Phone  
(214)387-8519 Fax  
[lcboer@principal-mgmt.com](mailto:lcboer@principal-mgmt.com)

---

**From:** Mason, Jim [mailto:jim.mason@eds.com]

**Sent:** Thursday, March 08, 2007 2:13 PM

**To:** jhalstead@hntb.com

**Cc:** Maher Maso; abellemason@sbcglobal.net; Terrell, Richard (wk); DinaTerrell; Kyle Shaw; Lina Caggiano-Boer; Larry Garcia; terry@hampton-foods.com; ekyles@gmail.com; RRichards@att.net; suewalls@tx.rr.com; SWALLS1@TXU.COM; brich@aztecsystems.com; dsmeal@tx.rr.com; ghoward301@comcast.net; jrose@marinasinternational.com; kevinrankin3@comcast.net; nmill33@comcast.net; skcramer1@msn.com

**Subject:** Frisco Resident: Opposition to Tolling of SH121

**Importance:** High

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I have been a Frisco resident for 16 years and have seen the incredible growth of our city and surrounding communities first hand. Frisco thrives because we are a central location for key services and amenities which draw surrounding communities together. These include national and regional sports teams, high-value retail, diverse dining and entertainment, and strong communities – all driven by access to and around our city. For this reason, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and its conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.E., Director of Engineering Services, Frisco.*

*I feel that sufficient time has not been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

Sincerely,  
**Jim Mason**  
11235 Newberry Dr  
Frisco, TX 75035  
(972) 335-0417



## COMMENTOR 44

**From:** Brad Calley [mailto:inconfidence@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:15 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead; mmaso@friscotexas.gov; florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us;  
ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us

**Subject:** 121 tolling

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH121 to a toll road.

I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few (including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it should serve. It appears this plan is setting up the legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for actions already indomitable by your organization.

From the reports and the noted documentations, many of my neighborhood and I, agree that the needed adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals and that the requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. I don't understand why your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any serious contribution of local citizens or representatives.

I urge you, I implore you to back-up and do this right for Americans, by Americans.  
No on the sale, No to the toll rates, no to the escalations, No to the plan.

Sincerely,

Bradley Raymond Calley  
4126 Peace Drive  
Frisco, TX 75034

**From:** Brad Calley [mailto:inconfidence@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:46 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead; mmaso@friscotexas.gov; florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us;  
ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us

**Subject:** RE: 121 tolling

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead - HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 Toll Operations to any for profit entity including foreign companies, and I oppose any toll (tax) revenue being allocated to pay any cost other than the establishment and temporary management of tollway operations.

1. I believe it is unethical to toll (tax) residents for corporate profit – independent of other good consequences that may result from the proposed plan of action and use of funds.
2. I believe it is unethical to toll (tax) residents who have no other reasonable means to drive from their homes to work or play in surrounding major cities... if revenue generated by such toll/tax is used for any other purpose than to establish and pay off the costs of creation and temporary management of the tollway. The tollway itself acts to discourage creation of otherwise convenient normal thru-traffic-ways in the area. Tolling should be temporary – ceasing when costs are paid and the tollway can be transitioned to a more traditional state highway and maintained thereafter by the same revenue process used to maintain all other state roads.
3. I believe it is unethical to use tolls paid by area drivers to create benefits for other citizens who are not equally taxed to pay for such benefits.
4. I pay \$180/month already for the N Dallas Tollway. That is \$2,160/year which requires that I earn almost \$3,000 annually just to pay that toll for north and southbound travel. Now the 121 proposes to toll my east and westbound travel as well – and the creation of this hwy will stymie development of non-toll east-west highway options.

I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few (including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it tolls (taxes). It appears this plan is setting up legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for political and corporate and legal advantage to favored persons and businesses instead of benefits solely and directly to the residents being tolled (taxed) in the affected area.

Adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals. The requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. Your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any proper representation of those paying the toll (tax) or their duly elected local representatives. I urge you, I implore you to back-up and do this right.

**No on the sale, No to the toll rates, No to the escalations, No to the plan.**

Sincerely,

**Bradley R. Calley**

**4126 Peace Drive; Frisco, TX 75034**

## COMMENTOR 45

**From:** Laura Belknap Calley [mailto:lcalley@earthlink.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:08 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** z Friscofirst Newsletter - Maher Maso  
**Subject:** 121 tolling

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH121 to a toll road.

I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few (including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it should serve. It appears this plan is setting up the legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for actions already indomitable by your organization.

From the reports and the noted documentations, many of my neighborhood and I, agree that the needed adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals and that the requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. I don't understand why your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any serious contribution of local citizens or representatives.

I urge you, I implore you to back-up and do this right for Americans, by Americans.  
No on the sale, No to the toll rates, no to the escalations, No to the plan.

Sincerely,

Laura Belknap Calley  
4126 Peace Drive  
Frisco, TX 75034

Laura Belknap Calley

## COMMENTOR 46

**From:** Carol Cannon [mailto:car5404@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:12 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

Carol Cannon  
Resident of Frisco, Texas

## COMMENTOR 47

**From:** HCanton13 [mailto:hcanton13@comcast.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:59 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of SH121

*To Whom it May Concern,*  
*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". Let's face it, to leave or enter Frisco the choice is to pay or get stuck in obscene traffic. ALL my neighbors and friends, that live in Frisco, are opposed to the tolling of SH 121.*

*Thank you for listening.*

*Horacio and Daria Canton  
Eaglebend Lane  
Plantation Springs*

## COMMENTOR 48

**From:** bob [mailto:bob@afordnut.com]

**Sent:** Sat 3/3/2007 7:08 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Highway 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Robert L. Carlson  
14035 County Road 945  
Lavon, Texas 75166

**From:** Jeanne Carlson [mailto:carlson@planodallas.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:43 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** Marvin Jolly

**Subject:** Highway

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely, Robert L. and Jeanne Carlson

**Jeanne and Bob Carlson, CRS, GRI, ABR**

KELLER WILLIAMS REALTY

3600 Preston Rd., Suite 100

Plano, Texas 75093

972-523-1959 Jeanne's Cell

972-733-5195 Jeanne's Voice Mail

972-523-1956 Bob's Cell

972-733-5674 Bob's Voice Mail

1-800-733-4151 Toll Free

email: carlson@planodallas.com

[JeanneAndBobCarlson.com](http://JeanneAndBobCarlson.com)

[DallasTexasHomes.com](http://DallasTexasHomes.com)

[PlanoTexasHomes.com](http://PlanoTexasHomes.com)

[FriscoTexasHomes.com](http://FriscoTexasHomes.com)

## COMMENTOR 49

**From:** Holly [mailto:holly@monroecarr.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:07 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Texas Hwy 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

This should not even be an issue? Why is this not a toll road in conjunction with the other toll roads in the Dallas area? And why would the State of Texas send our hard earned money to a foreign government.

This cannot happen.

Holly Carr

--

Holly A. Carr

---

3321 Chaney Court  
Plano, TX 75093

---

holly@monroecarr.com

## COMMENTOR 50

**From:** Ken Carter [mailto:kcarter@anmmortgage.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:50 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov; msimpson@friscotexas.gov

**Subject:**

***To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". The Citizens of Frisco stand behind our***

***elected officials in opposing a 50 Year project that potentially affects not only our current generation of citizenry, but our children and our grand children.***

***Regards,***

***Kenneth W. Carter  
11559 Ashdon Lane  
Frisco TX 75035***

**COMMENTOR 51**

**From:** Bob Cavender [mailto:bobcavender@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:19 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** State Highway 121

***As a **Citizen**, as a **Texan**, and as a **Voter** , I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.***

***Bob Cavender  
14 Woodcreek Ln  
Frisco, TEXAS 75034***

**COMMENTOR 52**

**From:** Genie Cavender [mailto:geniecavender@gmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:30 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Texas State Highway 121

*As a **Citizen**, as a **Texan**, and as a **Voter** , I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*Taxpayer,*

*Genie Cavender  
14 woodcreek Lane  
Frisco, TEXAS*



### COMMENTOR 53

**From:** Valerie Chamberlain [mailto:ChamberV@friscoisd.org]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:14 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Comments on 121 Tolling

To Whom it May Concern,

I STRONGLY OPPOSE the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Valerie Chamberlain  
2nd Grade Teacher  
Boals Elementary  
469-633-3334  
"Hook 'Em"

### COMMENTOR 54

**From:** Chapman, Dana [mailto:Dana.Chapman@safety-kleen.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:29 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov

**Subject:**

To Whom It May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

I do not feel the Environmental Assessment of SH 121 and surrounding areas is complete or entirely accurate. For example, please refer to page 35 in the second paragraph. Should the fact that the impact to the local cities to pay for the construction and maintenance of the high mast lighting on the toll road be mentioned in the EA since this cost is being required to be paid for by

the local agencies instead of Cintra? This is double taxation by the motorists. I wish to see our local government officials consulted and solicited regarding the future development of their city and the people whom this project affects.

Sincerely,

Ms. Dana A. Chapman  
10299 Darkwood Drive  
Frisco, TX 75035

## COMMENTOR 55

**From:** Jocelyn Chase [mailto:coopsmom\_jc@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:09 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com  
**Subject:** The sale of HWY 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to  
> foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there  
are  
> significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as  
> referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and  
titled "SH  
> 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy  
Sylo,  
> P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to  
review  
> the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected  
> officials have been largely ignored".  
>

Jocelyn Chase

## COMMENTOR 56

**From:** Linda Chady Chase [mailto:lindachase@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:17 AM  
**To:** marv@kw.com; Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Hwy 121 Tolls

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that

the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Linda Chase

Linda Chady Chase  
MBA, ABR, GRI, NHS, REALTOR®  
2007 Treasurer Collin County Women's Council of REALTORS®  
Keller Williams Realty  
3600 Preston Road, Suite 100  
Plano, TX 75093  
Cell: 214.551.0391  
VM/Fax: 972.733.8024  
LindaChase@kw.com  
www.lindachadychase.com

"Referrals are the greatest compliment I can receive in my business! If you know of anyone who is thinking of buying or selling a home, please give them my name and number."

#### **COMMENTOR 57**

**From:** Laron Cheek [mailto:lcheek5@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:34 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of 121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*Laron Cheek*

**COMMENTOR 58**



# McKinney Chamber of Commerce

## POSITION STATEMENT

### State Hwy. 121 Toll Road Option

#### SUSTAINING MEMBERS

Blockbuster, Inc.  
Craig International, Inc.  
Encore Wire, Ltd.  
Emerson Process Management  
Capital One  
IESI  
Medical Center of McKinney  
Pogue Construction  
Raytheon  
The Body Shop  
TXU Electric Delivery  
Wal-Mart

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

##### Officers

Robbie Clark, Chair  
*Trinity Drilling*  
Johnny Galyean, Chair-Elect  
*Square One Mortgage, Inc.*  
Ron Johnson, Treasurer  
*Smith Barney*  
John Kessel, Past Chair  
*City of McKinney*

##### Sector Chairs

Brent Allen  
*Wal-Mart*  
Chris Cronin  
*American National Bank of Texas*  
Liesl Friesenhahn  
*McKinney Travel*  
Ray Ricchi  
*Ballfields at Craig Ranch*  
Sherry Tucker-David  
*Tee Bee Caprock*

##### Directors

Peggy Broughton  
*Craig International, Inc.*  
Bill Campbell  
*Kleinfelder*  
Keith Clifton  
*Tenant Tracker, Inc.*  
Tom Crowe  
*McKinney ISD*  
Mark Donovan  
*MCDC*  
Jan Hall  
*Brandon Industries*  
Mike Holt  
*Market Street*  
Daniel Jones  
*Encore Wire, Ltd*  
Billy Leonard  
*Strasburger & Price, LLP*  
John Marty  
*Southwest Ice Cream Specialties*  
Rex Parcels  
*Collin County Community College*  
David Pitstick  
*MEDC*  
Brandon Pogue  
*The Pogue Group*  
Randy Pogue  
*Pogue Engineering & Development*  
Dwayne Ray  
*Medical Center of McKinney*  
Larry Robinson  
*City of McKinney*  
Bob Roeder  
*Abernathy, Roeder, Boyd & Joplin*  
Gerry Russell  
*Ebby Halliday Realtors*  
Katina Zepp  
*The Zepp Company*

1650 W. Virginia Street  
Suite 110  
McKinney, TX 75069

#### Background:

The McKinney Chamber of Commerce, a voice to over 1,000 businesses and 10,000 employees, has been impacted by the dramatic growth of the North Texas region. The population of North Texas now exceeds 5.7 million people and is expected to reach 9 million by 2030. The city of McKinney has anywhere from 10,000 to 12,000 people moving to its city each year. The region is not only a draw for people to live, but is also a center of business activity with corporations looking to move their operations to the area, create new jobs and contribute strongly to the regional gross product. All this progress has put a heavy burden on our aging road system. If traffic congestion is not relieved and new and improvement infrastructure is not built, it will have a negative impact on not only Collin County's quality of life, but also on existing and potential businesses.

#### Position:

The McKinney Chamber of Commerce supports converting U.S. 121 from the Collin County line to U.S. Hwy. 75 to a toll road in order to allocate federal and state funds to other projects within Collin County. It is the Chamber's position that by creating a tolling funding process on Hwy. 121 the project would be completed in an expeditious manner and would have a direct impact on the business climate and quality of life for all of Collin County.

More specifically the Chamber's supports:

1. A competitive process for control of construction, management and current and future toll rates.
2. After the initial Board of Directors for the Tollway is selected, future replacements for the Board should come from a local self-elected process.
3. Any increases to the toll rates should be based on the cost to repay the debt of this project and future maintenance and operation costs, as well as, a revenue generation effort for other projects in Collin County.
4. Excess funds generated from tolls should remain in Collin County for use on other road projects as determined by the cities involved in the project and Collin County.

Robert Clark

2006 Chairman of the McKinney Chamber of Commerce  
Board of Directors

## COMMENTOR 59

**From:** John Classe [mailto:johnclasse@bellfinancialgroup.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:16 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** gpurefoy@friscotexas.gov; mmaso@friscotexas.gov; Ken Paxton;  
florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us  
**Subject:** SH 121 - Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

*Dear Ms. Halstead -*

*I strongly oppose the leasing of SH 121 to private companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. (attached). Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Please record my written opposition to the toll conversion and this public-private partnership.*

**John C. Classe**  
14688 Ballentrae Drive  
Frisco, Texas 75035  
972.712.0664 Home  
214.336.5557 Mobile  
972.608.0874 Fax

## COMMENTOR 60

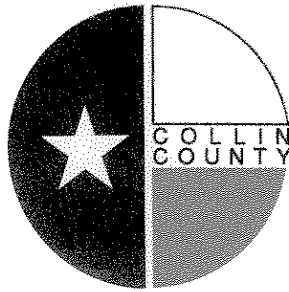
----- Original Message -----  
From: joecloud@sbcglobal.net <joecloud@sbcglobal.net>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: marvin@kwplano.com <marvin@kwplano.com>  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:56:56 2007  
Subject: 121 Tolling

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

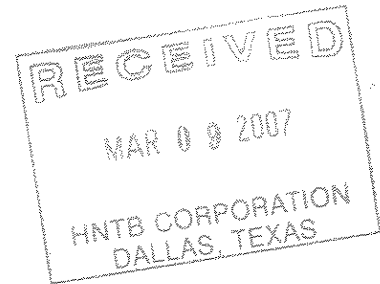
Joe Cloud Broker, ePRO, ABR, GRI, eAgent, Realtor  
972-897-0758  
Your Online Source for Texas Real Estate [www.TexasRealEstateForum.com](http://www.TexasRealEstateForum.com)

**COMMENTOR 61**



Office of the County Commissioners

March 7, 2007



Via E-Mail and First-Class Mail

HNTB Corporation  
Attn: Jennifer Halsted  
5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

Re: Environmental Re-Evaluation (the "Report") Performed for State Highway 121 ("SH 121") from Dallas North Tollway ("DNT") to US Highway 75 ("US 75") in Collin County, Texas (the "Toll Road").

Dear Ms. Halsted:

Since 1990, I have been a Collin County Commissioner representing Precinct 1. The precinct covers a significant portion of SH 121. If this section of SH 121 becomes the toll road, I believe there are serious detrimental impacts to the citizens of Collin County and others. The Report does not appear to address or mitigate those impacts. Because the apparent adverse impacts of the conversion of the Toll Road are not addressed in the Report, I submit my general concerns in this letter.

My concerns are as follows:

1. The Report acknowledges that traffic patterns will change as a result of the conversion to the Toll Road. The frontage roads will have a level of service ("LOS") of "F", the worst category. For those citizens of and visitors to Collin County who use the frontage roads, this means heavy traffic, lengthy stop and go traffic and multiple lights sequences occurring before a driver is able to cross intersections. However, there is little or no evaluation of this issue in the Report.
2. The Report also fails to evaluate the effects of these changed traffic patterns due to the Toll Road on air quality.
3. The Report ignores the impact of the conversion to the Toll Road on residential areas, some within 500 feet of SH121. In addition, it fails to address the possible negative effect on commercial development which has allowed the County to keep its taxes low; it fails to evaluate the impact on lower income citizens and others who can't afford the toll; and it fails to address response times of emergency vehicles.

Because there does not seem to be any intentional effort to address these issues, all of which adversely affect the citizens of my precinct and the county, I bring them to your attention.

Very truly yours,

  
Phyllis Cole



## COMMENTOR 62

**From:** Julie Colston [mailto:jbcolson@sbcglobal.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:02 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** stongly oppose 121 toll

I strongly oppose the tolling of 121 and want the City of Frisco environmental research to be considered.

There are several environmental issues at hand with this decision and I have 2 young children growing up in the community and I want the decisions today to be made with thought and consideration for the next generations to come.

Homeowner in Frisco since 2000

Frisco Realtor since 1999

### **The Julie Colston Team**

**Keller Williams Realty**

**214-868-1379 cell**

**[www.juliecolston.com](http://www.juliecolston.com)**

## COMMENTOR 63

----- Original Message -----

From: Crow, David <David.Crow@WestonSolutions.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: Maher Maso <mmaso@ncc.com>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:16:14 2007

Subject: opposition to tolling STATE highway 121

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. After all, the highway is a state highway and not a private road.

I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.E. As Ms. Sylo's response details, it is my opinion there are many errors, omissions, and apparent lack of detail when addressing specific elements of the Collin County portion of the proposed toll road. This is particularly noted in sections referencing Denton County data.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. A decision to move forward, or not, with tolling State Highway 121 is a long lasting decision that deserves thorough and accurate information in order to make fact-based decisions.

Sincerely and with opposition to tolling State Highway 121,

David Stewart Crow  
City of Frisco resident

## COMMENTOR 64

**From:** Brian [mailto:brian\_frisco@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:09 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov; florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us; ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us

**Subject:** SH 121 comments

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County 121 Comments

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH121 to a tollroad.

I do not understand how a planned and existing free road can become a tolled road (other than by well designed legislature). When you consider that there are no alternatives to taking this road that leaves the residents of the area in a bind. Frisco donated ROW for SH 121 for which you are now selling it for profit. Frisco used cash to improve part of SH 121 to which you are now selling it for profit.

The funds to complete SH121 are available and the growth of Collin County through various taxes including gas taxes has made enough funds available for SH 121 to completed. Do not forget there are parts of SH121 already built that was already funded. It is also not appropriate to take the tolls produced in one area and distribute them elsewhere. Stop taking advantage of taxpayers by limiting the alternatives and forcing the use of tolls.

I have read and reviewed a report in a City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few ( including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it should serve. It appears this plan is setting up the legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for actions already indomitable by your organization.

From the reports and the noted documentations, many of my neighborhood and I, agree that the needed adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals and that the requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. I don't understand why your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any serious contribution of local citizens or representatives.

I urge you ( board ), I implore you to back-up and do this right. For Americans, by Americans.

As a side note, the state is not meeting the obligations to provide adequate road infrastructure in growing cities. The state forces those cities to use their own funds to build state roads. While this is happening, the state urges extreme business and population growth.

I am completely against the selling and tolling of SH 121. I am completely against the current logic used by the state regarding road construction.

Sincerely,  
Brian Cumberledge  
11401 Jereme Trail  
Frisco, TX 75035  
214-783-7744  
214-783-7744

## COMMENTOR 65

**From:** condokepr@aol.com [mailto:condokepr@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:14 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored"

Linda Cumbie  
4249 Rosser Square  
Dallas, Texas

## COMMENTOR 66

**From:** Cyronak\_Mark@emc.com [mailto:Cyronak\_Mark@emc.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:24 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

To Whom it May Concern,  
I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Regards,

Mark Cyronak  
Area Finance Manager  
Global Financial Services  
Business - 972-759-6936  
Mobile - 469-693-2618  
Fax - 972-701-0216  
cyronak\_mark@emc.com  
EMC2  
Where Information Lives  
[www.emc.com](http://www.emc.com)

## COMMENTOR 67

**From:** Larry DeBerry [mailto:larrydberry@msn.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:34 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Concern

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Sincerely,

Larry & Roxanne DeBerry CRS  
Website: [www.thedeberryteam.com](http://www.thedeberryteam.com)  
Email: [roxanne@thedeberryteam.com](mailto:roxanne@thedeberryteam.com)  
Phone: 214-676-8040

## COMMENTOR 68

**From:** JIM DEIBLE [mailto:jimdeible@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:08 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

I strongly oppose selling SH 121 to a foreign company and letting them control one of the main highways in North Dallas at the expense of the citizens in the area. It appears that the opinions of area residents and input from Frisco City Council has been completely ignored in making SH 121 a tollway under foreign control.

Jim Deible  
5349 Quail Run  
Frisco, Tx 75034

## COMMENTOR 69

**From:** Flow Rite Plumbing [mailto:christina.frp@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:10 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of Hwy 121 thru Frisco  
*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*The citizens of Frisco deserve to have input on something that will effect them and their children for the next fifty years!*

*Sincerely,  
Sheri DeMattia  
8205 Presidio Dr  
Frisco, TX 75034*

## COMMENTOR 70

**From:** Tara DeSpain [mailto:tara.despain@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:27 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** TX 121 -- Denton and Collin Counties

I am strongly against the selling of SH 121 to foreign entities and the change to a tollroad. The road in this area is already paid for.

There are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

## COMMENTOR 71

**From:** Jaquidon Devenport [mailto:Jaquidon\_Devenport@raytheon.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:27 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** 121 Tolling

Dear Ms. Halstead,

1. I have just learned that there was a public hearing Feb. 26, then a press release on Feb. 27 and a CDA awarded on Feb. 28. I think this is a blatant example of complete disregard of public input on the subject.
2. I have partially reviewed a response from the City of Frisco that details numerous errors, missing information, and issues that have not been addressed. This leads me to conclude that TxDOT is not doing their job in this matter.

This is my public comment on the tolling of 121. I know my opinion is widely held by residents of Collin County:

1. I would prefer that I didn't have to have all the roads in my area as tollroads when this is not the case elsewhere, but if we are stuck with that, I want the system to be fair.
2. I oppose charging more than what it takes to manage a tollroad and diverting the profits to other projects in other areas. This is double taxation. If TxDOT wants to fund road projects with tolls, then toll all the roads in Texas. This is not fair to the people who live in this area.
3. I oppose the use of a CDA because it's purpose is to make a profit, and road infrastructure is a public project.
4. I oppose a foreign company managing the public infrastructure.
5. I oppose making the tolls higher than they need to be to maintain the road because it will divert traffic onto the side streets. I live within 1/4 mile of 121, and I do not want more gridlock.
6. I support NTTA managing a 121 tollroad for the cost of maintaining that road. I understand that NTTA bid on this project and was rejected. NTTA is successfully managing the other tollroads in the area, and there is no reason for this one not to be part of that system.

Regards,

Jaquidon Devenport  
Raytheon IIS IRAD Coordinator  
Garland, Texas  
Phone: 972-205-8592  
Pager: 800-217-1652  
Pager e-mail: 8002171652@archwireless.net  
Unclass e-mail: Jaquidon\_Devenport@raytheon.com  
Class e-mail: [Jaquidon\\_Devenport@idmo.ray-sis.npa.gov](mailto:Jaquidon_Devenport@idmo.ray-sis.npa.gov)

**COMMENTOR 72**



## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
**TEXAS** Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

THIS SHOULD NOT BE A TOLLROAD - WHY ARE WE  
PAYING ROAD TAXES - OUR POLITICIANS HAVE ONCE  
AGAIN SOLD US OUT - DID RICK PERRY GET A  
"CONTRIBUTION" FROM THE SPANISH COMPANY (LIKE  
THE ONE FROM MARCH!) - WHERE ARE OUR  
REPRESENTATIVES & LEGISLATORS - CORPORATE WHORES!

Name

FORREST SILLON

Organization

Address

7636 HOVE

City

PLANO

Zip Code

75025

Phone

972 527 5214

e-mail

FORREST\_SILLON@YAHOO.COM

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

### COMMENTOR 73

**From:** Dorcey, Mary [mailto:Mary.Dorcey@e-hps.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:13 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:**

*To Whom It May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that it is ignorant and irresponsible, and that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" that was submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

### COMMENTOR 74

**From:** Designet [mailto:designet@sbcglobal.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:04 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH121 Toll

It is just WRONG to allow a private company control of our road systems. I support collecting tolls on 121 to continue to build roads which we need. I want to be able to "vote the bums out" though if they get too greedy. With the privatization scheme that will be much more difficult.

Norm Driscoll, Designet

### COMMENTOR 75

**From:** Team Edwards [mailto:Edwards@TeamEdwards.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:55 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121 Toll

To Whom it May Concern,

We strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, we do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

If this road does become a toll road then we, as taxpayers who utilize this road frequently, are adamantly against creating income revenue that would support a foreign country. This is Texas – keep our money in Texas!!

Norman Edwards, REALTOR®  
Jeanette Edwards, ABR, CRS, GRI, SRES, ePRO  
2007 Director, Lone Star Chapter Dallas Region  
2006 Collin County WCR REALTOR® of the Year

Keller Williams Realty  
Serving the Greater Dallas Area  
Voice Mail & Fax 972.381.6041  
Direct 972.527.4507  
Toll Free Voice Mail 888.747.3862  
<mailto:Homes@TeamEdwards.com>

## COMMENTOR 76

**From:** Erikson, Jeanette [mailto:jeanette.erikson@bankofamerica.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:26 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Erikson, Jeanette  
**Subject:** S.H. 121 Toll Road???

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Please reconsider your approach and allow the citizens a stronger voice in this free country. Our vote is our strongest arm of the government and other than that, my pocketbook speaks just as loud.

*Jeanette Erikson*

TCOE Card Services  
Work: 469-201-5291 (x15291)  
Home: 469-252-4532  
Cell: 817-800-3837

## COMMENTOR 77

**From:** Mike Evans [mailto:MEvans@shepherdcontrols.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:09 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Toll

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*It is funny how the sysetm tends to overlook the people who pay taxes, and actually votes our officials into office. This giving people the tax payers only a couple of days or just a few hours to voice an opinion is a crock! This should have been sent to every individuals mail box with ample amount of time to respond. About the raod being bought by foreigners, It shouldn't happen how much of our country is actually for*

***sale for other countries profitability? Even if the road does turn to toll the american people should benefit.***

Mike Evans  
Frisco Tx

#### **COMMENTOR 78**

**From:** Fleischer, Amanda [mailto:Amanda.Fleischer@broadlane.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:48 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Toll Road Plan  
To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are Significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thank You,

Amanda Fleischer

#### **COMMENTOR 79**

**From:** Mark Fleischer [mailto:mark\_fleischer@hotmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:34 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121\Tollroad

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

## COMMENTOR 80

**From:** foremanfam@juno.com [mailto:foremanfam@juno.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:53 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

Dear Ms. Halstead

I am writing in opposition to the selling of SH 121 to private company and its subsequent conversion to a toll road. The City of Frisco has submitted strong arguments that should promulgate the re-evaluation of this issue. If feel that Tx DOT is not showing any concern for the cities and citizens that these conversions are going to affect.

Thank you for you time.  
Valerie Foreman  
4614 Shamrock Drive  
Frisco, Tx 75034

## COMMENTOR 81

**From:** Beth Fuller [mailto:beth.fuller@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:29 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** S.H. 121 Tolling

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*Sincerely,*

*Beth Fuller  
5306 Lafayette Drive  
Frisco, TX 75035*

## COMMENTOR 82

**From:** Gabriel, Francis [mailto:francis.gabriel@wamu.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:21 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Opposition to SH 121 control

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

Francis Gabriel

## COMMENTOR 83

**From:** Paula Gabriel [mailto:pcgabriel@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:46 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Urgent - Public Comment - Tolling 121  
[To Whom it May Concern,](#)

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Paula Gabriel, Plano, TX

## COMMENTOR 84

**From:** officerjay@kw.com [mailto:officerjay@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:25 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Hwy 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental

Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Thank you,

J. Garcia

## COMMENTOR 85

**From:** Larry Garcia [mailto:Larry.Garcia@microsoft.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:42 PM

**To:** matt@mattlafata.com; Lina Caggiano-Boer; Mason, Jim; Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** Maher Maso; abellemason@sbcglobal.net; Terrell, Richard (wk); DinaTerrell; Kyle Shaw; terry@hampton-foods.com; ekyles@gmail.com; RRichards@att.net; suewalls@tx.rr.com; SWALLS1@TXU.COM; brich@aztecsystems.com; dsmeal@tx.rr.com; ghoward301@comcast.net; jrose@marinasinternational.com; kevinrankin3@comcast.net; nmill33@comcast.net; skcramer1@msn.com

**Subject:** RE: Frisco Resident: Opposition to Tolling of SH121

Just another straw on the back of my argument of how disappointed I am with the greater development of Frisco....there was such an opportunity to develop Frisco into a community and not a money making epicenter... If I wanted to live in Plano or Arlington, I would have moved there!

I understand growth was inevitable, but I have a real problem with the rate and type of growth compared to family and civic development...Our city council completely sold out to the developer's years ago and sadly there is no turning back. And don't get me started on our property taxes!!! Did you hear??, The Colony has a water park!!!

Been to a Frisco ISD open house lately? Zoning restrictions for residents but not developers?!?

Our only answer you ask?... Vote the %^&!\$ out!!

And then what?... ultimately they will be replaced by the same type of bureaucratic power hungry dolts who can't see past their material belongings, power base, fame, and next re-election campaigns....my faith in these people was lost forever years ago...

Frisco is gone...sadly...and while I am not ready to pack up the truck and leave any time soon, many reasons indeed, I long for the day of living in a family orientated community which puts its citizens and civic responsibilities ahead of developer's revenue forecasts...

That time will come, and Frisco will be nothing more than an expensive traffic jam, and a memory....

**Larry G Garcia**  
Frisco Resident of 14 years  
(Population was less than 7000!!)



## COMMENTOR 86

**From:** Christina Gibson [mailto:christina@kwplano.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:11 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Marvin Jolly  
**Subject:** The selling of HWY 121

**To Whom It May Concern,**

**I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".**

*Christina Gibson  
Director of First Impressions  
Keller Williams Realty  
(972) 599-7000*

## COMMENTOR 87

**From:** eragilbert@kw.com [mailto:eragilbert@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:28 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** sale of SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I STRONGLY oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that THE WISHES OF THE LOCAL COMMUNITIES AND ELECTED OFFICIALS HAVE BEEN LARGELY IGNORED!!

Era and Mark Gilbert

## COMMENTOR 88

**From:** TgillF1@aol.com [mailto:TgillF1@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:00 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** SH 121 Tolling

Jennifer Halstead  
W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead,

I strongly oppose the selling of our SH 121 to private (foreign or domestic) companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". We have been expressing these opinions on deaf ears for several years.

Listed below are some comments regarding the SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation dated January 2007. I am taking this opportunity to review to review and provide comments on this document. I've listed several bullet points of errors, exclusions, etc. found in the EA:

- \*Inconsistent construction time frames
- \*Revenue amounts, sources, distribution, etc.
- \*Peak hour tolling
- \*Emergency response times due to congestion
- \*Traffic diversion to arterial roads and the impact of said traffic on finances, congestion, safety, air quality, etc.
- \*Right of way issues with land owned by the City of Frisco.
- \*The City of Frisco should **NOT** be listed as being in support of tolling SH 121.

More specifically, the following are just a few of the major issues not addressed, unclear or just plain wrong.

1. Typically TxDOT has provided at least 30 days notice of Public Hearings. Why wasn't the typical 30 day notice provided in this February 2nd Public Hearing?
2. There are several errors in the assessment, including the fact that there is little to distinguish it as an individual project separate from the Denton County project. Many of the references are more accurate to the Denton County project than the Collin County project for the majority of the document. Shouldn't each Environmental Assessment be unique to the corridor and not a regional "catch all?"

3. According to NCTCOG Memorial Drive analysis received by the City of Frisco on March 1, 2007, NCTCOG used 15 cents per mile for the toll analysis to generate the 2030 volumes on the toll road. If the same analysis was used for this Environmental Assessment for the 2025 traffic volumes and the Comprehensive Development Agreement with Cintra escalating the tolls every 2 years, then the volumes shown in the EA are incorrect. It is highly unlikely that no increases will occur in the approximate 20 years until 2030 and it is stated in the EA that traffic diverts from the toll road as tolls increase over time. Therefore the volumes will decrease on the main lanes as stated in the EA as toll rise and increase on the adjacent frontage roads and other arterial street system.

4. It is this source of funding that will fund projects as agreed upon by a cooperative TxDOT-RTC selection process which considers the desires of the cities and counties in which the revenue-generating project is located, (as per the NCTCOG RTC Business Terms for the State Highway 121 in Collin and Denton Counties) not the "elected officials in Collin County" as stated in the EA5. You state that overall the minority population of the project area represent 23.3 percent of the total population. This is a significant portion of the population. How is environmental justice served if these people are required to travel on the "free" frontage roads since they cannot afford the toll road? This will also increase congestion and reduce air quality as additional motorists are forced onto the service roads, which contain many traffic signals and lower speed limits. These individuals also typically have the oldest, highest polluting vehicles which will further now pollute the air at each signal they must stop. There are dozens of other errors and misstatements in the EA, making fairly obvious that this document was written not to inform but to persuade.

I have heard some proponents of tolling SH 121 describe the building of toll roads in general as a "fair tax" because only those using the roads supposedly pay for them. However, when your community becomes surrounded by toll roads and the majority of growing highways in the entire region are becoming toll roads, there is **no** choice. We are unfairly "taxed" in order to commute to work, travel to shop, drive to church, etc. I appreciate your time and thank you in advance for considering all that must be done before our future infrastructure is sold without forethought.

Sincerely,  
Tim Gill

## COMMENTOR 89

----- Original Message -----

From: Glatch, Bill <Bill.Glatch@TatumLLC.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:12:54 2007

Subject: 121 and our interests are for sale

To Whom it May Concern:

I strongly oppose selling SH 121 to a foreign company and the conversion of it to a tollroad.

There are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as noted by the City of Frisco in their letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. There has not been sufficient time allowed to review the proposal and the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

In addition, I am against taking the toll revenues generated from our area and paying for roads in other communities.

## COMMENTOR 90

**From:** Emily Shoemaker [mailto:emilyshoe22@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:17 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Public Comment - Tolling 121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

***I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.***

Thank you,

Emily Goff  
Frisco Resident

**COMMENTOR 91**

**From:** Matt Goff [mailto:mgoff@miller-advertising.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:59 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:**

***To Whom it May Concern,***

***I strongly oppose the conversion of SH 121 to a tollroad and the constructions of this tollroad being awarded to a foreign company. I feel that it is an injustice to have 2 of the major highways surrounding Frisco, that many in the community use as a part of their daily route, to be tollroads. We already are paying sufficient taxes and will be forced to pay on top of those taxes when we chose to travel out of the city of Frisco. This should not be acceptable. I also believe, through the experience of the North Dallas Tollway, that tollways increase travel time during peak travel hours by slowing traffic down emensly. Which in turn creates eniornmental issues do to higher concentrations of vehicles on the road for longer periods of time. I also feel that adequate time has not been given to review the proposal and that the concerns of the local communities and community officials have been greatly overlooked. Please take in to acount the small number of oppositions listed in this email before coming to a final decision.***

***Thank you for your consideration.***

**Matt Goff** Assistant Account Executive

The Miller Agency | 972-243-2211 (O) | 972-243-6686 (F)

## COMMENTOR 92

**From:** Laura Goodwin [mailto:GoodwinL@friscoisd.org]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:16 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** "To Whom it May Concern,

"To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Sincerely,

Laura Goodwin

## COMMENTOR 93

----- Original Message -----

From: Jim Goon <jimg972@sbcglobal.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov <mmaso@friscotexas.gov>; florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us <florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us>; ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us <ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:13:44 2007

Subject: SH 121: From Dallas North Tollway to US 75

To Whom It May Concern,

I am seriously distressed with the lack of concern displayed by TxDOT and the NTTA for the valid concerns of the cities and citizens of Collin County. As a small business owner, I find the proposed excessive taxation of SH 121 to be unconscionable. I am strongly opposed to TxDOT and NTTA using Collin County as a cash cow for other transportation projects in the state. I am equally opposed to the selling of SH 121 to any foreign company. The documents I have read (SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation, among others) are very poorly written and highly inconsistent. I am disappointed that TxDOT and NTTA are steamrolling the SH 121 tolls. I continue to hope that TxDOT and NTTA will be more receptive to the views of the local communities and their elected officials.

Regards,

Jim Goon

Franchise Owner - Frisco / The Colony

1 800 905 GEEK

Direct: 1 800 905 GEEK ext 2406

[www.1800905geek.com](http://www.1800905geek.com) <<http://www.1800905geek.com/>>

**COMMENTOR 94**

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
TEXAS Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

I just want my comment recorded because I know I have 0 input or influence even though I have lived in Texas for all of my 37 years. I now live in Frisco and have watched a publicly funded road SOLD to a foreign country because the leadership of Texas has run the state into debt. I am being forced to move and I am LEAVING the state because of this. That's a lot!

Name Burtledge Gordon  
Organization FRISCO CITIZEN WHO THINKS HE IS GETTING SCREWED  
Address 10409 Chablis Ln City Frisco Zip Code 75035  
Phone 972-859-9023 e-mail blacklandducks@hotmail.com

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_



## COMMENTOR 95

-----Original Message-----

From: Jan@jangoria.com [<mailto:Jan@jangoria.com>]  
Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2007 11:17 AM  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: marvin@kwplano.com  
Subject:

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". The email is from my Blackberry Device

Jan Goria, REALTOR(R)  
214 534 4121 Cell  
972 733 8403 VM/Fax  
972 599 7001 Alt.Fax  
Let Me Help You With Your Real Estate Needs

## COMMENTOR 96

**From:** Gray, Matt [<mailto:matt.gray@eds.com>]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:27 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121

Just an FYI that I strongly oppose the tolling of 121. I don't feel like TxDOT and our elected officials are making enough of an effort to build and fund roads using public tax money...instead, they are turning to toll roads as a way to simply generate revenue.

I've also submitted this to my rep as well.

Matt Gray, PMP  
EDS - BMT Application Testing  
972-605-4945 (w)  
972-978-6951 (m)

## COMMENTOR 97

**From:** Casey Green [mailto:greenc@avalonconsult.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:27 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Opposition to 121 toll road

200+ years ago, colonists rebelled against taxation without representation by throwing bales of tea into the Boston Harbor; the message was clear, England could not tax the colonists and redistribute that money to those in England. This nation was founded on the principle of the citizens having a voice in such matters.

The State of Texas is choosing to ignore this, ignoring the voice of the citizens of Collin County, taxing us while redistributing these funds to others within the state. It is a crime against the very foundation of our country and anyone involved in this should be ashamed.

rgds,

Casey Green

## COMMENTOR 98

**From:** Tammie Greggains [mailto:GreggaiT@friscoisd.org]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:55 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

> "To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to  
> foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are  
> significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as  
> referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH  
> 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo,  
> P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review  
> the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected  
> officials have been largely ignored".

Tammie Greggains

First Grade

Boals Elementary

(469)633-3320

**COMMENTOR 99**

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored*

Melba Hain & Darrell Hain  
8400-301 Hickory  
Frisco, Tx, 75034

**COMMENTOR 100**

**From:** jhami3@aol.com [mailto:jhami3@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:56 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of Highway 121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad.*

*I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.*

*Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*Sincerely,  
John Hamilton  
9845 Buckhorn Drive  
Frisco TX 75034*

## COMMENTOR 101

**From:** dee.harpin@tx.rr.com [mailto:dee.harpin@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:10 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Toll Road

Just to let you know, I am strongly opposed to foreign interests in the operation of SH 121. Don't we have any domestic companies capable of handling it?

Also, since I use that road frequently for business purposes, it just raises the cost of doing business for me and everybody else. It will also produce a hardship I believe, for many individuals.

Thanks for letting me put my input in.

Dee Harpin  
ReMax Town & Country  
Allen, TX

## COMMENTOR 102

----- Original Message -----  
**From:** Craig Hartsell <hartsellc@tx.rr.com>  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Sent:** Wed Mar 07 21:26:41 2007  
**Subject:** Public Comment - Opposition to Tolling 121 Plan

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies AND the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. This is a plan that is not supported by the people most affected and shows a total disregard for the communities of Texas.

Regards,  
Craig Hartsell

## COMMENTOR 103

**From:** Bob Hass [mailto:bob.hass.info@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:10 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". I believe when the true numbers are added to this document the results will be different.

I think the construction of main lanes from Hillcrest to US75 should stop until all the required reports and analysis are complete and properly reviewed and voted on by local governments. To cookie cut a document as important as the Environment Assessment of a proposed project is criminal.

I am forwarding a copy of this email to my state representatives and to my representatives in Washington DC along with a couple presidential candidates that I am sure will love to jump on an issue such as this.

Are we to believe that the great State of Texas cannot fund this much needed highway and second if not cannot find a US firm to do it.

Gov Perry already lost my vote over this issue in the last election and others will in the future. This action by Gov Perry to sell Texas land and highway to a foreign company is anti-Texan. Just like his Trans Texas Corridor project. Personally I do not know how the man puts his pants on in the morning with all those hands in his pockets.

Bob Hass

**COMMENTOR 104**

**Commissioner Jack Hatchell  
210 S. Mc Donald Street, Suite 626  
McKinney, Texas 75069**

March 8, 2007



Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead:

I have carefully reviewed a letter dated March 6, 2007 addressed to you from Cissy Sylo, P.E., Director of Engineering Services, City of Frisco, concerning some major issues with the above referenced report. Mrs. Sylo's letter points to many apparent deficiencies in the Environmental Re-evaluation for SH 121 Collin County.

I strongly encourage HNTB and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) address these concerns detailed in Mr. Sylo's letter, as soon as possible. As you are aware, SH 121 Collin and Denton Counties is currently going through the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) process. Collin and Denton Counties have received a request from TxDOT to consider sponsoring private activity bonds for the successful bidder. As a member of the Collin County Commissioners Court, I want to make sure all of the environmental issues have been properly addressed before I consider sponsoring tax free private activity bonds.

As you may be aware, the Texas Senate and House of Representatives have expressed concerns with the CDA process and may consider legislation to further regulate or even eliminate consideration of CDA's in Texas. Timely construction of SH 121 main lanes is my and Collin County's number one priority. However, I feel we should be extremely careful to make sure we "cross all the t's and dot all the i's" before we begin construction of SH 121 Collin County.

Thank you, HNTB and TxDOT for your careful consideration of this request.

Please do not hesitate to call me at 214-686-7102 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

  
Jack Hatchell, P.E.  
Commissioner, Collin County

## COMMENTOR 105

**From:** Greg Haughey [mailto:g.haughey@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:49 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** Tolling of Highway 121

Ms. Halstead,

I just wanted to take a moment and go on record as strongly opposing the tolling of Hwy 121 and the sale of the management rights of ANY road project to a foreign company. I believe that this road specifically and new roads in general should be built with public funds derived from motor fuel taxes, NOT tolls and should be managed by the state not a private company. I am totally opposed to the thought process that is being used here that seems to dictate that the roads should be tolled to what ever rate that the market will bear and then farmed out to foreign investors! This is NOT acceptable.

Not only has the entire process been nothing more than a railroad job, but the speed at which this was done and the total disregard of TXDOT's previous policies is astounding and borders on criminal. I believe that there are environmental concerns that have not been sufficiently looked at (*as referenced by the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.*). The process has simply been rubber stamped by TXDOT with even the public comment period being shortened from the typical 30 days notice to 3 weeks.

This whole process has been rammed down the throats of Collin County against the wishes of the cities and residents involved and is a travesty to say the least. State officials are elected and appointed to be responsive to the needs and desires of the communities that they serve and instead of being responsive, TXDOT has done just the opposite and ignored the wishes of the residents directly affected by this project and pushed it through with total contempt for the residents. I want to know, when will our elected officials get this message that this project is not being handled as their constituents would like to see it done?

NO TOLL FOR HWY 121!

Greg Haughey  
7787 Raintree Way  
Frisco, TX 75034

## COMMENTOR 106

**From:** Lucy Heaton | Keller Williams Realty - Plano [mailto:lucy@lucyheaton.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:09 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** 'Lucy Heaton | Keller Williams Realty - Plano'; marvin@kwplano.com  
**Subject:** Highway 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007



and titled "SH121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Warmest regards,

**Lucy**

### **COMMENTOR 107**

----- Original Message -----

From: Mitch Heinemann <heinertx@swbell.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov <mmaso@friscotexas.gov>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:04:20 2007

Subject: 121 Toll road-potential

Good evening,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Finally, I feel this decision is being railroaded through and other more logical paths are being ignored. I am a fiscal conservative and proud of it. But I don't believe raising a tax for a needed and easily justifiable cause like Texas's transportation need is a bad thing and should definitely be seriously considered. Raising the state gasoline tax is the logical, efficient and fair method of fixing our state's infrastructure problems. Please dump this detrimental plan and look to adopt something else. Please don't railroad this.

Sincerely,

Glenn M Heinemann

Frisco, TX

**COMMENTOR 108**

**From:** Mike & Stacey Heischman [mailto:m\_sheischman@hotmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:14 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:**

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored

This needs to be addressed!!

**COMMENTOR 109**

**From:** Marisa Hill [mhill\_house@verizon.net]

**Sent:** Wednesday, February 28, 2007 7:39 PM

**To:** Craig Hancock; comments@whitehouse.gov

**Subject:** Concerning the 121 toll project

Hello Mr. Hancock,

I have heard on the radio news this morning that the 121 toll road will be managed and operated by a company out of Spain (Cintra). This is a bit distressing as it seems that in the US allowing a foriegn company rule and operate property within the United States.

This is not something that should be swaid by money. It is funny how in many countries, US citizens can not buy property but the United States will allow anyone to purchase land.

We should be trying to preserve American soil for those who reside in the US as Americans.

Please respond with corrections or comments on this information.

Thank You,

Mitchell Hill  
US Army Vet.

## COMMENTOR 110

**From:** David Hirt [mailto:david.hirt@cerioninc.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:50 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Issues with SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.*

**David Hirt**

## COMMENTOR 111

**From:** bhocor@grandcanyonmgmt.com [mailto:bhocor@grandcanyonmgmt.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:56 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

**Bryan Hocor**

## COMMENTOR 112

----- Original Message -----  
From: Steve Holcomb <steveholcomb@kw.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: 'Marvin Jolly' <marvin@kwplano.com>  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:43:23 2007  
Subject: Highway 121 Funding

To Whom it May Concern:

I have been loosely following the debate over funding for the construction of Highway 121 in the Dallas/Fort Worth suburbs in North Texas. Of late, I have become dismayed that a plan to outsource the management of the highway to a foreign business entity, in complete disregard of the wishes of the vast majority of concerned citizens that live close to this growing area. Before

undertaking this drastic decision, I urge you to reconsider the matter and listen closely to the concerns expressed by many of the local representatives on this important issue. In addition to the troubling matter of foreign control and profit at local Texans' expense, there are several weighty environmental and safety concerns that have yet to be addressed. Though there are always debatable issues in any proposal of this nature, it shocked me that the original proposal put forth by local representatives that would have kept tolls down and allocated overages to local areas was seemingly summarily dismissed without regard to the support received by the general public of this plan. Please reconsider your current stance in light of these concerns. In the meantime, I intend to contact my local representatives and other friends in public service to draw their attention to our concern in this matter.

Sincerely,

Steve Holcomb

The Holcomb Team  
Steven Holcomb, Esq.  
3600 Preston Rd., Ste 100  
Plano, TX 75093  
PH: 214.334.6454  
E-Mail: [steve@HolcombRealty.com](mailto:steve@HolcombRealty.com)  
Web: [www.HolcombRealty.com](http://www.HolcombRealty.com)  
Realtor... Attorney... Interior Designer...RESULTS

### COMMENTOR 113

**From:** Sue Holcomb [mailto:[sueholcomb@verizon.net](mailto:sueholcomb@verizon.net)]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:35 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** [marvin@kwplano.com](mailto:marvin@kwplano.com)  
**Subject:** SH 121 Sale to Foreign Companies

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Please consider the communities' strong opposition to this issue and allow time for a complete review and evaluation.

## COMMENTOR 114

**From:** Peter Horn [mailto:phorn45@swbell.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:00 AM  
**To:** Gil@TexasInsider.org  
**Cc:** Jennifer Halstead; info@dewhurst.org; texansforrickperry@rickperry.org; oreilly@foxnews.com; itcouldhappentoyou@foxnews.com; Fletcher\_Brian@emc.com  
**Subject:** FW: Urgent - Public Comment - Tolling 121 due 3/8/7!

Robinhood Road!

Regards,  
Peter C. Horn  
10716 Camelot Drive  
Frisco, TX 75035  
972.377.4676

## *The Holcomb Team*

### *Sue Holcomb*

3600 Preston Rd., Ste 100  
Plano, TX 75093  
PH: 214.641.3529  
E-Mail: [sue@HolcombRealty.com](mailto:sue@HolcombRealty.com)  
Web: [www.HolcombRealty.com](http://www.HolcombRealty.com)

***Realtor... Attorney... Interior Designer...RESULTS***

## COMMENTOR 115

**From:** joehorton@kw.com [mailto:joehorton@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:12 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Hwy 121 Toll Road Opposition

"To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Joe Horton  
Plano, TX 75025

**COMMENTOR 116**

**From:** Keith Howlett [mailto:keith.howlett@tx.rr.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:24 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Proposed Tolling of SH121

*"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

Sincerely,

Keith R. Howlett  
Frisco

**COMMENTOR 117**

**From:** Val Hulse [mailto:valhulse@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:00 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling of 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad.*

**COMMENTOR 118**

# BLACKBURN CARTER

A Professional Corporation  
Lawyers

James B. Blackburn, Jr.  
Mary W. Carter  
Charles W. Irvine

4709 Austin  
Houston, Texas 77004  
Telephone (713) 524-1012  
Telefax (713) 524-5165

March 8, 2007

***Via U.S. Certified Mail/RRR: 7004 1350 0003 7708 7479***

HNTB Corporation  
Attn: Jennifer Halstead  
5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

Re: Environmental Re-Evaluation performed for SH 121 from Dallas North Tollway to US 75, Collin County, Texas.

Dear Ms. Halstead:

On behalf of the City of Frisco, we would like to submit the following additional comments on the Environmental Re-Evaluation performed for SH 121 from Dallas North Tollway to US 75, Collin County, Texas.

We believe that there are significant impacts associated with the change of this section of SH 121 from freeway to toll road. Furthermore, we believe that the re-evaluation contains significant errors and omissions. Attached to this letter is a copy of the detailed comments of Cissy Sylo, P.E., Director of Engineering Services for the City of Frisco, which identify the numerous errors and omissions. Ms. Sylo's comments have also been submitted separately.

The City of Frisco has identified several areas of concern. These include the effect of the conversion to tollway upon traffic patterns, and the associated impacts upon noise, congestion and air quality, and the environmental justice impacts on low-income/minority communities.

**The increase of traffic on the frontage roads will result in greater congestion and have significant impacts**

The re-evaluation describes how traffic patterns will change as a result of the conversion to a tollway. Drivers unable or unwilling to pay the toll will instead use the frontage roads and the local arterial streets. As identified by Cissy Sylo in her comments, the total volume of traffic diverted to alternative routes ranges from 25,000 to 45,000 vehicles per day, depending on the particular section of SH 121. A portion of this volume will be diverted to frontage roads, and a portion will be diverted to arterial streets.

Incredibly, the level of service ("LOS") for the frontage roads is predicted to be "F" which is the worst category. LOS of F means stop-and-go traffic, and even worse during periods of peak demand. There is absolutely no attempt to analyze the impacts upon air quality of this type of stop and go traffic. Instead, the re-evaluation merely states, "Increased congestion [on the frontage roads] may result in air quality implications..." (p.37). It is impossible to know what is meant by the term 'implications,' because there is no further analysis or discussion of them anywhere in the document.



One is left to guess that the stop-and-go traffic flow, or rush hour traffic jams will negatively impact air quality, in terms of increased levels of particulate matter and air toxics, and greater impact upon ozone levels. These negative impacts will be further worsened because the low income populations that use the frontage roads to avoid tolls, generally have older, higher polluting vehicles. Increased levels of particulate matter and air toxics will have a particularly high impact on areas closest to the frontage road. There are residential areas in the City of Frisco that are within 500 m of SH 121.

After avoiding any discussion of these 'implications,' Table 5-11 contains a summary of direct and indirect impacts (p.44). The *only* direct/indirect impact to air quality listed in this table is the "Decrease in congestion on the tolled mainlanes would likely benefit air quality." To say this is disingenuous is an understatement. It is a material misrepresentation of both the information in the document itself, and the reality of the situation. It is true that when fewer cars use the tolled mainlanes, there will be fewer emissions from those cars. But these other cars and their emissions do not simply disappear. Instead, they travel at slower speeds on the frontage roads and arterial streets, and thereby produce even higher emissions than if they had traveled on the mainlanes.

The increase of traffic on the frontage roads will also negatively impact emergency vehicle response times, and have a potential impact on the desirability of the adjacent areas for commercial development, particularly for retail or businesses seeking easy access for customers and employees.

### **Environmental Justice**

The re-evaluation states that, "low-income individuals may be impacted as a result of the difference in travel time associated with utilizing non-toll alternatives." (Table 5-11, p.44). The re-evaluation correctly identifies that low-income individuals will be more likely to avoid the tolls and thus will constitute a large portion of those who chose alternative routes. As identified, the non-toll alternatives are the frontage roads and the arterial streets, and the frontage roads will have a LOS of F. There is no serious analysis or attempt to identify the LOS impact on the arterial streets.

The tollway *will* result in an increase in frontage road traffic, and *will* result in a corresponding increase in congestion and wait times at the intersections and traffic lights. It is low income individuals that will disproportionately suffer from these impacts. Therefore, it is clear that low income individuals *will* be impacted. The re-valuation's use of the term "may" is not supported by the facts in the document, and appears to be an attempt to understate the impact and avoid addressing environmental justice issues.

Ms. Halstead  
March 8, 2007  
Page 3

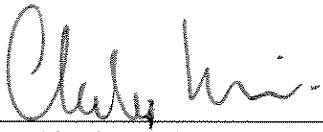
**Conclusion**

As outlined in this letter, and the attached comments of Cissy Sylo, the re-evaluation for the conversion of SH 121 from freeway to tollway does not adequately address the impacts of this change, and when an impact is identified, the re-evaluation does not attempt to mitigate that impact.

Thank you for consideration of these comments.

Sincerely,

BLACKBURN CARTER, P.C.

by   
Charles Irvine

Attachments:

Comments of Cissy Sylo, P.E., Director of Engineering Services for the City of Frisco

## COMMENTOR 119

**From:** Nancy Iske [mailto:nancy.iske@denbury.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:16 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov  
**Subject:** Tollroad

*To Whom it May Concern,*  
*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.*  
*Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*  
*Please do not ignore the wishes of the people of Collin County, Texas. This is our county and our input should be recognized before all others. Thank you for your attention to this matter.*  
*Nancy Iske*  
*Allen, Texas*

## COMMENTOR 120

**From:** Jeanne Jackson [mailto:jeanne.jackson@denbury.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:10 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Toll road

If citizens count, note that the SH 121 toll from the Dallas North Toll to US 75 is both unneeded and unwanted.

Thanks,  
*Jeanne Jackson*

## COMMENTOR 121

**From:** Kerri Jackson [mailto:keej88@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:41 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Concerned!!!!

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to  
> foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are

> significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as  
> referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH  
> 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo,  
> P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review  
> the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected  
> officials have been largely ignored".

Oodles of blessings,  
Kerri Jackson

## COMMENTOR 122

**From:** Matt Jackson [mailto:matt@copierfax.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:30 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com  
**Subject:** 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to  
  
> foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are  
  
> significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as  
  
> referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH  
> 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo,  
  
> P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review  
  
> the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected  
  
> officials have been largely ignored".

***Matt M. Jackson***  
***Copynet Office Systems Inc.***

**1301 Ave K**  
**Plano, Texas 75074**  
**972-881-2679**  
**972-422-0643 (fax)**  
**[matt@copierfax.com](mailto:matt@copierfax.com)**

## COMMENTOR 123

**From:** Jackson, Quince [mailto:qjackson@celerity.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:29 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation  
To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

I drive SH 121 everyday to get to and from work. I do not want to incur the cost of paying to go to work. I specifically moved to Frisco due to the city's goal of making it a citizen friendly city. The construction of a toll road will impact the local environment in ways that have not been thoroughly investigated. This is a project that is not a good fit for Frisco.

Quince Jackson  
4699 Wicklow Drive  
Frisco, Texas 75034

## COMMENTOR 124

**From:** Jeff Jacobs [mailto:jeffcj@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:51 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** 'Marvin Jolly'  
**Subject:** SH 121 Sale to Foreign Interest

To Whom it May Concern,

I live just North of the 121 Tollway in the community of Hunters Creek and strongly oppose the sale of SH 121 to foreign interest and the conversion to a tollroad. There are significant environmental issues that remain to be addressed as referenced in the city of Frisco letter dated 3/6/07 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Selling our roads, paid for with our tax dollars, to a foreign entity is a travesty of epic proportions and averts the very basics of local economic principles.

Sincerely,  
Jeff C. Jacobs  
Jeff C. Jacobs, CRS  
"One of the Best Realtors in Dallas" by "D" Magazine  
Direct: 972.943.7337  
Fax: 972.599.7001  
Web: <http://www.jeffjsells.com/>

## COMMENTOR 125

**From:** Chris Johnson [mailto:chris@stylepublishing.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:47 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 - Tollway Issue

To Whom it May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Moving forward with this initiative on the current course is a travesty for all north Texans. TxDOT and elected officials at the state level are clearly disregarding the wishes and input of the impacted local communities and must be held accountable.

Regards,

**C. Chris Johnson** | Publisher

---

*Frisco STYLE Magazine*  
**Style Publishing Group LLC**  
PO Box 1676  
Frisco, Texas 75034  
**p.** 972.335.1181  
**f.** 214 .722 .2313  
**e.** [chris@stylepublishing.com](mailto:chris@stylepublishing.com)

## COMMENTOR 126

**From:** Nolita Johnson [mailto:njjohnso@prosper-isd.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:49 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Toll Road

I oppose the selling of 121 to a foreign country and having them manage our roads. What are we thinking????

We need to govern our own roads, properties, etc. within the U.S. We do not need to keep giving more and more control to foreign countries! This is the great USA and we need to keep it that way and not sell out!  
Nolita Johnson

## COMMENTOR 127

----- Original Message -----

From: Marvin Jolly <marvin@kwplano.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@ncc.com <mmaso@ncc.com>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:29:56 2007

Subject: Don't Sell Our Future - Don't Sell Hwy 121

Jennifer,

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Marvin Jolly

## COMMENTOR 128

**From:** Tiffany Jolly [mailto:Tiff@MarvinJolly.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:48 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** 121 Tollway in North Texas

To Whom it may concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Tiffany Jolly

12312 Biloxi Dr.

Frisco, TX 75035

## COMMENTOR 129

----- Original Message -----

From: Brad Jones <bjones@kw.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:41:28 2007

Subject: 121 Tolling

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

## COMMENTOR 130

**From:** Jill Jordan [mailto:jj@tiemeyerteam.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:16 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** My opinion on the sale of HWY 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".



## COMMENTOR 131

**From:** Richard Jordan [mailto:arjaytwo75035@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:43 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** HWY 121 as a toll road

Mr. Halstead,

I want you to know that I firmly and completely object to makin Hwy 121 a toll road. I admit I use the Dallas North Tollway when it is prudent, but I cannot understand the whole concept of continually making our highway systems tolls. What is the point? We cannot continue to bear the cost as consumers for the continued rise in toll costs and then making an entire city surrounded by toll road to get in and out of it and to go north or south or east or west. I have lived in Frisco for almost 10 years and have watched it grow. I also drive to Richardson to go to work. I avoid the toll road to work, due to its cost and crowdedness. I also avoid Hwy 75 because of its congestion. I take the city streets, which are also highly congested, and will only increase in congestion if the Dept. of Transportation continues to make roads tollways. It is completely unfair to our region, it is taxation without representation, it is "class" warfare, and believe me I am not wealthy, I am not rich, and probably never will be, but am living in Frisco because it was affordable when I moved to the area.

How can you in good conscience force us to live in a "tax by toll" system?

Sincerely,

Richard Jordan

## COMMENTOR 132

----- Original Message -----

From: kent kacir <kacir5@sbcglobal.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: "Maher Maso [mmaso"@ncc.com] <"Maher Maso [mmaso"@ncc.com]>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:34:01 2007

Subject: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation

Dear Ms Halstead,

Please accept the attached letter as my comments on the above subject.

Regards,

Kent Kacir  
Frisco, Texas

DELIVERED VIA E-MAIL

March 7, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

**RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation**

Dear Ms. Halstead:

I am opposed to the SH 121 Collin County Toll Road Project. I am opposed to it for several reasons; the key reasons are:

- The City of Frisco will be bordered by toll roads on the west and south. The cost for commuting is too high now and the proposed toll road would increase the cost for commuting even more.
- The proposed toll road will be constructed based on minimum standards. The NTTA has spent considerable funds to make the DNT an urban corridor built with esthetics in mind. There are some sections of Central Expressway (US 75) that are true urban corridors with nice esthetics. A project built for maximizing return on investment, as Cintra will do, means very little for citizens to be proud of as it relates to a major roadway on their southern city boundary. As pointed out in the letter from the City of Frisco dated March 7, 2007, the EA does not adequately address landscaping, or even noise abatement.
- I do support TxDOT and NCTCOG in their efforts to address growing traffic congestion in our region. The balance between traffic demand and capital funds to build and maintain roadway infrastructure is delicate, at best. However, SH 121 is a major cross-cutting regional roadway with no reasonable alternative roadways – SH380 and the PGBT are too far north and south for linking the cities of McKinney, Allen, Frisco, and The Colony to major regional destinations, such as DFW airport. Cintra will be bound by contract to provisions (terms of agreement) to share toll revenues (“*Excess Toll Revenue Sharing.*”), but they will not do anything beyond the contract. It is only reasonable to assume a very utilitarian roadway built for the sole purpose of maximizing toll revenue. The revenues received by the City of Frisco will likely be used to offset the negative impact of SH 121 Collin County. The true winner is Cintra.
- Our traffic problems will increase, our noise levels will increase, our pollution will increase. The Cintra contract only provides the mechanism to meet air quality standards, and noise standards marginally. The EA does a poor job at addressing these project details.

For the above reasons, and more like them, I expect the EA to adequately address ALL project details with accurate data. I have put my full faith in my governmental officials

at the City of Frisco Engineering Department to provide sound engineering judgment on such issues at the SH 121 Collin County tollroad. I have read their draft letter dated March 6, 2007 on Environmental Re-Evaluation. They have certainly done a fantastic job in critically reviewing the EA on behalf of the City of Frisco and North Texas. By way of their review, I find the EA un-acceptable. It is in-accurate in too many ways to serve as a key document to clearing the SH 121 tollroad for construction/conversion. The EA should address all comments made by the City of Frisco in their letter to you. Adequate time (minimum of 30 days) should be given to all communities to provide sufficient time to review all assumptions, calculations, references, and sources of data.

It is clear in my mind that either Cintra or TxDOT is trying to strong-arm the public and our communities in pursuing tollroads in our state as demonstrated in this project and the TTC-35. There are significant and irreversible ramifications to pushing such projects through too fast and without proper or adequate public involvement and time to review key documents, such as the Environmental Assessment.

Sincerely,

Kent Kacir  
15027 Alstone Dr.  
Frisco, Texas 75035

### **COMMENTOR 133**

----- Original Message -----

From: Carolyn Kalchthaler <ez.loan@verizon.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:29:37 2007

Subject: SH 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I am appalled the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel it is a disservice to the surrounding communities and effects the businesses and the commuters from surrounding communities additionally there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. The lack of notice should in itself be enough to derail this blatant taking of our local roads. I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

### **COMMENTOR 134**

----- Original Message -----

From: Norma Karter <nckarter@flash.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: 'Marvin Jolly' <marvin@kwplano.com>

Sent: Thu Mar 08 00:31:48 2007

Subject: Hwy 121

As a realtor in Collin County and as a resident, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

### **COMMENTOR 135**

----- Original Message -----

From: Mark1k@aol.com <Mark1k@aol.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@ncc.com <mmaso@ncc.com>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:02:21 2007

Subject: SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose conversion of SH 121 to a tollroad!

I attended a public hearing in Plano last summer to gather more information and express my opposition to the project. My overall impression was that this was a "done deal" and a freight train

that was not going to be stopped. Hopefully, someone will actually listen to the residents, like me, who will be effected by this misguided project.

Why toll SH 121 when many in the public are so opposed to it? This does not seem like a very democratic method. Also, there was a public hearing on this project on 02-26-07 which was quickly followed, with the great fanfare, by the announcement that the slae of the highways was to be awarded to Cintras. How convenient.

In addition, I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Please stop this freight train before the innocent citizens get run over by it.

Sincerely,

Mark Kelley  
Frisco, TX  
972-668-5213

## COMMENTOR 136

**From:** Chris Kightlinger [mailto:chris.kightlinger@denbury.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:24 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Just say no to SH 121 Tolling

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I am a resident of Northern Frisco in the Grayhawk subdivision and have been so for nearly a year. I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to a foreign company and its conversion to a tollroad. It seems almost insulting that TexDOT awarded the CDA to Cintras only 2 days after holding an public forum on the subject. The response at the public forum being overwhelmingly against the Tolling of SH 121. There are also significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. I am also greatly troubled by the fact that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. TexDOT by this action will directly impact a large pool of voters, the wishes and concerns of these people should not be ignored.*

**Christopher L Kightlinger, P.G., C.P.G.**

**Geologist**

**Denbury Resources**

**972-673-2254**

## COMMENTOR 137

**From:** Beth Klabunde [mailto:bklabunde@sbcglobal.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:20 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

*"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

## COMMENTOR 138

**From:** Koele, Todd [mailto:Todd.Koele@dresser.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:49 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Ms. Halstead,  
I just finished reading the City of Frisco's response to the Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation report. If all the noted or requested changes made by Ms. Sylo are true and correct then I am appalled at the lack of professionalism given to this serious matter. It is obvious that there are serious and material issues that have not been adequately addressed in the Environmental Re-Evaluation. The numerous misrepresentations, misquotes and factual mistakes is very troublesome. I am very strongly against selling this asset to private company and believe that the evaluation process has been rushed without being properly communicated to the local communities that will be directly affected. I look forward to your response to this email and more importantly to Ms. Sylo's letter.

Regards,  
**R. Todd Koele**  
6263 Tynning Cir  
Frisco, TX 75035

## COMMENTOR 139

----- Original Message -----  
From: Bryan and Kristin Kucholtz <bryanandkristin@tx.rr.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: Maher Maso <mmaso@comcast.net>  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:09:00 2007  
Subject: SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

We strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. We feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, we do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Please reevaluate your position and allow additional time, thought, research and citizen/tax/tollpayer consideration to play a part in this far reaching decision.

Sincerely,  
Kristin & Bryan Kucholtz  
Frisco, Texas



**COMMENTOR 140**

March 7, 2007  
7453 Veronica Lane  
Frisco, TX 75034

HNTB Corporation  
SH 121 Collin County Public Hearing  
Attn: Jeniffer Halstead  
5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, TX 75093

Re: Proposed tolling of SH 121

Dear Sirs:

I object to the proposed tolling of State Highway 121 within Collin County. Admittedly, population growth makes it necessary to improve the carrying capacity of this thoroughfare but this should be done through tax revenue and the asset remain in the stewardship of the state of Texas. To pay local taxes, gas taxes and tolls into an infinite future is to pay for the same road many times over. This is unfair. If this is to really be an option there should have been a public vote on the matter.

Incidentally, I don't buy the arguement that those who don't like tolling can use the the service roads for free. Anyone who has tried using the service roads along the North Dallas Tollway will know that the traffic lights at the many cross streets are deliberately timed to make the service roads a very much slower alternative. I don't know who gave the tollway the authority to do this but that is what they are doing.

A great deal of local tax money plus state taxes and right of way has already been invested in the SH 121 asset. Additional improvement of this asset makes it all the more valuable for the citizens of Texas. I believe it is wrong to take a public asset and turn it over to foreign private interests who will maximize the toll revenue so they reap most of the benefit. This appears to be a consequence of our country's living beyond it's means and continually running up a growing negative balance of payments. We have to sell off assets to fund current consumption. This is against the long-term interest of the public.

We need leadership that can steward the resources that Texans have entrusted with them.

Sincerely,

  
Mark Larsen

## COMMENTOR 141

**From:** Mike\_LeBaron@Countrywide.Com [mailto:Mike\_LeBaron@Countrywide.Com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:38 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** I strongly oppose the tolling of 121

To Whom it May Concern,

**I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad.** The progressive, uncontrolled tolling of roadways throughout the state is attractive to money-hungry politicians but will eventually corrode our quality of life in Texas. With regards to this specific project, there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed, as detailed in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007, and the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Mike LeBaron

## COMMENTOR 142

**From:** Michael Lieberman [mailto:michael\_lieberman@msn.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:27 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tollway 121

***I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".***

***Please lets continue to review this situation in an attempt to make sound decisions that will be better for our citizens long-term.***

***Mike Lieberman***

## COMMENTOR 143

**From:** Kerrie Meyler Liebowitz [mailto:kerrie@liebowitz.biz]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:58 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling 121 to a for-profit organization (Cintras)

To Whom It May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies as well as its conversion to a tollroad.

I live in the City of Plano, in the small section that is in Denton County. More specifically, I live off Spring Creek Parkway, which is surrounded on one side by the Dallas North Tollway and on the other side by State Highway 121. I am not thrilled about having both entry/exits into my neighborhood being tolled roads. I also take issue with the proposal to take tolls generated from 121 traffic in Denton County and use them to build roads in other parts of the county that I will never go on. Tolls should be used to support and improve the roads they are being collected from.

My husband and I have offered comments regarding the tollroad conversion both at the Plano City Council hearings and the Denton County hearings regarding 121. From what I can tell, such comments from voters and citizens (which have been unanimous at both hearings) were totally ignored.

More recently, I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials in Frisco as well as Denton and Collin County have been largely ignored

*Kerrie Liebowitz*

6629 Woodland Hills Ln.  
Plano TX 75024

## COMMENTOR 144

**From:** Todd Lindstrom (tlindstr) [mailto:tlindstr@cisco.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:18 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com; District70.Paxton@house.state.tx.us  
**Subject:** comments on tolling 121

Todd Lindstrom  
14055 Red Wood Cir N  
McKinney TX 75071

To: Ms. Halstead  
HNTB, Plano TX

cc: Frisco TX  
cc: Honorable Ken Paxton  
Dear Ms. Halstead,

It is clear to me that certain institutions have decided that 121 is going to be tolled regardless of city objection, citizen objection, environmental impact, or any such other item that would get in the way. I just read the response from the City of Frisco dated March 6 and I'm amazed at the errors and oversights and the additional tax burden that will be placed on Cities. And then - you had the public hearing on Feb 26 - followed by a press release just 2 days later.

Ms Halstead, is your organization just going through the motions of public input? If so then please drop the charade and just implement it without the input. I'll be encouraging the city of Frisco to file legal challenges to this decision that seems to have already been made.

I'm asking that you please slow down and listen to all sides and make the right decision - at this point it would appear that this is not happening.

Todd Lindstrom  
Frisco TX

## COMMENTOR 145

**From:** Liu, Jane [mailto:j-liu2@ti.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:21 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** RE: Asking Your Help - Against SH 121 Becoming a Tollway

Dear jhalstead:

I'm a resident of City of Plano. I'm extremely concern about SH 121 becoming a tollway. I believe this is unconstitutional, inequality, and financial burden on select people - which is unconstitutional. More concern is to sell it to a foreign company. I also strongly against using McDermott and Hedgecoxe as alternatives. There is definitely an environmental impact for our neighborhoods

as the rates raise, more and more will use these roads as alternatives. I would appreciate your effort to block this unconstitutional measure proposed by some legislators. Please keep us updated.

Thanks for your time and consideration.

Jane Liu

Resident of City of Plano.

*Jack Z.*

[jack\\_q\\_zhao@yahoo.com](mailto:jack_q_zhao@yahoo.com)

#### COMMENTOR 146

**From:** LONG, LAURA C (SWBT) [mailto:ll0418@att.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:08 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:**

"To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". As much as SH 121 is used not everyone wants to be out more money on tolls. I work Downtown Dallas and pay to use the Tollway everyday the last thing I want and can AFFORD is more TOLLS!!!!

Laura Long  
Sr. Steno  
One AT&T Plaza  
31st. Floor  
Dallas, TX 75202  
214-464-4600

#### COMMENTOR 147

**From:** Sherry Lowry [mailto:callsherry@earthlink.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:26 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel tht thre re significant environmental issues tht have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dagted March 6, 2007 titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo,P.O.

Also, I do not feel tht sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Please stop this now.

HAVING FUN MAKING YOUR REAL ESTATE DREAMS COME TRUE!

**Sherry Lowry, ABR, CRS, GRI, ePRO500**

Keller Williams Realty

3600 Preston Rd, Ste, 100

Plano, Tx 75093

(o) 972-599-7000 (vm) 972-733-8528 (cell) 214-533-6727

web: callsherry.com email: [sherry@callsherry.com](mailto:sherry@callsherry.com)

Selling North Dallas, Plano, Frisco, McKinney, Allen and all contiguous areas!

## COMMENTOR 148

**From:** Donald Lucas [mailto:DLucas@Home123.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:08 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SHS 121

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Sincerely Yours,

**Donald Lucas**

**Loan Advisor**

**214-630-8300 Ext. 32**

**866-260-8230 Fax**

**866-656-6724 Toll Free**

## **COMMENTOR 149**

**From:** Joy Lucas [mailto:joylucas23@gmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:25 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** regards to SH 121

To Whom it May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,

Joy Lucas  
214.418.1929

## **COMMENTOR 150**

----- Original Message -----

From: BrigieL@aol.com <BrigieL@aol.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 20:46:20 2007

Subject: 121 Tollroad

To whom it may concern:

Please do not sell out roads to a foreign company. We will not be able to afford to use our highways in the near future. As a Frisco resident, I am opposed to this action on your part. As a citizen of this city I reject your rapid actions to bypass the opinions of our citizens. Clark & Brigid Lund 5536 Southern Hills Dr. Frisco, TX. 75034



## COMMENTOR 151

----- Original Message -----

From: Danell L Manchee <dleineke@yahoo.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:12:44 2007

Subject: re: tolling SH 121

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

## COMMENTOR 152

**From:** Curt.Marshall@datastarusa.com [mailto:Curt.Marshall@datastarusa.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:35 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** 121 Toll Road

I object to the proposed toll system for 121 for a number of reasons, some of which are as follows:

- Construction/operation is being contracted to a foreign company, at higher than normal rates on other toll roads and with the provision to change these in five years
- The time frame for the completion is too vague and ambiguous.
- The City of Frisco officials have not approved the plan.
- The City still owns (controls) a portion of the toll road.
- The document supporting this program is boiler plate and does not address some of the issues of our community.
- The approval of this project is being rushed and without adequate time for the approval by those affected by the plan.

Sincerely,

Curt Marshall  
11 Cypress Point Ct.  
Frisco, TX 75034  
(H) 972-625-0541  
(C) 972-896-3094  
(O) 214-291-2008

**COMMENTOR 153**

**From:** Maher Maso [mailto:mmaso@ncc.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:21 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 030807hntb\_comments.doc

Ms. Halstead,

You will find my comments below for the public record. I have also attached them in Word format.

Regards,

Maher Maso  
Mayor Pro Tem  
City of Frisco  
=====

Maher Maso  
Mayor Pro Tem – City of Frisco  
6101 Frisco Square Blvd.  
Frisco, Texas 75034

March 8, 2007

Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead:

After careful consideration of the outstanding environmental and other issues concerning S.H. 121, I respectfully submit that too many major questions and too many inaccuracies exist in what TxDOT has submitted to move forward as evidenced by Mrs. Cissy Sylo's letter dated March 6, 2007. I am in full support and concurrence with the comments made by Mrs. Sylo in her response to the Environmental Assessment.

The Due Diligence, Environmental assessment and time allowed for public input are not adequate and I cannot see how the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) can move forward on a project that has such major implications to our region. As stated in Mrs. Sylo's letter, the unanswered questions are numerous. It is very clear to me that this process has been rushed and requirements of State and Federal laws have not been met.

I have also received hundreds of contacts from citizens, both in Frisco and from nearby Cities. Well over 98% of the responses I have received have voiced their opinion that

they do not feel that they have been given the opportunity to express their views and that their views have been largely ignored. I oppose the process which has basically ignored the local citizens and local elected officials by forcing this Tollway on them to solve a problem that is state-wide in nature. The recent public hearing is a prime example of how the voters have been ignored. The time for public input is still not expired yet the press conference and awarding of the CDA has been announced.

Also, I have a major concern that the City of Frisco with a population of approximately 95,000 and the City of Allen with an approximate population of 80,000 do not have a representative on the RTC. The RTC is making a decision that directly impacts our cities and a major portion of SH121 are located in the City of Frisco and City of Allen. When statements are made that the regional is supporting this; those statements should say that the region except the cities most affected by this are supporting it.

Specifically, my opposition to tolling S.H. 121 include:

- Toll rates set at an amount higher than needed to build the road.
- High annual escalation rates that cannot be sustained.
- Creating an environment where those can't afford it will not be able to freely travel in North Texas. Environmental Justice Issues have not been addressed by TxDOT.
- Creating a situation where local roads are heavily impacted by the diversion of traffic from those that can't use the Tollway. The sale/lease of Texas assets to foreign companies
- The band-aid approach to the State Highway Transportation Problems cannot be supported. The CDA process is a short-term solution with long-term negative ramifications.
- The lack of transparency to the CDA process – We don't know what we don't know. We can't answer our Citizens questions because TxDOT cannot answer the local official's questions.
- The lack of local control.
- The lack of local input,
- The obvious arm twisting of local officials by regional and State authorities.
- The double and triple taxation that is being created.
- The lack of re-imbursement of donated right-of-way that was given under the assumption that S.H. 121 was a freeway. All landowners who donated ROW should be contacted and given the opportunity to re-dedicate their land with the new proposed CDA process.
- The conversion of the section from DNT to Hillcrest Road in Frisco from tax funded, engineered and constructed to a Tollroad is, again, double taxation.
- Lack of public and official input on configuration of interchanges and ramps.
- Use of Roadway funds by TxDOT in marketing efforts to convince citizens that this is a good idea
- Use of Roadway funds by TxDOT to take photographs of vehicles on a free road to simply give to foreign companies.

- Use of Roadway funds to create marketing videos and virtual tours of the new “Tollway” long before it was confirmed to be a Tollway.
- Lack of open records and roadblocks presented to citizens trying to gather needed information
- Market driven rates. Transportation is critical to Texas Commerce; it should not be based on “user” fees and the needs of a few.
- The complete disregard for local resolutions. Frisco passed Resolution No. 06-04-75R on April 4, 2006 opposing Tolling S.H. 121. Also, other Collin County Cities have opposed the method of tolling S.H. 121. They are being largely ignored.
- The complete disregard to the hundreds of comments made by Citizens regarding this process. NCTCOG, TxDOT and RTC have all received these comments and yet they are not discussed or presented to the press and/or public.
- Due Process – Has been non-existent in the rush to sell off these assets
- Lack of a real environmental assessment
- Lack of study of Environmental Justice Issues.

These are just some of the reasons why I oppose Tolling S.H. 121 and will continue to do so on behalf of my constituents. Please enter my comments into the public record.

Sincerely,

Maher Maso  
Mayor Pro Tem  
City of Frisco

#### **COMMENTOR 154**

----- Original Message -----

From: Raed Maso <rmaso@tx.rr.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:47:30 2007  
Subject: sh 121

This truly reflects how I feel about SH 121. I feel that if nothing else, more time needs to be given so everyone can make a better decision.

Raed M. Maso

## COMMENTOR 155

**From:** dmason@paycomdfw.com [mailto:dmason@paycomdfw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:20 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121: From Dallas North Tollway to US 75 - Re-Evaluation for Proposed Toll Facility

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Dori Mason  
Frisco, Texas

## COMMENTOR 156

**From:** Mason, Jim [mailto:jim.mason@eds.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:13 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** Maher Maso; abellemason@sbcglobal.net; Terrell, Richard (wk); DinaTerrell; Kyle Shaw; Lina Caggiano-Boer; Larry Garcia; terry@hampton-foods.com; ekyles@gmail.com; RRichards@att.net; suewalls@tx.rr.com; SWALLS1@TXU.COM; brich@aztecsystems.com; dsmeal@tx.rr.com; ghoward301@comcast.net; jrose@marinasinternational.com; kevinrankin3@comcast.net; nmill33@comcast.net; skcramer1@msn.com

**Subject:** Frisco Resident: Opposition to Tolling of SH121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I have been a Frisco resident for 16 years and have seen the incredible growth of our city and surrounding communities first hand. Frisco thrives because we are a central location for key services and amenities which draw surrounding communities together. These include national and regional sports teams, high-value retail, diverse dining and entertainment, and strong communities – all driven by access to and around our city. For this reason, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and its conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.E., Director of Engineering Services, Frisco. I feel that sufficient time has not been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

Sincerely,

Jim Mason

11235 Newberry Dr

Frisco, TX 75035

(972) 335-0417

972-712-7184

## COMMENTOR 157

**From:** Mike and Sandy Mazak [mailto:kazam85@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:55 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of Sh-121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored"

Mike & Sandy Mazak  
3387 Somerset Lane  
Frisco, TX 75034  
214.705.9103

## COMMENTOR 158

**From:** Jim McBeth [mailto:jmcbeth@DallasHomesteads.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:49 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** 'Marvin Jolly'  
**Subject:**

Ms. Halstead,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies! As to the conversion of the state highway to a toll-road, I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.E. (Director of Engineering Services, Frisco, Texas). Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Jim McBeth

**Jim & Jeri McBeth**

**REALTORS®**

***Your Referrals are most appreciated!***

**214-801-6001**

[www.DallasHomesteads.com](http://www.DallasHomesteads.com)

[jmcbeth@DallasHomesteads.com](mailto:jmcbeth@DallasHomesteads.com)

Keller Williams Realty

## COMMENTOR 159

**From:** Nick McCoy [mailto:nmccoy@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:20 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com  
**Subject:** SH 121 Issue

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Nick McCoy

**From:** Nick McCoy [mailto:nwmccoy@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:26 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Tolling Issue

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Nick & Kris McCoy  
10817 Dry Creek  
Frisco, TX 75035

**From:** Nick McCoy [mailto:nmccoy@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:27 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** FW: SH 121 Issue

I live in Frisco (10817 Dry Creek, Frisco, 75035) and work all over Collin County.

Nick McCoy

-----Original Message-----

**Date:** 03/08/2007 10:20AM

**From:** nmccoy@kw.com

**To:** jhalstead@hntb.com

**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com

**Subject:** SH 121 Issue

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Nick McCoy

## **COMMENTOR 160**

**From:** Ronald McCoy [mailto:ronmccoy@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:03 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** FROM THE DESK OF THE REAL MCCOY S- FOREIGN TOLL ROAD OPPOSITION

To Whom it May Concern and Ms. Jodie Laubenberg

[jhalstead@hntb.com](mailto:jhalstead@hntb.com) - Collin County rep. Jodie Laubenberg

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Reviewing the recent discussions of the House and Senate, there is overwhelming support to slow or stop further advancement of foreign ownership of our Texas toll highways and our local revenues. What is your opinion for this conflicting support in light of the recommendations to support a foreign company to construct and manage the toll system for SH 121?

This should deter further support by both the House and Senate for the consideration and recommendation of the *Cintra Concesiones de Infraestructuras de Transporte SA* as the SH 121 construction and management company.



Please forward this same message to your constituents

Thank you

Ronald

re:

Ronald and Terri McCoy

3824 Stockport Drive

Plano, TX 75025

Collin County Residents

214.649.5146

### **COMMENTOR 161**

-----Original Message-----

From: Matt McGhee [<mailto:mattmcghee@hotmail.com>]

Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2007 3:50 PM

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov; Ken.Paxton@house.state.tx.us;

Florence.Shapiro@senate.state.tx.us

Subject:

TO: Jennifer Halstead

HNTB

5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,

Plano, TX 75093

To Whom it May Concern,

My name is Matt McGhee, I live at 10413 Megan Ct. Frisco, TX 75035.

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Governor Perry, the state legislature, and TXDOT are using this as a backdoor technique to establish yet another robin hood system of funding to make up for their complete lack of leadership and effective planning. The entire CDA process is at best unethical, and should be illegal.

I have little or no confidence that these objections will amount to anything due to the lack of accountability of our elected and appointed officials to the constituents they "serve".

Sincerely,  
Matt McGhee

## COMMENTOR 162

**From:** Denise McGill [mailto:dmcgill@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:22 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

### ***Denise McGill-McIntosh***

Keller Williams Realty  
3600 Preston Rd. #100, Plano, TX 75093  
**Mobile Office: 214-673-2309**  
Fax / v-mail: 972-733-5126  
[dmcgill@kw.com](mailto:dmcgill@kw.com)  
[www.denisemcgillhomes.com](http://www.denisemcgillhomes.com)  
**"Your Partner for Success"**

## COMMENTOR 163

**From:** holly mckee [mailto:hmckee@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:48 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Opposition

To Whom It May Concern,

**I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.**

*On a more personal note, I live in a subdivision in The Colony just off of 121 and will travel this toll road frequently to McKinney as well as to Grapevine. If I am going to pay tolls on this road I want the assurance of knowing I am contributing to the development and improvements in my community and city, not someone else's. Furthermore, the increase of tolls on this road could ultimately cause negativity in my community in regards to the real estate market. I am a Real Estate agent and am constantly looking at the market and their conditions. If the toll*

*increases to an exorbitant amount many people won't want to live near it and be forced to travel on it.*

**Please keep all of these factors in mind as you are making a final decision in regards to our community and our roads.**

*Sincerely,*

**Holly McKee**

**(972) 665-2885**

*Keller Williams Realty, Plano*

*(972) 599-7001 w/cover page*

## **COMMENTOR 164**

**From:** MICHELE MCKEE [mailto:michele\_mckee@msn.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:16 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

"To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Michele McKee

**KELLER WILLIAMS**

972/877-8123

## **COMMENTOR 165**

**From:** Denis McLaughlin [mailto:DENISLMCLAUGHLIN@msn.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:39 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com

**Subject:** 121 Tolling

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Denis L. McLaughlin

## COMMENTOR 166

**From:** tommcmanigal@tx.rr.com [mailto:tommcmanigal@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:20 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH121 Toll way

To Whom It May Concern:

I am a taxpayer in Collin County who is very displeased with the proposal to make the new sections of this road a toll way. Since our tax money is used to create these roads, why is it that they will be made to require a toll? I don't appreciate being taxed continually for the use of this roadway. There are no good alternatives and so that means that this will need to be used going both north and south on SH121.

I was truly appalled to think that the moneys for the tolls would be going to groups outside the US.

Hopefully enough people have made their thoughts on this issue known to you. I realize that it is unlikely that anything will be done. Special interests have lined the pockets of the required politicians to make this happen.

Please note that this will not go unnoticed during the next election.

Tom McManigal  
3221 Edwards Drive  
Plano, TX 75025

## COMMENTOR 167

**From:** Andrew McMurtre [mailto:Andrew.McMurtre@supremelending.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:50 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Please take the concerns of the residents of Frisco seriously since we are the ones that have to live here and raise our families.*

**Andrew McMurtre**

**Sr. Loan Consultant**

Direct Line: 214-988-3378

Direct Fax: 469-461-1337

Mobile: 214-551-4551

17290 Preston Road, Suite 300

Dallas, Tx 75252

## COMMENTOR 168

**From:** Jim Mecom [mailto:jim.mecom@aspgs.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:11 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Toll Road  
To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. Because my family lives in Frisco, I currently spend in excess of \$200/month in toll fees simply to get in and out of the city. Furthermore, there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Finally, foreign ownership would greatly increase my family's inconvenience by forcing us to use tags non-compliant with NTTA.

Respectfully,  
--Jim Mecom

Jim Mecom  
VP Sales, ASP Global Services  
"The supply chain *is* the company."  
Mobile (214) 448-9236 | eFax (972) 421-1873  
[www.aspgs.com](http://www.aspgs.com) | [jim.mecom@aspgs.com](mailto:jim.mecom@aspgs.com)

## COMMENTOR 169

**From:** Daniel Mergen [mailto:DMERG@parknet.pmh.org]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:24 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** State Highway 121 Toll Project Public Hearing

Ms. Halstead,

I believe that the recent public hearing on this issue was a complete sham and its **ONLY** purpose was to give the Texas Department of Transportation officials and others who presented the plan the ability to tell the Federal government that all required hearings have been conducted.

The fact that Governor Perry visited the Denton the very next day and announced the contract with Cintras was arrogant and insulting beyond belief and clearly demonstrates that he, TxDOT, and the others who contrived this schedule of events couldn't be less interested in considering and addressing the concerns raised by our city leaders in Frisco.

I expect that "real" engineers will be allowed to look at each and every one of the City's post meeting comments and to provide honest and factual responses.

By the way, does any former Perry or TxDOT aid or employee now work for Cintras? This wrecks of corruption.

## COMMENTOR 170

----- Original Message -----

From: pegmetcalf@tx.rr.com <pegmetcalf@tx.rr.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:44:01 2007

Subject: 121 Toll Road

To Whom it May Concern:

I am disgusted with the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and its conversion to a tollroad. I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have not been considered.

I do not feel that creating a toll road is best for our area.

Sincerely,  
Margaret Metcalf

## COMMENTOR 171

**From:** Charline Milburn [mailto:charlinemilburn@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:25 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling SH 121

To Whom it May Concern:

I am opposed to the tolling of SH 121 and vehemently opposed to TxDOT entering into a contract with a foreign company for that purpose.

It seems that in the months leading up to this contract, TxDOT went through the motion of inviting comments from city leaders and citizens, but comments were not given due consideration.

The traffic flow problems of SH 121 do need to be resolved. I respectfully request that more research and consideration of an alternative solution to the tolling of SH 121 be further explored.

Sincerely,

Rita C. Milburn  
5651 Gadwall  
Frisco, Texas

## COMMENTOR 172

**From:** christiemiller [mailto:christiemiller@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:59 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** URGENT: SH 121 Tolling

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad.

I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

*Christie Miller*

Keller Williams Realty  
Direct 972-733-5147  
Cell 214-830-4941  
Fax 866-366-2730  
Email [christiemiller@kw.com](mailto:christiemiller@kw.com)  
Web [www.HomesAtChristieMiller.com](http://www.HomesAtChristieMiller.com)

## COMMENTOR 173

**From:** JANET MILLER [mailto:janetmiller@ebby.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:14 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Tollroad

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Janet Miller

Direct Line (469)831-2388

JanetMillerSellsHomes.com web site

Ebby Halliday Realtors, 6051 Virginia Parkway, McKinney, TX 75071

## COMMENTOR 174

**From:** Paula Mizar [mailto:pmizar@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:31 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** FW: Update on Hwy 121

The local tolls are extremely expensive. For one whose road is their source of business, I oppose as follows below:

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Paula Mizar  
Keller Williams Realty  
Cell: 972/896-7171  
Fax: 972/733-5157  
Voice Mail: 972/733-5157

## COMMENTOR 175

----- Original Message -----  
From: Maya Monroe <mayam@kw.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:56:04 2007  
Subject: Re: 121 Tolling

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thank you,  
Maya Monroe  
REALTOR  
Keller Williams Realty Plano  
3600 Preston Road, Suite 100  
Plano, TX 75093  
Cell: 214-727-7657  
VM: 972-733-8863  
Fax: 972-599-7001  
[www.mayamonroe.com](http://www.mayamonroe.com)



## COMMENTOR 176

**From:** Glenna Montana [mailto:glenna@tpsauto.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:10 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Tollroad

To Whom It May Concern,

I would like to voice my opinion and state that I am against SH 121 becoming a Tollroad. Everyone I have spoken to is against this and yet somehow it appears DOT is going to go thru with the plans anyway. I am disappointed as a Frisco citizen that the Public Opinion doesn't seem to matter in this case.

Ample notice was not given to the Frisco residents to properly address this issue. Furthermore, I am upset as a taxpayer that SH 121 was built with taxpayer dollars and now were expected to pay everytime we use it. The proposed road toll between US 75 and Dallas North Tollway is the main thorough fare for Frisco residents. We will go broke just trying to get around in our own city. Please reconsider the plans to profit from SH 121.

A concerned citizen.

Glenna Montana  
5211 Golfside Drive  
Frisco, TX 75035

## COMMENTOR 177

**From:** Tom Montana [mailto:TMontana@shepherdcontrols.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:39 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Response to SH 121 Toll Road Proposal

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

It is also my understanding based on a locally televised TV news story, that if SH 121 does become a toll road, it will be the first and only toll road in the country whose construction was funded completely by taxpayer's dollars rather than private investors. This fact coupled with the stealthy manner in which public opinion has been solicited regarding the toll road conversion does not reflect well on the image or political climate on North Texas.

Thank you for the opportunity to voice my opinion on this matter,

*Tom Montana*  
5211 Golfside Drive  
Frisco, Tx

### **COMMENTOR 178**

**From:** Mechelle Moore [mailto:mechellem@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:46 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** 'Marvin Jolly'  
**Subject:** HWY 121 Re-evaluation

To Whom it May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

My Best,  
Mechelle

Mechelle Moore, CRS, REALTOR  
"Voted 2006 D Best REALTOR by D Magazine"  
**(214) 542-6081**  
[www.mooreDFWhomes.com](http://www.mooreDFWhomes.com)

Keller Williams  
3600 Preston Rd #100  
Plano, TX 75093

### **COMMENTOR 179**

**From:** ron.moore@kw.com [mailto:ron.moore@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:43 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

To Whom it May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by

Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Regards,  
Ron Moore  
214-542-2405

## COMMENTOR 180

**From:** patmorgan@iwantthishouse.com [mailto:pat.morgan7@verizon.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:55 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 sale to a foreign company

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

This is not the America I grew up in. I am sick to death of people having benefits that should not belong to anyone other than a U.S. citizen. Take back America! If Texas quit spending money on people who aren't citizens we would probably have the money for our roads!

Pat Morgan ABR, GRI  
RE/MAX Town & Country  
cell: 972-342-0010  
www.IwantThisHouse.com

*If you know anyone who is wanting to buy or sell a home, then please pass my name on to them!*

**COMMENTOR 181**

**From:** Brad Morris [mailto:bmorris@gmail.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:47 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** Friscofirst Newsletter - Maher Maso

**Subject:** Public input on SH121 tolling

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I wish to express my strong opposition to the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. For your convenience, I've attached a copy of this document.*

*Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*I hereby provide this input prior to the deadline at the end of today.*

*Sincerely,*

*Brad Morris*

*10324 Summit Run Drive*

*Frisco, TX 75035*

**COMMENTOR 182**

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. *All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.*

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
TEXAS Collin County

DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

My concern is that the tollroad will encourage more drivers to consume more gasoline. It will cause some irrational shifts in driving patterns as drivers choose to take longer routes. The toll road will also cause more "entitlement speeding". That is, some drivers will go well over 55 mph because they feel that they've paid for the right to go as fast as they want (& produce more emissions).

Name George Morris

Organization North Texas Environmental Meetup

Address 4900 Pear Ridge Dr, Apt 2505 city Dallas TX Zip Code 75287

Phone 972-733-3913 e-mail \_\_\_\_\_

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMENTOR 183**

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.



Tolling is fine but it is unconscionable to utilize a private company, which will require profit that otherwise could be used to build roads. There is an organization already established through proper channels to manage this road and that is NTTA.

Name Chris Moss

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address 11436 Eaglebend Ln City Frisco Zip Code 75035

Phone 214-850-2401 e-mail chris@eaglebendlane.com

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_



#### **COMMENTOR 184**

**From:** BRAD MOTLEY [mailto:djmotley1@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:27 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Tollway

I just received notice that e-mails are being accepted until 5PM today regarding 121 tollway and I have no time for a lengthy statement of my opposition to making it a tollway. Please know that I strongly oppose turning 121 into a tollway. Donna Motley 4005 Briar Bluff Terrace.

#### **COMMENTOR 185**

**From:** tcmfrisco@aol.com [mailto:tcmfrisco@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:13 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of 121

To whom it may concern,

I am not completely opposed to the tolling of State Highway 121, but I am totally opposed to awarding the construction and tolling contract to a foreign company.

I am also completely opposed to using the proceeds from tolls for anything but paying for the road they are collected on.

I am also opposed to continuing tolls for maintenance after the road is paid for. If citizens are going to pay for the construction of the road via tolls, maintenance should be paid for by the Highway department. At the worst, after the road is paid for, collect tolls for a predetermined time to create a maintenance fund that will sustain itself via interest.

Tolling of State highways amounts to double taxation - especially if the proceeds are used for more than the construction of that particular road.

If we need tolls to build roads, I don't like it, but use the tolls to pay for only the road they apply to thus keeping the tolls at a reasonable level.

Tim Muench  
Frisco, TX

## COMMENTOR 186

----- Original Message -----

From: lcomyrben@sbcglobal.net <lcomyrben@sbcglobal.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov <mmaso@friscotexas.gov>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:00:37 2007

Subject: Selling of SH 121

To Whom It May Concern,

I very strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that this issue is being pushed to fast without fully understanding what impact it will have on the community. In addition, selling a part of our country to a foreign company is like giving the combination to the safe. Also, I feel that there are much more significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Therefore, I strongly request that the selling of SH 121 issues all be answered before a wrong decision is made.

V/R,

Lee Myrben

11451 La Grange Drive

Frisco, Texas 75035

## COMMENTOR 187

**From:** Naul, Nick [mailto:nnaul@tqs.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:08 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Highway 121 Toll Road

Ms. Halstead – This rush to toll our Texas highways without public consideration does not leave me with a comfortable feeling regarding the intent of those pursuing this solution to our transportation needs. Governor Perry has been writing checks in secret that our children will have to guarantee and needs to be publicly held accountable. It is not an accident he was reelected with a plurality and had Democrats actually come up with a reasonable candidate instead of another party hack they had a legitimate shot at the Governorship last year.

To date I have never been asked my opinion of raising the gas tax to facilitate the building of new roads by any politician at any level. In fact I have never been shown that we actually needed to raise taxes to build the roads we need much less toll them. I am a reasonable man and taxpayer. Prove to me we need to raise taxes, especially a user tax like this, and I will support your efforts. I have also never been asked by our legislators if I approved of leasing parts of Texas to foreign concerns for the next fifty years for the use of which I will have to pay a fee to be determined by these concerns. I do not.

I am in fact against any privatization of Texas highways. I'm not particularly happy with the NTTA and tolls on the North Dallas Toll Road and Highway 190. I believe the public was dealt with

disingenuously on tolling those roads, but at least we were publicly cheated and not sold out in secret like the Trans Texas Drug Corridor and Highway 121. I find the "no compete" clause the State of Texas included in these contracts extremely offensive and I will continue to vote against any politician that supports tolling Texas roads.

As it stands today I refuse to use the tolled portions of Highway 121 and will continue to utilize the access roads. While this won't help me get to my destination faster it will add to the congestion on the access roads. Eventually this might gain some blind politicians attention. Fortunately I do not travel on 121 very often. As a resident of Frisco I am all but forced to utilize the North Dallas Toll Road. My wife and I both travel this road to and from work each day. In addition my job is located just off of Highway 190 and I utilize it daily as well. We spend ~ \$1800 a year in toll taxes just traveling to and from our work. Why would I complain about a small increase in gas taxes to remove these tolls?

To summarize, I am adamantly opposed to tolling Highway 121 and especially opposed to the "selling" of Texas highways to Cintas or any other private concern. I will in essence boycott Highway 121 wherever tolls are applied to the roadway. Texas transportation problems will not be fixed by tolls, they will only be exacerbated. The answer is in increasing the user tax in the form of an increased gas tax.

Sincerely,

Nick Naul  
Frisco, TX

**COMMENTOR 188**

Verbal Comment Submitted – See Public Hearing Transcript

## COMMENTOR 189

**From:** Carin Nehlsen [mailto:Carin@CarinNehlsen.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:28 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Carin Nehlsen, ABR, GRI, Realtor  
Keller Williams Realty  
3600 Preston Road, Suite 100  
Plano, TX 75093

## COMMENTOR 190

**From:** Nelson, Candice [mailto:Candice.Nelson@showtime.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:29 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov  
**Subject:** Proposed State Highway 121 Toll Road

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

Dear Ms. Halstead:

I strongly oppose the selling of state highway 121 to foreign companies and its' conversion to a toll road. I feel there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed. These issues are laid out in the City of Frisco letter of March 6, 2007, titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. (see attachment). I don't feel sufficient time has been allowed to

review the proposal and the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have largely been ignored.

Please take time to review the attachment and re-evaluate the proposition. This is a matter of utmost importance within my community of Frisco and affects the very quality of live I've grown to know and love during my 9 years as a resident. It is very frustrating that the opinions/thoughts of the citizens and residents of North Texas, those who will primarily use the road, have been ignored. Again, I urge you to re-evaluate the proposition. Thank you.

Sincerely,  
Candice Nelson  
10412 Noel Drive  
Frisco, TX 75035

## **COMMENTOR 191**

----- Original Message -----

From: Tim H. Nelson <tim\_nelson@alumni.ucr.edu>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov <mmaso@friscotexas.gov>  
Sent: Thu Mar 08 00:01:22 2007  
Subject: Proposed State Highway 121 Toll Road

March 6, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

Ms. Halstead,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.E. (I have attached this letter for your convenience). Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

This issue has created an uproar within my community of Frisco. Bottom line is that the voice of the citizens and residents of North Texas, those who will primarily use the road, has been ignored. Please take the time to review the attachment and reevaluate the proposition.

Thank you,

Tim H. Nelson  
10412 Noel Dr.  
Frisco, TX 75035  
(972) 898-8461

Cc:  
Senator John Cornyn  
Senator Kay Bailey Hutchison  
Congressman Sam Johnson  
Senator Florence Shapiro  
Representative Ken Paxton

## COMMENTOR 192

**From:** Julie Nichols - EHB Mortgage [mailto:jnichols@ehbmortgage.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:08 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH121

To Whom it May Concern, As a resident of Plano and working in Frisco, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

## Julie C. Nichols

EHB Mortgage  
Sr. Loan Consultant  
TX License # 43806  
**Servicing all 50 states**

Dallas Local: 214-616-4549  
Toll Free: 888-66-JULIE (58543)  
Direct Fax: 972-692-6812  
[Julie@YourHomeLoanPlace.com](mailto:Julie@YourHomeLoanPlace.com)

## COMMENTOR 193

**From:** Chris Noyes [mailto:cnoyes@texasfamilymedicine.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:46 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121

I am against making 121 a toll road under the control of a foreign company. I am also against making the tolls more expensive (cents per mile) than other Metroplex-area toll roads.

Chris Noyes, MD  
Texas Family Medicine  
[www.TexasFamilyMedicine.com](http://www.TexasFamilyMedicine.com)  
214-387-8288

## COMMENTOR 194

----- Original Message -----

From: Aly Nunez <alygant@tx.rr.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 20:55:58 2007

Subject: SH 121 tolling

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Thank you in advance for taking the time to read this, and please consider the City of Frisco's proposal as well as the wishes of we the citizens whose lives will be affected for years to come!

Sincerely,

Dave and Aly Nunez and 3 children

Hunter's Creek Residents

## COMMENTOR 195

**From:** Cindy Olander [mailto:OlanderC@friscoisd.org]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:15 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** teacher upset by sale

I vehemently oppose the sale of our tollway operations to a foreign company! We were told at the onset of construction that excess funds would stay in Collin County. I do not live but a few miles from the new road and do NOT want my children near any highway that has potential to be transit for illegal pursuits.

Cindy Olander

Kindergarten

469-633-2110

## COMMENTOR 196

----- Original Message -----

From: Bill Osborn <BillOsborn13@tx.rr.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:04:13 2007

Subject: Tolling SH 121

What is not to like about this? You get 6 lanes instead of 4 that are not subject to tolling and ,if you elect to, you can pay a toll and enjoy 6 lanes without the traffic light delays, etc.



I fear that many who are being rushed to fight the tolling really do not understand that major improvements in congestion and greater safety can be had faster through toll roads.

Bill Osborn

Frisco, TX

----- Original Message -----

From: Bill Osborn <BillOsborn13@tx.rr.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:09:40 2007

Subject: Tolling SH 121

What is not to like about the tolling of SH 121? We get major improvements in traffic flow and safety years in advance of alternatives. Those who object to paying a toll get 3 lanes in each direction without having to pay a toll. I suspect that many who are being rushed to complain do not understand the complete issue.

Bill Osborn

8 Horizon Point

Frisco, TX

### **COMMENTOR 197**

Verbal Comment Also Submitted-See Public Hearing Transcript

**From:** Sharon Overall [mailto:sko98@att.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:20 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Public input for proposed tolling of SH 121

The proposed tolling of State Highway 121 is unconstitutional. (QUESTIONS IN CAPITAL LETTERS OR LOOK AT FILE ATTACHMENT)

1. WHERE IS THE ECONOMIC JUSTICE if two co-workers make the same salary and work at DFW airport and one lives in Frisco and one in Westlake and one has to pay a "toll" to travel to work on a freeway while the other has a "free" freeway? One has access to a new State Highway 114, which is a freeway and is free. One only has access to State Highway 121, which could cost him over \$1000 a year depending on the rate established. Over a 30-year period, one has put \$30,000 dollars, which has been compounded and is worth over \$75,000 into retirement and the other has spent \$30,000 dollars on tolls and has nothing in retirement. The only alternative for the Frisco man is to have wasted hours and hours traveling the service road, which is not equal to a freeway, stopping at red lights. SO, WHERE IS THE ECONOMIC JUSTICE?

2. WHERE IS THE ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY ON THE IMPACT ON THE OTHER EAST-WEST ROADS AND THE AIR QUALITY IN THESE NEIGHBORHOODS? At the meeting in Plano

on February 26, 2007, a TX Dot official told the audience that we still had McDermott and Hedgecoxe as alternate routes. These roads pass neighborhoods. Has there been a study on the added exhaust that will be on these roads and in these neighborhoods as people use these roads as the tolls increase to where no one can afford them? I have not seen an environmental report as to the impact on the neighborhoods if the traffic stays on SH 121 or moves to McDermott and Hedgecoxe. WHERE IS THE ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY ON AIR QUALITY?

3. HOW CAN MONEY FROM THE TOLLS FROM SH 121 BE USED LEGALLY ON OTHER ROADS - MAKING THE TOLL NOT A USER FEE? The state passed bills for this, but at the Federal level, isn't this just stealing from those who use SH121 and giving it to those elsewhere in the region. The city of Plano sold us out who live near SH 121 for the portion west of the DNT and are going to use the money for a new overpass at US 75 and Parker. 90% of those who use SH121 do not use this overpass or vice-versa, so it is just stealing. SO HOW DOES THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT JUSTIFY STEALING FROM THE USEERS OF ONE ROAD FOR THE BENEFIT OF A DIFFERENT GROUP OF PEOPLE ON ANOTHER ROAD?

4. In the environmental study they had at the meeting on February 26, it stated that there were not enough minorities that would be affected so they were not going to a further study (paraphrase). So, the low income, minorities and poor people of Collin County are not considered in this evaluation because there is not a significant number? So, the economic impact on these families is not an issue – I bet it is to them – this may mean that the father loses 20-30 minutes a day, if he uses the service road, with his family or whether or not they can afford dinner if he uses the tollway. The number of minority or low income is not an issue; the effect on these people is the issue. WHAT IS THE IMPACT OF THE TOLLWAY ON MINORITIES AND LOW-INCOME PEOPLE? They cannot brush it aside because of a low number of people affected. Will it affect their health if they pay the toll and eat fewer vegetables, or will their children lose time with their parents and end up in jail?

5. HAS THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT DONE AN INVESTIGATION INTO THE CAMPAIGN CONTRIBUTIONS TO RICK PERRY FROM CINTRA AND ZACHARY CONSTRUCTION? Have all of the deals and money been investigated to make sure that there have not

been any behind the scene deals. Has the Federal Government investigated to make sure that the cities and counties have not been coerced into this plan? Frisco pulled out, yet they said at the meeting that all of the cities are on board. Cities are being told that they will not receive money for other roads if they do not go along with the plan.

6. WHY ARE OTHER METHODS OF RAISING FUNDS FOR ROADS NOT BEING UTILIZED?

Raise the gas tax. This is a method that affects all users of our roads and is fairly equal (except that some cars get better gas mileage than others, but those who benefit from better gas mileage are doing us all a favor by not making us more dependent on terrorists for our oil). A mileage fee would work the same as a tollroad in that you would pay for each mile driven on any road. We would not need foreigners to run it and all of the money could be used on the roads. This would make all roads tollroads and create equality. A mileage fee could be paid each year when your car is inspected. The lack of sufficient funds is not a reason to treat people unequally. Deny the tollroads based on unequal economic justice and force the legislature to come up with a plan that treats all Texans equitably.

7. IF THE STATE SAYS THAT IT IS "CONSTITUTIONAL" TO TREAT DIFFERENT SEGMENTS OF THE POPULATION "UNEQUALLY", THEN WILL WE SEE A REVERSAL IN THE DECISION

BY THE If the U.S. District Court that ruled in favor of Rosa Parks (7a)? They ruled that the City code of Montgomery “deny[ied] and deprive [d] plaintiffs and other Negro citizens similarly situated of the equal protection of the laws and due process of law secured by the Fourteenth Amendment.” They stated that it was illegal to charge her the same fee as the white person and then only give her access to the back of the bus. I state that it is illegal to charge me a plaintiff a gas tax and only give me access to a service road when others who pay the gas tax are given access to free state highways which are freeways (example SH 114 and SH 121 in Tarrant County). If some transportation corridors are free and others are tollroads, then there is unequal access to transportation corridors. I could be jailed, as she was if I refuse to pay the toll based on the fact that I have paid my gas tax. A person using SH 121 in Tarrant County does not face that threat of jail. I am similarly situated to SH 121 as one who lives near SH 114. SO, WHERE IS MY EQUAL PROTECTION UNDER THE LAW AS SECURED BY THE FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT (7b)?

Note: Do not state that I still have access to State Highway 114. Then this argument could be used for new schools because there is not enough

money for all of our needs without raising taxes. The scenario would be that all of existing schools will remain free and all of the school taxes that is collected will be used for the existing schools and new schools that only provide English – no math, science, etc. Any new school that provides English, history, math, science, etc. will be built as a tuition only school. A person who lives near an existing school will pay nothing to use their school. If you live near a new school, then you may have to travel 10 to 20 miles in order to attend a school with all of the subjects that is free (State Highway 114) or you may choose to pay a tuition at the school located in your neighborhood (tollroad), or use a school near you that only offers English (service road). Please justify – Would this be constitutional (8)? This is the same argument used for tollways. Roads like schools are public entities and are subject to the same constitutional requirements.

Sincerely,

Sharon Overall  
3108 Mason Dr.  
Plano, TX 75025  
972-712-7184

Overall

February 26, 2007 - TX Dot Meeting

Tolling of SH 121 is unconstitutional per the 14<sup>th</sup> amendment.

When Rosa Parks was asked to move to the back of the bus, she refused because as she recalled, "I did not want to be deprived of a seat that I had paid for." The same is true for those of us who pay a gas tax. I paid a gas tax to have access to ALL STATE HIGHWAYS. ALL State Highways should be as equal as possible in capacity and amenities. It is fairly equal for there to be red lights on SH 114 in West Texas when the red lights are about 30 miles apart and there isn't any traffic and a freeway in Collin County when there are thousands of cars an hour.

The U.S. District Court ruled that the City code of Montgomery "deny [ied] and deprive [d] plaintiffs and other Negro citizens similarly situated of the equal protection of the laws and due process of law secured by the Fourteenth Amendment." Those who live along State Highway 121 are NOT being treated the same as those who live along State Highway 114. One has access to a free freeway and one only has access to a service road. We have paid for the right to use 121 as a freeway with our gas tax. The portion from the DNT to I- 35 was funded. That money is being diverted to I -35 to widen it in Lewisville. So while some have improvements to their freeway. We are left with a tollway. If some transportation corridors are free and others are tollroads, then there is unequal access to transportation corridors. If all of the states highways had two free lanes and one toll lane, that would be legal, but this is inefficient. Tollways are inefficient. They are proposing that a foreign company be allowed to make a 20% profit off the back of commuters!!

Originally I did not think that the 14th amendment could be used as a basis, but if it could be used to say that it was unequal protection of the law for someone to only have access to the back of the bus, then it is definitely the basis for a lawsuit when certain segments of the population of Texas do not have access to a freeway and others do. For anyone to argue otherwise, then, would be to say that it was legal for the city of Montgomery to limit those who have access to the front of the bus and overturn Rosa Park's victory. They would be saying that it is legal to treat two segments of the population differently. Those in Frisco and Northern Plano are similarly situated as those in South Lake. It is not equal when I could be fined or jailed for failure to pay an additional tax to use a State Highway in Collin County, but I could use for free a State Highway, even another segment of 121, in Tarrant County. The state is saying that some who live along some transportation corridors will have access to freeways and others in the state will only have service roads!

The argument has been that there is just not enough money for new roads, so old roads will be free and new roads will be tolled and all of the gas tax will be used to maintain the old roads. You still have access to the old free roads, albeit they may be 40 miles away. Sound familiar?

This same argument could be used for schools. We do not have enough money, so all of the old schools will be free and we will use all school taxes on the existing campuses and any new school will be built by charging tuition. If you do not like it, then you can move or drive your child 30 miles to a free school. Would this fly? NO

Do not try to argue that we will still have free service roads. They are inferior to a freeway. Rosa Parks was told that the back of the bus was equal to the front of the bus! Would you tell a parent that their school that only offered English was equal to a school that offered English, math, science, art, etc., NO! You would be sued so fast that your head would spin.

So why can you people not understand that roads are a public entity just like schools that should be as equal as possible across the board?

You cannot even argue that it is a user fee, because they are going to take revenue from this road and use it on other roads.

Do not tell me that there is not enough money. That is an excuse. Raise the gas tax or implement a mileage fee. Stop making excuses.

Ask yourself, why is Rick Perry pushing this? There are no campaign contributions from a gas tax, but companies that can make money off a tollway will contribute millions of dollars. I do not want to pay for Rick Perry's bid for Vice-President with tolls.

So, can anyone argue that tollways are equal to free freeways? Can anyone argue that just because there is a freeway 40 miles away that I am being treated the same as others living next to State Highway 114? If you cannot argue this, then you must agree that tollroads are unconstitutional and this ridiculous direction that TX Dot has taken should end! Tollroads are discriminatory - therefore, unconstitutional!

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. *All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.*

121  
TEXAS

TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
Collin County

DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

See comment

Additionally, A ~~TX~~ TxDOT representative told me that if I did not like living near a tollway that I could move. How is this fair for me to move near a State Highway I was told would be free in 1998 & then expected to spend \$10,000 in moving costs if I don't like a tollway

Name

Sharon Overall

Organization

Address

3108 Mason Dr

City

Plano

Zip Code

75025

Phone

972-712-7194

e-mail

sko98@worldnet.att.net

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

## COMMENTOR 198

**From:** Owusu, Josh [mailto:Josh.Owusu@ALONUSA.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:02 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** RE: SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Please make an effort to review all environmental issues and address them properly as we enter into this toll agreement. As a resident in Collin County, I recognize the need for the DOT to accomplish this transportation project and generate additional revenue to enhance automotive movements in and out of the region. But the imposition of higher tolls and its effect has been understated and need to be properly addressed.

Thank You.  
Sincerely,  
Josh

*Josh Owusu, P.E.*  
**AlonUSA, LP**  
Ph: (972)367-3685  
Fax: (972)367-3728



## COMMENTOR 199

**From:** Deborah Packer [mailto:debpak@tx.rr.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:39 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling 121

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Deborah Packer  
Broker, CRS, ABR, SRES  
The Builder's Wife Group  
Keller Williams Realty  
3608 Preston Road #105  
Plano, TX 75093  
214-533-7492  
debpak@tx.rr.com  
<http://thebuilderswife.com>

## COMMENTOR 200

----- Original Message -----

From: Kimberly Page <igotnext23@hotmail.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:14:29 2007

Subject: SH121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

## COMMENTOR 201

**From:** EXAIS@aol.com [mailto:EXAIS@aol.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:08 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling of SH 121

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead,

I am against the tolling of SH 121 for two reasons:

1) I don't believe in being charged twice for the same product (higher taxes at the gas pump and the tolls)

2) I was under the impression that in Texas, no roads built with government money can be tolled.

The new SH 121 would be good for me as I live in Frisco, TX and work at DFW Airport. But I do not agree with the tolling. I have used the tolled part of SH 121 about 4 times since the tolling started. It's a nicer drive, but doesn't save me much time and isn't worth the toll.

I just wanted to give you my thoughts.

Sincerely,

Ray J. Parker  
11308 Huntington Rd.  
Frisco, TX 75035-7549

## COMMENTOR 202

**From:** Beverly J Paul [mailto:bjpaul@jcpenny.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:34 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Hwy 121

*Dear Sirs,*

*My husband and I are strongly opposed to Hwy. 121 being turned into a tollway. You are not taking "the people" into consideration when you do this, it will add one more cost to a family's budget. It is difficult to keep up with raising cost, especially when living on a retirement income.*

*We are very strongly opposed to the selling of 121 tollway to a foreign company. You cannot tell me there was not one company in the entire U.S. that was not capable of purchasing and handling this road.*

*Regards,  
Beverly and Harold Paul  
Frisco, Tx. 75035*

### COMMENTOR 203

**From:** Ede Payne [mailto:epayne@elta.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:13 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Hwy 121

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Please do not continue to pursue this.

Respectfully,

**Ede Payne**  
Chief Operating Officer  
Swiss-American Products, Inc.  
Tel: 972.385.2900  
Fax: 972.385.7930

### COMMENTOR 204

**From:** bruce perlstein [mailto:bperlstein@gmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:41 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** The selling of SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the

City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Sincerely,

Bruce Perlstein  
Frisco TX

## COMMENTOR 205

**From:** gperrin1@txued.com [mailto:gperrin1@txued.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:42 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Hwy 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*Gerald C. Perrin*  
**Area Manager**  
**972-569-6311**

## COMMENTOR 206

**From:** Craig N. Perry [mailto:craig@craig-cares.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:06 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

Dear Ms. Halstead,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the

proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

I also find it deplorable that TXDOT held a “public hearing” one night, submitted a press release the following day, and awarded a contract the day after. North Texas has been robbed and we won’t tolerate it.

Respectfully,

Craig N. Perry  
3845 Glasgow Drive  
Plano, TX 75025

#### **COMMENTOR 207**

**From:** Dallasrp@aol.com [mailto:Dallasrp@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:33 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of HWY121

I am in total agreement with the draft letter submitted by the City of Frisco concerning the tolling of HWY 121 and how the public hearing information and contracting was handled so poorly.

*Ron Peters*  
*dallasrp@aol.com*  
*7578 Seawood Drive*  
*Frisco, TX 75035*  
*972-335-6957 H*  
*214-802-6444 C*

#### **COMMENTOR 208**

----- Original Message -----  
From: marshaphipps@gmail.com <marshaphipps@gmail.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:33:16 2007  
Subject:

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that

sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored

--  
--

Marsha Phipps  
Keller Williams Realty  
3600 Preston Road, Suite 100  
Plano, TX 75093  
direct: 214.563.3318  
fax: 972.599.7001

[www.marshaphipps.com](http://www.marshaphipps.com)

### **COMMENTOR 209**

-----Original Message-----

From: GG Pottinger [<mailto:theggp@hotmail.com>]  
Sent: Thursday, March 08, 2007 8:43 AM  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: Marvin@kwplano.com  
Subject:

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Gigi Pottinger

### **COMMENTOR 210**

**From:** Brenda Price [<mailto:bprice0617@gmail.com>]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:32 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolls 121

Why doe the Governor of Texas has the right to sale our roads? Do we not have a say into anything? How much money is he making off this. I am sure that if some research was done he is getting something for this. As far as I am concerned we can not have a

election soon enough. Is this really legal. How much will the tolls go up ? I am sure since we paid for it with our tax money this is not right.  
How much did Perry sale his sole? Where has all the money gone from the other tolls? Once the road was paid for we were not suspose to continue to pay the tolls but they have kept them up and still collecting money. Are tere any honest people in government any more?

Brenda Price

### **COMMENTOR 211**

**From:** Michelle Price [mailto:mprice823@grandecom.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:36 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** 121 Tolling Comments

Please reconsider tolling 121! This whole deal is rotten to everyone involved, except of course the people in OTHER parts of the state who will benefit from the tolls. I understand that funding roads is a problem, but please only toll the actual road that is being used. The current plan of contracting to a foreign company is worse than Robin Hood and should be unconstitutional. With the new technology and no tollbooths, it should be easy too only toll a road until it is paid for. There are so many other options that are 100% better and fairer than this plan and I am appalled that TXDOT and our elected leaders have chosen not to listen to citizens regarding this. I, for one, plan on keeping up with every elected official who voted for or supported this plan in any way and making sure that EVERYONE I know is aware of their names before the next election. Elected officials are there to REPRESENT the best interest of citizens and that is clearly not being done in this case!

Michelle Price

## COMMENTOR 212

**From:** Larry Prichard [mailto:larry@larryprichard.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:15 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** State Highway 121 in Collin County

"To Whom It May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Larry Prichard Broker/Associate GRI, e-Pro

Larry Prichard Properties, Inc.

Cell 214-801-7453

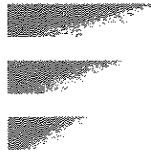
Office 972-599-7000

[Mailto:Larry@LarryPrichard.com](mailto:Larry@LarryPrichard.com)

Voice Mail/Fax 972-733-5682



**COMMENTOR 213**



**FRISCO**

CITY OF FRISCO

GEORGE A. PUREFOY MUNICIPAL CENTER

6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD. • FRISCO, TEXAS 75034 • 972 • 292 • 5116 • FAX 972 • 292 • 5122

www.friscotexas.gov

March 8, 2007

Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Please accept this letter as support for the comments made by Ms. Cissy Sylo, Frisco's director of engineering services, concerning the Environmental Re-evaluation for converting SH 121 from a free road to a toll road in Collin County.

In addition, I want to identify the magnitude of the proposed toll rates on the public and the unintended consequences which will be borne by the adjoining cities. For comparison purposes, I have used the existing NTTA rates to compare the rates currently published for the Denton County section of SH 121 operating as a toll road. I compared a section of the DNT in which the base rate is \$.30 for toll tag users and \$.40 for cash customers. The section of SH 121 I used for comparison purposes has a rate of \$.45 for electronic toll customers and \$.60 for cash customers. Obviously, these sections compare at a 50% differential which is the approximate per mile differential between existing rates for the NTTA system as compared to the initial rates set for SH 121. While the first tier for small passenger vehicles starts out at a 50% differential, in general, the bigger the vehicle the bigger the differential in rates all the way up to a 173% percentage difference.

Tier	DNT		TxDOT SH 121	
	Toll Tag	Cash	Electronic	Cash
1st Tier	0.30	0.40	0.45	0.60
Percent Higher			50%	50%
2nd Tier	0.50	0.65	0.90	1.20
Percent Higher			80%	85%
3rd Tier	0.60	0.80	1.35	1.80
Percent Higher			125%	125%
4th Tier	0.70	0.95	1.80	2.40
Percent Higher			157%	153%
5th Tier	0.85	1.10	2.25	3.00
Percent Higher			165%	173%

It seems to me that the effect of the above rates for SH 121, if they are reflective of the rates to be charged by Cintras, will not only drive the lower income drivers off of the tollroad, but the large vehicles as well. The effect of these toll rates on the traffic diverted to the service roads and city thoroughfares will be to worsen congestion and air quality.

I had a breakfast meeting the other day with approximately 20 maintenance workers from our parks and recreation department. I asked them how many would drive SH 121 explaining that it will be all electronic tolled and for anyone not using a toll tag, the costs will be even greater than the initial \$.145 per mile. Every one of the workers said that they would not use the tollroad, rather they would use the service roads and city thoroughfares.

A few weeks ago, I was in Austin to visit our state legislators during Collin County day in Austin. While waiting to see Representative Ken Paxton, a young lady also waiting to see Representative Paxton told me that she lived in Dallas and knew Frisco had some great places to shop, but that she would not come to Frisco because she would have to use the Dallas North Tollway and pay tolls – and to think that NTTA's toll rates today are approximately 50% less than the initial toll rates for SH 121.

The Frisco city council passed Resolution No. 06-04-75R on April 4, 2006, withdrawing Frisco's support for a tollroad (I have attached a copy of the resolution). Also, to the best of my knowledge, the resolutions passed by the cities of Plano and Allen for tolling the Collin County section of SH 121 were contingent upon SH 121 being constructed and operated by NTTA along with other conditions.

There has been a large number of public comments made to the North Central Texas Council of Governments, the Texas Department of Transportation, and to private consultants overwhelmingly against the proposed SH 121 tollroad project since 2004. I request that all of these comments be gathered by you and made a part of your report.

In summary, the current proposal to toll SH 121 has many significant environmental issues which have either not been addressed in your report, or, at best, inadequately or inaccurately addressed. There also are environmental justice issues which have not been adequately researched and studied. The diversion of traffic from the tollroad onto the service roads and city arterial streets are a major concern as well.

Respectfully submitted,



George Purefoy  
City Manager

Cc: Mayor and City Council  
Cissy Sylo  
Richard Abernathy  
Jim Blackburn  
Hon. Florence Shapiro  
Commissioner Phyllis Cole  
Commissioner Jack Hatchell

Attachment

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN/DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 06-02-29R AND WITHDRAWING THE PREVIOUS SUPPORT FOR SH 121 TO OPERATE AS A TOLL ROAD IN COLLIN COUNTY FROM THE DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO US 75; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE MAYOR OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, THE MAYOR PRO TEM, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas previously approved Resolution No. 06-02-29R which supports SH 121 being constructed as a toll road by the North Texas Tollway Authority with any excess revenues following the Denton County SH 121 model by being shared by the cities adjoining SH 121 and the county for transportation projects;

WHEREAS, the Regional Transportation Council (RTC) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) have gone forward with seeking a Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) for SH 121;

WHEREAS, certain members of the RTC have indicated that excess revenue generated by SH 121 tolls should be shared by the entire region in direct conflict with the RTC policy adopted for the Denton County section of SH 121; and

WHEREAS, certain TxDOT associated officials and RTC members have indicated that toll rates on the Collin County Section of SH 121 should be set higher than needed to pay for SH 121 construction and associated costs in order to yield more excess revenues.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:

Section I. The Council of the City of Frisco, Texas hereby rescinds Resolution No 06-02-29R.

Section II. The City Council does not support the construction of SH 121 as a toll road at the present time.

Section III. The City Council remains open to discuss the future of SH 121 with the Regional Transportation Council and the Texas Department of Transportation.

Section IV. This Resolution shall become effectively immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2006.



E. Michael Simpson, Mayor

ATTEST:

  
Nan Parker, City Secretary, TRMC/MMC

## COMMENTOR 214

**From:** Lewis Reich [mailto:lewreich@dallas.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:48 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

Dear Sirs,

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Lew  
Lewis Reich  
2401 Powderhorn Dr  
Plano, TX 75025

## COMMENTOR 215

**From:** chaz on behalf of Charles Reiss  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:25 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Sh 121

Ms. Halstead,

I'm not going to sit here and blow smoke up your derriere like Cissy did, no I will be short and sweet, BUT,

It's hard enough just BURNING GAS waiting in line to cross 121 NOW! much less wait for traffic AROUND A MALL, AND YOU WANT TO TAX ME to drive and gas up COMING IN AND OUT OF MY OWN HOME?????? BALDERDASH!!

Since I already paid my taxes and this road was already paid for, ONE toll road is enough! You can give Denton county their money since they do nothing for their roadways and bridges ANYWAY and haven't for 40 years. but I will be damned if I let this slide, I will not be fenced in! PERIOD!!! AND NEITHER WILL MY GUESTS..... FIX DENTON COUNTYS PROBLEM FIRST, AND STAY THE HELL OUT OF OUR BACK YARD.

ENVIROMENTAL??? DON'T EVEN GET ME STARTED HERE! YOU'RE SO FORTUNATE TO NOT HAVE SEEN ALL OF US AT THE MEETING LAST MONTH. You would have gotten this 100 fold.

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". And I like and voted for them based on the real business sense of running a city that Dallas couldn't do.

MY vote TODAY will be NO! If you plow over me with this Non Illegitimus Carborundum, I will MAKE THE EXTRA EFFORT TO STAND IN THE WAY OF YOUR (not personal) PROGRESS. I'm tired of special interests blowing smoke up my ass for alternate funding for unlisted purposes I never actually voted for. MAYBE TOMORROW AS WELL or, until proven otherwise. Go! jump back into George Bush's pocket and hang with that pot smoker for a while why don't you. I don't buy taxation without representation.

Charles Reiss  
Resident 75035

## COMMENTOR 216

**From:** jreyes6302@sbcglobal.net [mailto:jreyes6302@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:52 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** gpurefoy@friscotexas.gov; mmaso@friscotexas.gov; Kathy Reyes; John Reyes  
**Subject:** Tolling Highway 121 - Opposed  
*Whom it May Concern,*

***I STRONGLY OPPOSE the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".***

***John Reyes***  
***6302 Hunters Parkway***  
***Frisco, TX. 75035***  
***[jreyes6302@sbcglobal.net](mailto:jreyes6302@sbcglobal.net)***

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
**TEXAS** Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

WE DO NOT WANT STATE HIGHWAY 121  
TOLLED, AND MONIES COLLECTED BY  
COMPANY FROM ANOTHER COUNTRY. WE WANT  
THE GAS TAX TO BE ADJUSTED & TO  
START COLLECTING GAS TAXES NOW TO  
PAY FOR OUR ROADS.

DO NOT TOLL OUR ROADS IN TEXAS!!!  
JOHN REYES & KATHLEEN REYES

Name

Organization

Address

Phone

~~6302~~ 6302 HUNTERS PARKWAY FRISCO City Zip Code 75035  
e-mail jreyes6302@sbcglobal.net

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_



## COMMENTOR 217

**From:** Kathy Reyes [mailto:kreyes1214@sbcglobal.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:12 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov; gpurefoy@friscotexas.gov; jreyes6302@sbcglobal.net

**Subject:** Tolling Highway 121 - OPPOSED

To Whom It May Concern:

**I STRONGLY OPPOSE** the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

**Kathy Kowalczyk Reyes**  
**6302 Hunters Parkway**  
**Frisco, TX. 75035**  
[kreyes1214@sbcglobal.net](mailto:kreyes1214@sbcglobal.net)

## COMMENTOR 218

----- Original Message -----

From: Roger Richards <rrichards@worldnet.att.net>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 20:48:30 2007

Subject: Highway 121

To Whom It May Concern,

Why are you mortgaging our future? I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. This is not a good deal for tax payers, for 121 drivers, or for the US.

Why are you ignoring the environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.?

Why are you rushing this decision without allowing enough time for citizens to voice their opinion? Why are you ignoring the wishes of the voters and local communities and our elected officials?

Let the people vote on this or listen to my elected representatives.

Roger D. Richards  
Frisco, TX 75035

## COMMENTOR 219

**From:** mea riddle [mailto:meancs@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:06 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thank you,

Mea Riddle  
Vice President/Director of Credentialing  
National Credentialing Services  
phone 469-675-0543  
fax 800-394-5122

## COMMENTOR 220

**From:** Ripple, Daniel R [mailto:Daniel.R.Ripple@erac.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:57 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Toll Issue

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the conversion of 121 in Frisco to a tollroad.  
Regards  
Daniel Ripple

## COMMENTOR 221

**From:** Shelly Rogers [mailto:sueshell@joimail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 6:51 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** AGAINST TOLLING OF HWY 121

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN: I AM AGAINST THE MAKING OF HWY 121 INTO A TOLLROAD, AND BELIEVE THAT THE COMMUNITIES SERVED BY THIS ROAD WILL BE HARMED BECAUSE OF TRAFFIC DIVERTING TO ALTERNATIVE ROUTES. APPARENTLY THE CITIES MOST AFFECTED BY THE ROAD HAVE NOT BEEN INFORMED IN A TIMELY MANNER OF DECISIONS THAT THEY SHOULD HAVE BEEN GIVEN A VOICE IN. THE PURPOSE OF THE PROJECT IS TO PROVIDE A BETTER ROADWAY SYSTEM FOR THE

CITIZENS OF THIS AREA, IS IT NOT? WITH THE INCREDIBLE POPULATION BOOM OF BOTH FRISCO AND MCKINNEY, IS IT STILL NECESSARY TO REQUIRE DRIVERS TO PAY A TOLL? I CANNOT IMAGINE PAYING SUCH HUGE TOLLS DAILY TO JUST GET TO WORK TO SUPPORT MY FAMILY. I MYSELF WILL FIND AS MANY OTHER ROUTES AS POSSIBLE TO AVOID USING YOUR NEW TOLLWAY. I JUST CAN'T AFFORD TO CONTINUE THIS PRACTICE IN THE DALLAS AREA. SUSAN ROGERS

## COMMENTOR 222

**From:** Dawn Rose on behalf of dawnrose@kw.com  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:13 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** I oppose selling SH 121 to foreign companies

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thank you,  
Dawn Rose

**Dawn Rose, Realtor**  
**Keller Williams Realty**  
3600 Preston Road, Suite 100  
Plano, Texas 75093  
(972) 839-0103  
[DawnRose@kw.com](mailto:DawnRose@kw.com)  
[www.DawnRoseRealty.com](http://www.DawnRoseRealty.com)

## COMMENTOR 223

**From:** Bart Rudy [mailto:Bartrudy@hotmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:10 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Selling Toll Roads

Jennifer Halstead:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. Not only do I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled

"SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O., but also I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review and consider other viable proposals and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

I am against any of our vital transportation assets and infrastructure being sold off to any foreign private entity. To add insult to injury our Texas leadership has decided unilaterally to do just that while agreeing to guarantee these foreign interests generous levels of profitability all at the expense of its citizens. The fact that our Federal and State leaders would consider and allow such a "shell game" is totally irresponsible, reckless, and an outright threat to our sovereignty and national security. As an American, Texan and taxpayer I am appalled at our leadership's willingness to pawn off / mortgage away our assets for a shortsighted, quick fix cash injection. That is not solving the long-term problem at hand nor does it address the lack of fiscal discipline or accountability in our state's highway funding process.

Bart Rudy  
Frisco, TX

#### **COMMENTOR 224**

**From:** Steve and Kathy [mailto:therupprechts@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:58 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Jolly, Tiffany  
**Subject:** 121 Tollway in North Texas

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to  
> foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are  
> significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as  
> referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH  
> 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo,  
> P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review  
> the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected  
> officials have been largely ignored".

Steve and Kathy Rupprecht  
Frisco, Texas

## COMMENTOR 225

**From:** Kevin Sadowski [mailto:kmsadowski@charter.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:58 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies...

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Kevin Sadowski

**COMMENTOR 226**

**From:** CHERYL SALAS [mailto:cwsalas@verizon.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:39 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** 'Marvin Jolly'

**Subject:** Hwy 121

I **strongly oppose** the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the **conversion to a tollroad**. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored

*Cheryl Salas, Realtor*

[www.SalasOfDallasHomes.com](http://www.SalasOfDallasHomes.com)

**214.478.9976 - Cell**

**KELLER WILLIAMS**

3600 Preston Road, #100

Plano, Texas 75093

972.733.5286 - VM

972.599.7000 - Office

972.599.7001 – Fax

## COMMENTOR 227

**From:** Satterlee, Scott A [mailto:scott.satterlee@eds.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:55 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Toll way

To whom it may concern:

You ask our opinion after you have already awarded the contract.  
Trying to keep the decision out of the hands of us pesky TAX PAYERS / VOTERS.

I along with millions of fellow Texans are apposed to the sale of our highway system to ANY foreign interest.

I am apposed to making 121 a toll way.

Thank You

**Scott A. Satterlee**  
**28 Glistening Pond Drive**  
**Frisco TX. 75034**

Phone : (972) 604-3285  
mailto : scott.satterlee@eds.com

## COMMENTOR 228

----- Original Message -----  
From: Robert Schmich <schmich\_frisco@sbcglobal.net>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov <mmaso@friscotexas.gov>  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:50:14 2007  
Subject: 121 tolls

To whom it may concern,

I'm against tolling 121 from the Tollway to 75 primarily because it places an unfair and outrageous financial burden on people who live in this part of the state and is due to the complete lack of courage by our state legislators to do the correct action which is raise the state gas tax. The state gas tax favors conservation because it is based on amount of gas consumed not by the miles driven so if you have a more fuel efficient vehicle or drive less (which are good things) then you are rewarded. A toll road only favors driving less as it treats every vehicle regardless of fuel efficiency the same. Some math:

1. Gas tax (state) is \$0.18 per gallon unchanged in about ~15 years and only 2/3 of this

goes to fund roads, the remainder schools. No increase for inflation or cost of construction. I'm not against tax increases when they are justified. It seems to me the state has been lax in not explaining and campaigning for a state gas tax increase. The Dallas Morning News did a study a few years back which showed the most efficient way to raise money for new roads was to increase the state gas tax.

2. Assuming one has a car that drives 18 miles to the gallon, then their state gas tax is only \$0.01 per mile vs. ~\$0.15 per mile on the proposed 121 toll road. A whopping 1500% increase. Put another way, assuming gas is \$2.50/gallon, that would be equivalent to paying \$5.20 per gallon of gas for driving 18 miles on the toll road. Even a doubling of the gas tax to \$0.36 would be a bargain.

Finally, this is too long a time to be locked into an agreement.

Regards,

Robert Schmich

## COMMENTOR 229

**From:** Sara Schulenberg [mailto:saras@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:36 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com

**Subject:** 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sara Schulenberg  
Broker, BBA, M.Ed., CRS, GRI, ABR, e-PRO  
Keller Williams Realty  
214-282-5328  
<http://www.saraschulenberg.com>  
saras@kw.com



## COMMENTOR 230

**From:** Molly Scott [mailto:scottjj956@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:09 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** SH121 - Tolling Concerns

Dear Ms. Halstead:

As a resident of Collin County I am very concerned about the decisions and thoughts made around having a "foreign" company manage the tolls for the road. I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH 121 to a tollroad. I feel there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter date March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

What happened to the voice of the people? How can something like this be approved by such a small group of decision makers.

I have nothing against paying tolls in North Texas, but I think it is ridiculous and not in the best interest for the people of Collin County or for Texas to have an out-of-country entity managing our money!

Do you think the money they receive as "managers" is going to filter back into North Texas? Or even back into the United States? I doubt it. Their percentage of "X" amount of dollars over "X" number of years will filter into their country and their roads and their environment and their economy.

What happens if there is mismanagement or diversion of funds somewhere? It is hard enough to track and prosecute people here in the United States when that happens, let alone when it is in another country. What peace of mind do we have this will not happen? What type of track record does this company have? What type of background do you have on them? Is it legitimate?

This sounds like a political move benefiting a small group of people but definitely not the people of Collin County or North Texas. I am amazed there are people who seem to have put trust in a foreign company rather than the NTTA.

I am totally against this decision and would like to see more time and thought put into the selection process. I don't relish the thought of having SH 121 (which is nearly right outside my door) feel like I am traveling in a different country rather in Texas.

Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,  
Mary Scott  
Frisco Resident.

**COMMENTOR 231**

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

121  
TEXAS

TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
Collin County

DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.

It is WRONG of the State of Texas:

① to place tolls on public roads already built or in the process of being built through local efforts; ② to place tolls on public roads in the Northern Sector of Dallas/Tarrant/Collin counties since public roads in Southern Sectors are free; ③ to rely on Eminent Domain and toll revenue for future road construction or improvements; ④ to award contracts for management of TX roads to outside entities or foreign-owned corporations.

Improvement of the NTTA should be made for better, more-efficient management and collection of toll monies in Texas.

The extreme heights of at least two of the proposed overpasses for Hwy. 121 will be unsightly, undesirable and unsafe, especially during inclement, icy weather.

Name

Marilyn Sevin

Organization

(citizen of Texas) Marilyn Sevin

Address

2520 Naperton Dr.

City

Plano

Zip Code

75025

Phone

214-547-0432

e-mail

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

## COMMENTOR 232

**From:** Mike Shepherd [mailto:MikeShepherd@kw.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:03 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** State Highway 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Please reconsider the selling of SH 121.

Thank you.

Mike Shepherd  
Keller Williams Realty  
214.316.7100  
[www.Number1RealtyTeam.com](http://www.Number1RealtyTeam.com)

## COMMENTOR 233

**From:** Shykes, Suzie [mailto:Suzie.Shykes@ejgallo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:09 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

***Suzie Shykes  
E. & J. Gallo Winery  
2401 Internet Blvd. #205  
Frisco, TX 75034  
214.387.6190  
214.3879246 FAX***

## COMMENTOR 234

----- Original Message -----

From: Jackie Siegel <jackiesiegel@kw.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 23:40:38 2007

Subject:

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Jackie Siegel, ABR  
REALTOR

## COMMENTOR 235

----- Original Message -----

From: lynnslaney@aol.com <lynnslaney@aol.com>

To: lynnslaney@ebby.com <lynnslaney@ebby.com>

Cc: lynnslaney@ebby.com <lynnslaney@ebby.com>

Sent: Wed Mar 07 22:30:05 2007

Subject: 121 Tollway-Frisco-RE-EVALUATE

To Whom it May Concern:

We are strongly opposed to the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. The tax payers are burdened with enough expenses and we do not need to have a foreign company involved. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". Many tax payers are just learning that state gasoline tax has to be raised from its current .20 cents to cover construction cost. More time is needed to evaluate, educate and look for alternatives to the 121 tollway .

Sincerely,

Lynn Slaney Silguero

Lynn Slaney Silguero

REALTOR,ABR

972.588.8449Cell

972.381.6449 VM

Paul Silguero

Se Habla Espanol

972.679.5417Cell

972.407.2514 VM

THE SLANEY SILGUERO GROUP

Ebby Halliday,REALTORS®

[www.myDFWhouse.com](http://www.myDFWhouse.com)

[www.RidgeviewParkTownhomes.com](http://www.RidgeviewParkTownhomes.com)

972.335.6567 Fax

**COMMENTOR 236**

**From:** jsimar [mailto:jsimar@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:44 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** tollroad

***To Whom it May Concern,***

***I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.***

***Sincerely,  
Joy Simar  
Turnbridge Manor Resident***

**COMMENTOR 237**

**From:** Mayor Mike Simpson [mailto:mayormikesimpson@swbell.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:00 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 EA- Collin County

I have reviewed the letter provided to you by our Director of Engineering, Cissy Sylo regarding the concerns and issues with the EA for SH 121 in Collin County.

After reviewing her comments in detail and reviewing the points I made to Senator Carona and other members of the Senate Committee on Transportation and Homeland Security at their June 13, 2006 hearing in Ft. Worth; I remain concerned as to the environmental impact of SH 121 as a toll road in Collin County.

Mayor Mike Simpson  
City of Frisco

## COMMENTOR 238

**From:** Tamara C. Sims [mailto:tamara.sims@denbury.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:06 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:**

To Whom it May Concern,

I **strongly oppose** the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

**Tammy Sims**

Denbury Resources, Inc  
972/673-2264  
[tamara.sims@denbury.com](mailto:tamara.sims@denbury.com)

## COMMENTOR 239

**From:** Singleton, Kathy [mailto:Kathy.Singleton@ticortitle.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:22 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Tolling of 121

*Frustration about Tolling 121 has been a problem for me from the beginning. As a resident of Frisco for 30 years I am very invested in the community. As a fifth generation Texan whose Great Grandfather fought for the Independence of Texas back in 1836, who received many land grants in Wood County for his service. Also a signer of the Texas Declaration of Independence and fought in the battle of San Jacinto. He would be turning over in his grave if he saw what he fought for all those many years ago turning into this mess. He fought for our freedom and now we are giving away some of our freedoms to a foreign company all in the name of money! How tragic.*

*I was disappointed that I only received notification of the open meeting a few weeks ago the day of the meeting. It would have been nice to receive further notice so that I could have made arrangements to attend. But within the next day or two I read the article that appeared in the paper about the award of the contract to a foreign company.*

*It seems that the meeting was a sham since the decision was obviously already made. The opinions of not only the citizens of Collin County but the elected officials of the cities and county were not considered either. There has been no good decision made throughout this entire ordeal. Certainly not one that will really benefit the citizens of this county, but looks like it will fill the coffers of others.*

*Once again we the people do not really have a say, we are once again taxed without Representation. I know there are many questions that have not been answered because I have been in contact with many city officials in Frisco including the city manager, George Purefoy, Mayor Mike Simpson and several councilmen. I have also had conversations in the past with some of our county commissioners. I for the life of me can not figure out why we would need to go to an foreign company that looks as if they can hold the citizens of Collin County hostage for the next fifty years. Shame on whoever decided that this was the path to take. The path they have chosen will be the downfall of us all. Hostages we will be.*

*In case you have not figured this out I am extremely upset with the handling of this entire affair and feel like I have been raped once again by the powers that be.*

**Kathy Singleton  
Ticor Title  
Business Development  
Escrow Officer  
2330 Preston Road, Suite 600  
Frisco, TX 75034  
Cell: 214.514.1199  
Ofc: 972.334.0228**



## COMMENTOR 240

**From:** Shelia Skillings [mailto:sskillings5@comcast.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:12 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** 121

Hello,

I am very concerned about 121 becoming a toll road. I live at the corner of 121 and Independence. You are forcing those of us that live in this area to once again pay a toll. What is the justice in this? We are already being taxed enough. And with the price of gas, no one needs extra tolls. We already have the North Dallas Tollroad and George Bush to contend with.

I am especially unhappy that you would allow a foreign company take over the highway!

This is unfair and unjust.

Please reconsider this decision.

Thank you,  
Shelia Skillings

**COMMENTOR 241**

Verbal Comment Submitted-See Public Hearing Transcript

## COMMENTOR 242

**From:** Smith, Jennifer1 [GCG-NAOT] [mailto:jennifer1.smith@citigroup.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:52 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

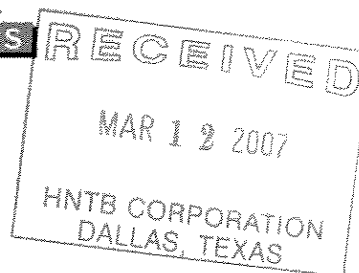
**Subject:** Public Comment - Tolling 121

To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored

Regards,

Jennifer Smith  
Citigroup - North American Information Technology (NAIT)  
Director - Operations and Special Projects  
(W) 469-220-2403  
(C) 469-628-8953

**COMMENTOR 243**



March 8, 2007

HNTB Corporation  
SH121 Collin County Public Hearing  
Attn: Jennifer Halstead  
5910 West Plano Parkway Suite 200  
Plano, TX 75093

Via E-Mail and U.S. Mail

Re: Environmental Re-Evaluation for Proposed Toll Facility SH121

Dear Ms. Halstead:

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Re-Evaluation for the Proposed Toll Facility SH121: From Dallas North Tollway to US 75, and the corresponding schematic. This company is the authorized representative of DBSI/Alma Land LP. ("DBSI/Alma") and this comment is submitted on behalf of DBSI/Alma. DBSI/Alma supports the Re-Evaluation for the Proposed Toll Facility.

As to specific matters presented by the Re-Evaluation, DBSI/Alma comments as follows:

DBSI/Alma is in agreement with the "Control of Access" area as shown and delineated on the map of SH121 "West of Alma to Stacy" as shown on "WestofAlmatoStacyRd.pdf" accessed March 8, 2007 at <http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com>. DBSI/Alma accepts the placement of the Control of Access area as shown on above described document and as highlighted on Exhibit "A" included herewith and incorporated herein by this reference.

We look forward to the completion of SH121 and appreciate the continuing efforts to expedite this process.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "M. Smith".

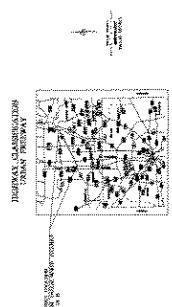
Meredith Smith  
DBSI Discovery Real Estate Services LLC

Attachment

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 DALLAS DISTRICT  
 WILLIAM HAMILTON - DISTRICT ENGINEER  
 CONCEPTUAL TOLL PLAN

SH 121 FROM DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO I-575  
 COLLIN COUNTY  
 SH 121  
 CSM: 0564-04-022 0564-04-024 0564-04-027  
 0564-04-040 0564-04-043 0564-04-046  
 PROJECT LENGTH - 14.5 MILES

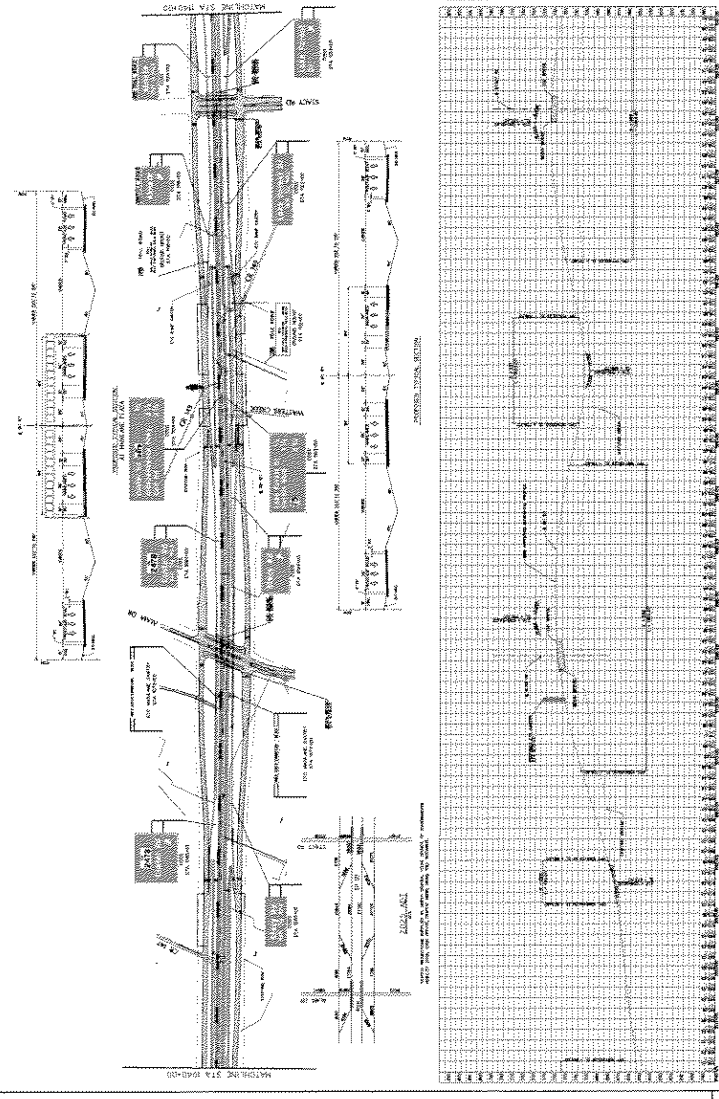
REMARKS:  
 MARK LINES TO LEFT - BASED ON URBAN INTERSTATE HIGHWAY  
 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION - 25 MPH - BASED ON RFD KAREN  
 PROPOSED ROAD - 0 MPH - BASED ON RFD KAREN  
 OTHER PROJECTS - 0 MPH (0 MPH WITHIN METERS)  
 URBAN HIGHWAY



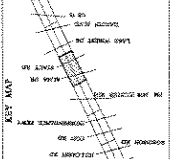
DESIGNED BY: [ ]  
 CHECKED BY: [ ]  
 DATE: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

DATE OF CONTRACT: [ ]  
 CONTRACT NO.: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

DATE OF CONTRACT: [ ]  
 CONTRACT NO.: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]



DATE: [ ]  
 TIME: [ ]  
 DRAWN BY: [ ]  
 CHECKED BY: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]



DESIGNED BY: [ ]  
 CHECKED BY: [ ]  
 DATE: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

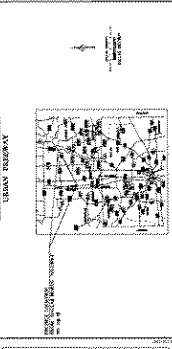
DATE OF CONTRACT: [ ]  
 CONTRACT NO.: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

DATE OF CONTRACT: [ ]  
 CONTRACT NO.: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 DALLAS DISTRICT  
 WILLIAM HAMILTON - DISTRICT ENGINEER  
 CONCEPTUAL TOLL PLAN

SH 121 FROM DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO I-575  
 COLLIN COUNTY  
 SH 121  
 CSM: 0564-04-022 0564-04-024 0564-04-027  
 0564-04-040 0564-04-043 0564-04-046  
 PROJECT LENGTH - 12.7 MILES

REMARKS:  
 MARK LINES TO LEFT - BASED ON URBAN INTERSTATE HIGHWAY  
 PROJECT CONSTRUCTION - 25 MPH - BASED ON RFD KAREN  
 PROPOSED ROAD - 0 MPH - BASED ON RFD KAREN  
 OTHER PROJECTS - 0 MPH (0 MPH WITHIN METERS)  
 URBAN HIGHWAY



DESIGNED BY: [ ]  
 CHECKED BY: [ ]  
 DATE: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

DATE OF CONTRACT: [ ]  
 CONTRACT NO.: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

DATE OF CONTRACT: [ ]  
 CONTRACT NO.: [ ]  
 PROJECT NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET NO.: [ ]  
 SHEET TITLE: [ ]  
 SHEET TOTAL: [ ]

## COMMENTOR 244

**From:** Smith, Robert W. [mailto:rsmith@sanz.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:59 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 Tolls

To Whom it May Concern,

I **strongly** oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. In addition, I also oppose the use of "excessive" toll money for projects outside of the Collin County area.

I feel that there are a substantial number of environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. In my opinion this whole issue smells of backroom, under-the-table deals and political cronyism.

Since I will find myself being surrounded by tollroads (DNT, PGBT, 121), my options for traveling on non-tolled roadways are severely limited.

Sincerely,

Robert W. Smith  
Frisco, TX 75035

## COMMENTOR 245

**From:** Roger B. Smith [mailto:nctrltex@hotmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 08, 2007 10:51 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** UPDATE - Public Comment - Tolling 121

Dear Ms. Halstead,

Attached below is a lengthy comment section by the City of Frisco. As a very concerned citizen of not only Frisco but also of the State of Texas I am very disturbed over the present process of "taxation without representation" with regards to the 121 Toll Road and all future toll road projects. Please list me as an active participant in reviewing and overhauling the seemingly one-sided program that is presently in force.

Roger B. Smith

5805 Charlerston Dr.

Frisco, TX 75035

(972) 731-8995

[nctrltex@hotmail.com](mailto:nctrltex@hotmail.com)

#### **COMMENTOR 246**

**From:** Vicki Snider [mailto:vlsnider001@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:45 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121 TAX ROAD

**To Whom it May Concern,**

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad, or as it should more accurately be referred to, a tax road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the very well written letter dated March 6, 2007 from the City of Frisco and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. I continue to be appalled by your actions.

Vicki Snider

#### **COMMENTOR 247**

**From:** Snyder, Johnny [mailto:johnny.snyder@eds.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:10 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com

**Subject:** Selling out America...yet AGAIN!

***To Whom it May Concern,***

***I am a resident of Frisco and I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I***



***feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.***

***Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.***

***Sincerely,***

*John Snyder*

**Infrastructure Specialist**

**EDS - Central Hub Middleware**

Mailstop: D2-1A-10

6901 Windcrest Pkwy, Plano, Texas 75024

[johnny.snyder@eds.com](mailto:johnny.snyder@eds.com)

Office: 972.796.5269

Cell: 214.274.2747

#### COMMENTOR 248

**From:** Sockwell, Linda [mailto:Linda.Sockwell@richardson.k12.tx.us]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:36 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121 Plan

***"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored***

***I also feel strongly that local AMERICANS should not be helping to make money for FOREIGNERS ." Any toll road should be owned by an American company!!!!!!***

**Linda Sockwell**

Tuscany Meadows

Frisco TX

#### COMMENTOR 249

**From:** jpsomnermd@aol.com [mailto:jpsomnermd@aol.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:31 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*Sincerely,*

*John P. Somner, MD*

#### COMMENTOR 250

**From:** David Spaans [mailto:DavidSpaans@gmc-inc.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:44 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:**

Dear Ms. Halstead,

I disagree with the whole way SH121 has been handled as far as being converted into a toll road.

The un professionalism is beyond imagination if not crimmlinal.

David Spaans

#### COMMENTOR 251

**From:** Sonny Spears [mailto:sonnyspears@tx.rr.com]

**Sent:** Thursday, March 08, 2007 5:07 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** 'Maher Maso'

**Subject:** Walks Like a Duck, Quack Like a Duck, Must be a Done Deal

This was a "done deal" LONG before now and after seeing the connection between Cintras, Perry and the Texas Transportation Commission is there any

doubt. I don't think so. So the fact that the request for public opinion now is just more "smoke" to make it all look good. Sorry, have little to NO faith in this administration.

Thanks for the invitation but I think MANY folks have already voiced very legitimate objections all to no avail.

Sonny Spears  
10109 Ashmont Dr  
Frisco, TX 7503

### **COMMENTOR 252**

----- Original Message -----

From: greg sproat <ghsproat@yahoo.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:33:37 2007

Subject: Oppose Selling SH121 Toll Road to foreign Companies

To Whom it may concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH121 to a foreign company. I do not understand how a local issue can be decided by and for the benefit of others outside this area.

I believe there are significant issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the city of Frisco Letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation".

I do not believe any time was given to review the proposal and wishes of the local communities and our elected leaders.

Thanks for listening,  
Greg Sproat  
Frisco, TX

### **COMMENTOR 253**

**From:** Don St. Clair [mailto:don@teamstclair.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:52 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** 'Marvin Jolly'

**Subject:** NO! to Foreign Sale of SH 121

To Whom It May Concern:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007

and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

It is important for the future of our local economy that we consider the needs and wishes of our local citizens and municipalities ahead of any special interests.

Best of Success,

Don St. Clair, Realtor, MBA, e-PRO, GRI  
Keller Williams Realty  
3600 Preston Road, Suite #100  
Plano, TX 75093

972-588-8860 or Toll-Free 800-839-7584 #0

[www.TeamStClair.com](http://www.TeamStClair.com)  
[Don@TeamStClair.com](mailto:Don@TeamStClair.com)

Specialist in residential properties in north Dallas and Collin County, including Plano, Allen, McKinney & Frisco.

Commercial tenant/buyer representative for Greater DFW.

Member: National Association of Realtors, Texas Association of Realtors, Collin County Association of Realtors, North Texas Commercial Association of Realtors

#### **COMMENTOR 254**

*To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

Sharon Stapleton  
Denton, Texas

## COMMENTOR 255

**From:** Stathopulo, James C {PBSG} [mailto:James.C.Stathopulo@pbsg.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:03 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** 121 toll road

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Please do not allow these proposed changes to go forth without considering the opinions of the community further.

Thank you

James Stathopulo

## WRITTEN COMMNET 256

**From:** Pakydrm@aol.com [mailto:Pakydrm@aol.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:03 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tollnig of SH121

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and title "SH 121 Collin County Environmental re-evaluation."

Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Additionally, I would like to know where all the highway taxes are being spent since I would assume that money should be spent on our road ways and not the general coffers of the state.

Respectfully,  
Dee Stelling-Parker  
Frisco TX

**COMMENTOR 257**

\

**From:** Dewayne Stewart [mailto:dewaynestewart7@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:05 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling HWY 121

*To Whom it May Concern:*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*Thank you for considering my concern.*

*Regards,*

*George Dewayne Stewart*

**COMMENTOR 258**

**From:** Holly Sumner [mailto:holly.sumner@sbcglobal.net]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 1:45 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121 Tolling Issue

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that making the highway a toll road is detrimental to our community of Frisco. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. I feel that the local citizen will be unfairly charged especially since the section of SH 121 from the North Dallas Tollway to Hillcrest extension has already been paid for through our gas taxes. I have not seen any talk of returning that money to the local communities or citizens. I also harshly disagree with the proposal to have tolls at different rates throughout the day. These proposals along with a foreign entity, for profit company running this road are very disturbing to me as a citizen. I feel these proposals will ultimately be detrimental to our communities as well as to our property values, not to mention the environmental impact, by ignoring the 100 year flood plan.

Please, listen to the citizens and public officials in the communities affected by these proposals. You will be greatly impacting our lives in a negative way.

Sincerely,  
Holly Sumner

## **COMMENTOR 259**

**From:** Cissy Sylo [mailto:CSylo@friscotexas.gov]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:24 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** George Purefoy  
**Subject:** SH 121 comments

I offer an additional comment to my original letter based on some comments from the RTC meeting today.

1. Bill Hale stated that if improvements were made to US 75 and or I-35 then TXDOT would be required to compensate Cintra as part of the noncompete clause requirement. How will this affect the revenue for either the "excess revenue upfront or out yrs"?
2. What level of service is required for the CDA to be established before capacity improvements must be made? Does this apply to both the main lanes and the frorage roads? Parallel arterials?
3. The analysis of a "Starbucks" lease was used by. Txdot to refer to the CDA. I don't think you make the Starbucks customer pay for a lighting fee each time he comes in the door plus pay again for the lighting fee that is absorbed into the cost of his cup of coffee. Why then does TxDOT expect the cities to pay for high mast lighting and not the "Starbucks" who is leasing the facility?
4. The toll signs at the Denton S:H 121 gantries do not match the website charges. What is really being charged there and what therefore will be charged in Collin County? The issue relates to truck axles. Only 3 vehicle types are shown on the signs however there are multiple toll rates listed on the website.

Thanks for taking my additional comments. Jessica told us yesterday that email was also acceptable for public input and comment.



**FRISCO**

March 8, 2007

ENGINEERING SERVICES

CITY OF FRISCO  
6101 FRISCO SQUARE BLVD.  
3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR EAST  
FRISCO, TEXAS 75034  
972-292-5400  
FAX 972-731-4945  
[www.friscotexas.gov](http://www.friscotexas.gov)

Ms. Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway  
Suite 200  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead:

Listed below are my comments regarding the SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation dated January 2007 which I received on January 26, 2007. I appreciate the opportunity to review and provide comments on this document due to the magnitude of impact this proposed toll road will have on the City of Frisco, its citizens and the rest of the region.

1. The City of Frisco received the notice of the Public Hearing on February 2, three weeks prior to the Public Hearing. Attached (Attachment #1) is a copy of the stamped notification received by the City. Typically TxDOT has provided at least 30 days notice of other Public Hearings. Why wasn't the typical 30 day notice provided in this Public Hearing?
2. This entire document is in many cases an exact word for word copy of the SH 121 Denton County Environmental Assessment which accounts for many of the errors in the document. There is little to distinguish it as an individual project or Environmental Assessment separate from the Denton County project. Many of the references are more accurate to the Denton County project than the Collin County project for the majority of the document. Shouldn't each Environmental Assessment be unique to the corridor and not a boiler plate document?
3. According to NCTCOG Memorial Drive analysis received by the City of Frisco on March 1, 2007, NCTCOG used 15 cents per mile for the toll analysis to generate the 2030 volumes on the toll road. (See attachment #2) If the same analysis was used for this Environmental Assessment for the 2025 traffic volumes and the Comprehensive Development Agreement with Cintra escalating the tolls every 2 years, then the volumes shown in the EA are incorrect. It is highly unlikely that no increases will occur in the approximate 20 years until 2030. It is stated in the EA that traffic diverts from the toll road as tolls increase over time.



Therefore the volumes will decrease on the main lanes as stated in the EA as toll rise and increase on the adjacent frontage roads and other arterial street system.

4. Did the modeling take into account the Business Terms for State Highway 121 in Collin and Denton Counties which were included in the Appendix which state under item #1 that the “*maximum weekday peak period toll rate in 2010 is 17 cents/mile. The weekday peak period is currently defined as 6:30 am to 9:00 am and 3:00 pm to 6:00 pm. The RTC would need to approve any changes to this definition.*”? If peak toll rates are proposed by Cintra and were not modeled, then the traffic volumes during the peak hours would not be correctly reflected. NCTCOG is greatly interested in implementing peak hour tolling. Does the Cintra contract anticipate peak hour tolling? If so, shouldn't the modeling account for this diversion of traffic?
5. There are a significant number of abbreviations in this document. A glossary of abbreviations and their definition would be helpful for the lay person to read. I have had several citizens ask me questions about all of the terminology used for the abbreviations throughout the document.
6. Emergency response times are established by national standards. It is anticipated that due to these standards that the City of Frisco will be required to build additional Fire Stations in order to meet the 5 minute emergency response time (1 minute to dispatch and 4 minutes to drive) as a result of the congestion created by the toll road diversion.
7. Page 1 – “*near neighbor/near timeframe projects*” is terminology that was specifically used by the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG) during the SH 121 Denton County Toll Road Environmental process due to the gasoline sales tax funding that was already funding the construction of this segment of SH 121. Since there is minimal “gasoline sales tax funding” of SH 121 main lanes in the Collin County portion, (only from DNT to Hillcrest) it is not the correct terminology to use “near neighbor/near timeframe” for projects that would be agreed upon. The Regional Transportation Council (RTC) does not intend to use “near neighbor/near timeframe” funding for SH 121 Collin County. The correct or more accurate terminology would be “*Excess Toll Revenue Sharing.*” The funding will be 75% up front and 25% over time in accordance with the NCTCOG Regional Transportation Council (RTC) “Business Terms for the State Highway 121 in Collin and Denton Counties”.
8. Page 1 - It is this source of funding that will fund projects as agreed upon by a cooperative TxDOT-RTC selection process which considers the desires of the cities and counties in which the revenue-generating project is located, (as per the NCTCOG RTC Business Terms for the State Highway 121 in Collin and Denton Counties) not the “*elected officials in Collin County*” as stated in the second paragraph.
9. Since the rates on the SH 121 toll road will be higher than the rates on the DNT/PGBT over time, was this differential modeled? Since the rates will be higher on the SH 121 toll road, traffic is likely to divert to the DNT/PGBT. What is the impact to these toll

roads and other facilities? Will air quality decrease in these corridors as a result of the differential in tolls?

10. The rates of the non-single vehicles on SH 121 versus the NTTA system are significantly different. The toll rates for SH 121 trucks and other large vehicles will divert even further traffic to the frontage road and arterials. Was this differential in price between systems analyzed? It is often viewed in pavement design/analysis that the typical 18-wheeler does the same damage as 5,000 cars to a street. The percentage of trucks is typically what will accelerate the end of life of a pavement. The diversion of these heavy vehicles to our local arterial streets due to the high toll rates will further burden the local communities. What analysis was done regarding truck traffic and its diversion? What air quality analysis of these vehicles diverting to the local streets and frontage roads was performed?
11. What analysis was done to the existing frontage road pavement section due to the higher truck volume (diversion) and the Eagle Ford Shale issue? Can the frontage roads withstand this additional truck load? Although this may not necessarily be an EA issue this issue will definitely impact the local communities as the truck loads and the Eagle Ford shale issue will accelerate their deterioration.
12. What safety issues will occur as a result of this diversion of truck traffic to the frontage roads? There have been several fatalities along the SH 121 frontage roads in the past several years. Many of these involve truck traffic and single occupant vehicles. If the truck traffic diverts to the frontage roads and arterials, it is anticipated the fatality rates will not to decrease but increase over time. How was this safety issue studied? What will be done to correct this issue?
13. Page 1 – Footnote 2 – There will not be any “near neighbor/near timeframe” projects for SH 121 Collin County. There will be “Excess Toll Revenue Sharing Up Front projects.”
14. Page 2- The tolling of SH 121 is stated to accelerate the construction of SH 121 from Hillcrest to US 75 approximately 10 years earlier. However, TxDOT has used in its News Release dated February 28, 2007 on its Website <http://www.dot.state.tx.us/news/003-2007.htm> that the construction by tolling has accelerated it 25 years earlier. Which is the correct definition of when the project would have been built? 10 years earlier or 25 years earlier? The *Two Futures for Collin County: Incremental Versus Leveraged (SH 121 Feasibility Study Report)*, April 2005, on page 1 states that no funding is available for at least the next ten years to construct the rest of the corridor, including the freeway-to-freeway interchanges. However, in the press release awarding the project to Cintra, TxDOT claims it would be 25 years before it would be built. Given the high demand for this corridor, congestion in the region, it seems unlikely that the region would delay building this corridor for 25 years. However, it is important to provide non-conflicting facts.

15. Page 2 – In the second paragraph change the title of “near neighbor/near time frame” to “Excess Toll Revenue – Up Front Payment Projects.”
16. Page 3 – Second Paragraph. The RTC only voted to change the Denton County portion of SH 121 to a toll road in October 2004. The Collin County portion of SH 121 was not voted to be modified at this time. The correct date is January 2007 when the Mobility 2030 Plan was adopted by the RTC.
17. Page 3 – Second Paragraph. The City of Frisco is **not** in support of the SH 121 as a toll road. See attached Resolution 06-04-75R. (Attachment # 2A) Please modify this paragraph and all other paragraphs as necessary to accurately reflect each city’s support of this toll road. Each city had a specific resolution and specific type of support or non-support regarding SH 121 as a toll road. It would be helpful to include these in the EA in the Appendix in order to accurately reflect the cities’ official position on this proposed toll road.
18. Page 3 – Second Paragraph. There have been several large public meetings and public comment periods regarding this project. None of the comments regarding the support/opposition of this toll road is included in the EA. NCTCOG and TxDOT both participated in this process. Please include this information to accurately reflect the support/opposition of the public regarding the toll road.
19. Page 3 – Third Paragraph. The small amount of gasoline funds for the main lanes is not planned on being reallocated in this project. Only “Excess toll revenue funds up front and over time” are planned to be utilized. Please modify this paragraph accordingly.
20. Page 3 – Third Paragraph. This paragraph needs to be rewritten. It does not match the RTC “Texas Metropolitan Mobility Plan – Excess Toll Revenue Sharing Policy” which states that “*Excess revenue from individual toll project shall be placed in county-specific accounts and prorated based on the residential county of all toll payers on all toll roads. Revenue from eastern and western subregion toll users will result in an adjusted split of Category funds. This adjustment will be made to the eastern and western category funding allocation at the time of its implementation. These funds can be used to fund future projects either on or off the State system.*” These funds will not be used solely to fund the projects for the same transportation system users as on SH 121 in Collin County as stated in the document. They will also be used to fund projects in Denton, Tarrant, and Dallas County since there are toll roads that extend currently across the region and toll road users from each of those counties.
21. Page 4 – Under the Objectives of the project, it states that one of the primary objectives of the proposed toll facility is to create a revenue source to fund future capacity improvements along the corridor. What capacity improvements are planned as part of the Cintra contract? Since the project is LOS F in 2030 is Cintra required to add capacity to the main lanes prior to this time frame? Since this is a 50 year agreement, what thresholds are established to remove congestion such as was immediately evident along the

President George Bush Turnpike (PGBT) when it opened recently and it was not widened? With air quality conformity issues in the region, how would any widening occur? It is my understanding, that this is one of the reasons PGBT has not been allowed to widen their single occupancy lanes. If this similar situation would occur in the SH 121 corridor, how can this statement be an objective of the project?

22. Page 4 – Under the Objective – I strongly concur with the statement that the excess toll revenue should stay in the local area. However, I do not believe this is the direction the RTC and TxDOT are currently going with the policies that are in place. It is also not “near neighbor” by definition.
23. Page 4 - I did not see evidence of “*acceleration of local tax-base growth due to the construction of this project*” included in the Environmental Assessment. Please provide information on how you are making this assumption.
24. Page 5 – How long will it take to get a FONSI for this project?
25. Page 7 – Third Paragraph. “Near Neighbor/Near timeframe” is not being used by TxDOT or the RTC in the SH 121 Collin County project. This paragraph is inaccurate. Projects miles away which have no relevance to the SH 121 traffic patterns could be funded with excess revenue from this toll road since the projects can be located anywhere the four counties and are not limited to the nearness to SH 121 or serving the same transportation users.
26. Page 7 – Fourth Paragraph. Delete the reference to “*near neighbor/near timeframe.*”
27. Page 8 – Paragraph Two. Since NTTA is only guaranteed to be a provider for the first 5 years of the CDA contract, this could lead to problems with between toll providers in the near future if NTTA does not successfully negotiate as the toll collection services after the first 5 years. This is not in the best interest of the motorist using the facility and could lead to higher charges being paid by the user of the toll road.
28. Page 8 – Paragraph Three. Spell out “ETC”.
29. Page 8 – Paragraph Three. Right of way is not 100% complete. The City of Frisco still owns land along that is not in TxDOT’s name. Please contact the City of Frisco Engineering Department Right of Way Agent, John Manganilla, for further information on how to acquire this land from the City of Frisco.
30. Page 8 – Last Paragraph. Update the costs of the project. You only list the electronic toll components of the project and neglected to list any costs for the construction of the main lanes from Hillcrest to US 75 or the costs of the existing construction from DNT to Hillcrest and/or the service roads from DNT to US 75. This is a significant error in this Environmental Assessment to assume that there is no cost associated with the construction of the main lanes or the interchange at US 75.

31. Page 11 – Last Paragraph. Does anything need to be added about the additional charge for the invoice to this paragraph for the cash transactions? The TxDOT web page lists the charges for these cash transactions. These “post-cash” transactions will also adversely affect the 25% low income population living in the corridor since they will be the most effected. This is the population that does not have electronic toll tags and will be charged a premium for using the proposed toll road. Isn’t this an Environmental Justice issue?
32. Page 11 – Last Paragraph. Does this section need to describe the police/fire/emergency response policy with other agencies using the SH 121 Collin County Toll Road? This will be different than has been historically used on the NTTA facilities and has been a concern raised in the Denton County portion that is already being tolled. A paragraph regarding TxDOT’s operation may be appropriate.
33. Page 12 – First Paragraph. Section 4.3 A more appropriate title may be “Excess Toll Revenue Projects” instead of “Near Neighbor/Near timeframe Projects”
34. Page 12 – Figure 4-2. This figure indicates that the braided ramp for the Stonebriar Mall between Preston and Parkwood will not be built with this project but be “future”. This ramp was committed to be built by the Dallas District Engineer with this project but now is shown in the EA as “future”. When will this ramp be constructed and by whom? This delay will mean the mall traffic will travel through several additional signals and increase congestion and reduce air quality. Were these air quality effect considered with and without the ramp construction?
35. Page 12 – Second Paragraph. The statement about gasoline sales tax is incorrect. The majority of the main lanes costs are being funded from the CDA. Please provide a cost comparison of the CDA costs versus the gasoline sales tax funding in Collin County if you are going to use this analysis.
36. Page 13 – First Paragraph. Clarify the second sentence to state \$700 million in “today’s dollars” or “present value” if you are referencing the Footnote.
37. Page 13 – Second Paragraph. The first sentence is incorrect. The projects would be “Excess Revenue Up Front Payment Projects”. The projects would be identified by the cities and the counties in which the revenue-generating project is located. NCTCOG held the first series of meetings the weeks of February 19 and February 26 with Tarrant, Collin, Denton and Dallas Counties. Each of the CDA Task Forces was provided a summary of the planning elements and RTC Toll Policies. Representatives from cities, counties and other agencies attended each of these meeting to learn about the selection process for these projects. Projects are anticipated to be selected this summer for the “up front funding”. Delete the reference to “near neighbor/near timeframe”.
38. Page 14 – Describe the Public Hearing process in Detail which occurred on February 26<sup>th</sup> and the comments which were received.

39. Page 15 – Second Paragraph. The Future Land Use Plan/zoning in any city can be modified at any time at the request of a property owner and the approval of the City Council. With all of the non-residential zoning along SH 121, it will be a very long time before it can be absorbed, therefore it may be likely that property owners will be requesting that they be allowed to meet the property demands at that time, which is most likely residential. This is similar to what has occurred in Coppell and Carrollton along the SH 121 corridor.
40. Page 16 – Second Paragraph – the second sentence states that the SH 121 toll is “not” consistent with the areas financially constrained long-range plan known as Mobility 2025. However, it will be in the Mobility 2030 Plan but this document is not anticipated to receive air quality conformity until Spring/Summer 2007. How can TxDOT award the contract to Cintra without air quality conformity? How can work proceed without this? No other City, County or TxDOT project with federal dollars has been allowed to proceed by TxDOT or NCTCOG without completing these two processes.
41. Page 16- Third Paragraph – the long range conformity determination and US DOT TIP are not expected to be approved until the April/May timeframe. How can this Environmental Assessment be approved prior to these documents being approved?
42. Page 16 – Third Paragraph. Has the STIP been approved yet? If not how can the projects proceed to construction?
43. Page 16 – Fourth Paragraph. Where is the location for the highest CO emissions readings in 2011 that you recorded?
44. Page 17 – Congestion Management System. Why are no other improvements other than the grade separations listed for this section? There are numerous CMAQ, ITS, vanpooling, signal hardware upgrades, intersection improvements, deceleration lanes, left turn lanes, signal retiming, new signal installations, sustainable development & transit oriented development is extremely strong in Frisco and Plano as well as these programs are almost all listed in the TIP. New signal timing is being implemented along the SH 121 corridor which is not listed in the EA. Why was all of this information not listed in the Environmental Assessment?
45. Page 18 – Table 5-2. The year the grade separation was constructed/implemented at Preston & SH 289 was 2006.
46. Page 18 – Table 5-2. The year the Hillcrest grade separation should be verified with TxDOT but it hasn't been construction to date, therefore it will be at least a 2007 date.
47. Page 18- Table 5-2. The year of implementation of the McKinney system should be verified with McKinney. The implementation year you list may be from the TIP and not necessarily the year of construction.

48. Page 19 – Chart is illegible to the left side of the graph.
49. Page 20 – Last paragraph. You state that there were no MSATs found to have elevated levels within Dallas County during 2005. What about Collin County?
50. Page 20 – Table 5-3. Should this data be updated to 2006 information?
51. Page 21 – Second Paragraph. According to your information, populations living near major roadways had generally lower income and education levels. However, you did not study residential housing within the 500 m corridor. However, there are residential areas within these boundaries. Since you state that the wind direction and speed affects this, what studies were done to see what increase effect would the toll road have on the residents of Frisco (and the other communities) along Snowhill Drive near the vicinity of SH 121 between Independence and Custer? Were any specific locations studied regarding elevated pollution levels due to this issue? There are residents in the vicinity and due to the wind speed and direction that should be affected by this construction. What other residential locations should be studied if any?
52. Page 22 – You state that you used the same area used in the Major Investment Transportation Study (MIS) or alternatives analysis. You state you used three scenarios all for the year 2030. However, all of your traffic volumes were generated for 2025. Shouldn't these traffic volumes match to compare emissions? Otherwise you are comparing 2030 numbers versus 2025 numbers.
53. Page 23 – First paragraph – same comment as above regarding 2025 and 2030 years. The years should be consistent.
54. Page 23 – Table 5-6. Are any of these MSAT produced from any of the factories or businesses in existence along SH 121 today? If so, were they taken into account in these calculations?
55. Page 24 – Second Paragraph. Define CEQ.
56. Page 26 – First Paragraph – Define PM10 and PM2.5.
57. Page 27 – Table 5-7. What air toxics were studied as part of this re-assessment? What air toxics exist in the corridor? What air toxics will increase as a result of the SH 121 toll road?
58. Page 28 – Second Paragraph. Define RFG.
59. Page 28 – Second Paragraph. Define CAA.
60. Page 28 – Second Paragraph. Define PM.

61. Page 28 – Last paragraph. You state that overall the minority population of the project area represent 23.3 percent of the total population. This is a significant portion of the population. How is environmental justice served if these people are required to travel on the “free” frontage roads since they can not afford the toll road? This will also increase congestion and reduce air quality as additional motorists are forced onto the service roads which contain many traffic signals and lower speed limits. These individuals also typically have the oldest, highest polluting vehicles which will now further pollute the air at each signal they must stop. As you state on the top of page 31, the economic impact to these low-income residents would represent a higher percentage of household income than for non-low income households. The service roads are also at LOS F which is gridlock.
62. Page 32. Paragraph Five. You state that the toll rates for SH 121 would be consistent with the other toll rates in the region. This is not correct. The toll rate for SH 121 is set at 14.5 cents (avg) with permitted 17 cents for peak hour while toll tag users on DNT currently pay around 10.5 cents. Also with the increases projected by the CDA, it is unlikely the NTTA rates will also escalate at the same rate as the CDA. Therefore this statement is not correct.
63. Page 33. First Paragraph. You state that the SH 121 frontage roads as well as the local arterial roadways like Legacy, Lebanon, Hedgecoxe, Main/FM 720, McKinney etc are available to provide non-tolled alternatives. At the public hearing these were also stated as alternatives to not paying the tolls. However, no analysis exists in the Environmental Assessment that indicates the impact to these local roads and the impact to the local governments as a result of the conversion of this freeway from a “free road” to a “toll road”. The public was not provided this information. The travel time is stated to be greatest at peak hours of travel when traffic congestion within the SH 121 corridor would be greatest. This amount of time is also not provided. Please quantify these times.
64. Page 33 – First Paragraph. The travel time is stated to be greatest at peak hours of travel when traffic congestion within the SH 121 corridor would be greatest. This amount of time is also not provided. Please provide this information in time and cost per person for this travel time. Since the low income resident is most affected environmental justice issues should be considered. NCTCOG recently provided as part of the CDA Task Force the “Unmet 2030 Peak Hour Demand” which indicates a number of roadways that are in the vicinity have high “unmet peak hour demands.” See Attachment # 3. These unmet demands create the need for extra many lanes of arterial streets to be built in already constrained areas. The additional lanes are not physically possible. However, the EA does not address this need and the environmental justice issues it creates.
65. Page 33 - Second Paragraph. How did TxDOT intend to achieve the visitor, rental car, and out-of-state person that aren't familiar with the system that has been discussed for the past two years? There is nothing in this section of the EA discussing this issue.



66. Page 34 – Third Paragraph. What is the maximum additional percent premium charge allowed by the CDA? What is the maximum processing fee allowed? Is interest charged on the monthly bill if unpaid? What is the minimum threshold for a bill to be sent for a “cash” person that travels SH 121 without a toll tag?
67. Page 34 – Fifth Paragraph. Since many low-income residents do not have credit cards, may not have bank accounts, and are reluctant to have prepaid accounts due to a variety of reasons such as illegal immigrant status etc. this higher toll rate negatively affect their socioeconomic class. Since 25% of the population living in the vicinity of SH 121 are low-income and the tolls are expected to rise with inflation each year, this will over time become even more pronounced. How was this analyzed? Please quantify this effect over time as tolls are increased and as the peak hour tolling is implemented. Explain the adverse impact to the low-income and how this is not an Environmental Justice issue since these people are most affected by this issue.
68. Page 34 – Sixth Paragraph. At the time this EA was printed, the statement about CCART not having regularly scheduled trips in the service area was incorrect. Frisco has contracted with them for the past several years to provide a fixed route throughout the City. This service was recently voted on to be discontinued in May 2007. A transit study will be performed to determine future needs of transit throughout the City. Plano is a member of DART. According to the DART website, bus service exists currently just south of SH 121 in the Legacy Business Park.
69. Page 35 – First Paragraph. What is the policy for fire/police/emergency vehicles on the proposed toll road? Since issues have arisen on the Denton County portion of the SH 121 toll road, shouldn't the TxDOT policy/practice be noted and its effect on these local agencies in the EA?
70. Page 35 – Second Paragraph. Should the fact that the impact to the local cities to pay for the construction and maintenance of the high mast lighting on the toll road be mentioned in the EA since this cost is being required to be paid for by the local agencies instead of Cintra? This is a double taxation to the motorists.
71. Page 35 – Third Paragraph. You state that the existing commercial and industrial land uses are likely to continue developing more densely adjacent to the proposed toll facility. State your rationale for this statement. Frisco has no plans to change its zoning due to the toll road adoption. Have you discussed this with other city planning departments in order to come to this determination?
72. Page 36 – Third Paragraph. The third sentence states that “*It is anticipated that development opportunities along the SH 121 facility would be facilitated by the proposed implementation of tolling.*” However the remainder of the paragraph states that the implementation of the tolling does not influence the development and that development would occur whether or not SH 121 toll road occurred and it does not effect the population density nor growth rate. Therefore, the “*italics*” sentence above contradicts

the remainder of the paragraph and should be eliminated. The proposed SH 121 toll road will not negatively nor positively affect the development in the corridor.

73. Page 36 – Fourth Paragraph. The first sentence needs to be rewritten. There are no “near neighbor/near timeframe” projects for the Collin County SH 121 Project. Since it is unknown at this time, where these projects will be located, it is unclear whether these projects will influence the cities immediately adjacent to the SH 121 area.
74. Page 36 – Fourth Paragraph. The Mobility 2030 Plan contains the SH 121 Collin County toll road; however, the traffic model used for this Environmental Assessment was the Mobility 2025. This is inconsistent with the Financially Constrained Plan. The Collin County portion of SH 121 is not in the 2025 Plan, it is only in the 2030 Plan.
75. Page 37 – First Paragraph. There are no Near Neighbor/Near Timeframe projects. All projects are “Excess Toll Revenue” with 75% up front funding and 25% over time as determined by the RTC.
76. Page 37 – Second Paragraph. *“A potential indirect impact of tolling could be an increase of traffic through neighborhoods as a result of motorists trying to avoid the toll.”* I concur with your statement. The NCTCOG 2030 “Unmet Peak Hour Demand” on the arterial street systems demonstrates that the traffic is attempting to cut through arterial streets since the SH 121 main lanes are also over capacity. What solution for the main lanes of SH121 and the local cities do you propose to avoid this congestion and air quality issue? If the roadway is a “free” roadway it is more likely that the motorist will stay on SH 121, however, since it is proposed to be a “toll” road, people are more likely to exit the “toll road” and divert to another “free road” rather than sit in gridlock and pay for that service.
77. Page 37 – Fourth Paragraph. Since SH 121 is diagonal and the arterials are primarily north and south, there exists inefficiency for motorists to avoid the SH 121 and travel parallel routes. However, they are traveling parallel routes as predicted from the 2025 Mobility modeling in Appendix C. The frontage road with diamond interchanges which have long cycle lengths with long delays and unmet demands as well lead motorists also to use arterials in the adjacent cities. What analysis was done to determine how TxDOT will address the needs of the local communities as a result of the impact of this toll road diversion? Please quantify this delay and cost to the motorists. What is the impact to air quality?
78. Page 37 – Fourth Paragraph. What toll increase scenarios were considered and modeled as part of this Environmental Assessment? Was only 15 cents per mile analyzed for 2025? You state that *“the potential for increased congestion along the frontage roads (and I believe also the other arterials) over time as the traffic demand for the non-toll option increase is also an indirect impact of tolling.”* If you only considered 15 cents per mile in 2025, then all of the traffic volumes would not be correct for 2025 since your statement about traffic demand would drive motorists to seek non-toll options as the tolls

increase. By 2025, the toll rates would be higher than 15 cents under the Cintra contract. Therefore shouldn't all of the traffic volumes be recalculated with Mobility 2030 numbers and the correct escalation of toll rate assumptions in the Cintra contract?

79. Page 37 – Fourth Paragraph. You state that *“Increased congestion may result in air quality implications as the proposed project is located in Collin County, which is part of the EPA’s designated eight-hour, nine county non-attainment area for pollutant ozone.”* What implications? If this is correct, then what air quality implications exist as a result of the proposed Cintra toll rates in year 2030? At the end of the proposed Cintra 50 year contract? Shouldn't all of these issues been addressed as part of the Environmental Assessment given the EPA's concern and the non-attainment area in Collin County?
80. Page 38 – First Paragraph. You state that a family living at or under the poverty level would still make 250 round-trips per year and spend \$455 per year or 2.2% of their household income on the proposed SH 121 toll road. Is this assumption correct? If you are living on poverty with your family, would you spend 2.2% of your family's gross income on toll fees? Most City of Frisco employees who are lower income, but not at poverty levels, have already stated that they can not afford the proposed toll road. How is this assumption relevant if the poverty person can not afford the luxury of spending \$455 of his gross income on tolls?
81. Page 38 – First Paragraph. In order for Frisco and other cities in the corridor to attract businesses, they must hire employees for the service sector and support staff. This sector employment market is greatest effected by the toll road and its cost to use it. Businesses may choose to locate to other cities or states due to the negative transportation cost. How was the economic impact to the adjacent communities as the toll costs continue to rise analyzed? Also, given that Plano & Frisco will be surrounded by toll roads, this should also be considered as a factor.
82. Page 38 - First Paragraph. According to the FHWA website, on February 11, 1994, President Clinton signed Executive Order 12898: Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations. The Executive Order requires that each Federal agency shall, to the greatest extent allowed by law, administer and implement its programs, policies, and activities that affect human health or the environment so as to identify and avoid "disproportionately high and adverse" effects on minority and low-income populations. **Adverse Effects** as defined by the FHWA website means *“the totality of significant individual or cumulative human health or environmental effects, including interrelated social and economic effects, which may include, but are not limited to: bodily impairment, infirmity, illness or death; air, noise, and water pollution and soil contamination; destruction or disruption of man-made or natural resources; destruction or diminution of aesthetic values; destruction or disruption of community cohesion or a community's economic vitality; destruction or disruption of the availability of public and private facilities and services; vibration; adverse employment effects; displacement of persons, businesses, farms, or nonprofit organizations; increased traffic congestion, isolation, exclusion or separation of minority*

*or low-income individuals within a given community or from the broader community; and the denial of, reduction in, or significant delay in the receipt of, benefits of FHWA programs, policies, or activities.*” **Don’t the toll costs with the allowed escalation factors, plus peak hour tolling, with ALL electronic tolling and no ability to pay cash, and NO true parallel route without traveling the frontage road with a LOS F during the peak hour adversely affect the low-income population living in the corridor? Please explain how this does not meet the definition of Adverse Effect.**

83. Page 38 - The Business Terms for State Highway 121 in Collin and Denton Counties which were included in the Appendix which state under item #1 that the “*maximum weekday peak period toll rate in 2010 is 17 cents/mile. The weekday peak period is currently defined as 6:30 am to 9:00 am and 3:00 pm to 6:00 pm. The RTC would need to approve any changes to this definition.*” Were the traffic volumes simulated during peak hours with this rate since the rate directly affects the poverty and low income decision to use this road? With peak hour increase in the toll directly negatively influences their ability to have access to this road with the higher toll rates during peak hours during the same time the 25% of the population in the area desires to use the roadway. Since the frontage roads are at LOS F, they are not a viable alternative. Is this not creating an Environmental Justice issue?
84. Page 38 – Second Paragraph. The Cities of McKinney, Allen and Frisco are capped at the maximum sales tax and cannot join a transit provider without the cap being raised on the sales tax. The City of Plano is a member of DART.
85. Page 38 – Third Paragraph. You state that “*potential for increased congestion along the frontage roads may also have an impact on commercial properties in terms of access to commercial services and places of employment.*” How was this determined? From reviewing the traffic volumes on the frontage roads they are over capacity in many locations and will be affected especially during peak hours which are the same as the peak hours of many commercial/retail developments. Since the majority of the cities have already developed and/or have zoned the land surrounding SH 121 as commercial/retail, what solutions were studied as part of this environmental assessment? You state that the LOS for the frontage roads is F in 2025. This is gridlock and will have a significant negative impact on the development and/or redevelopment of the surrounding land uses. However, you do not address any solutions to the impact of diverting traffic from the main lanes to the frontage roads which contributes to this decline.
86. Page 40 – Second Paragraph. Define RSA. Resource Study Area?
87. Page 43 – What future developments are anticipated that would likely remove woodland areas within the main lane construction? The majority of the vacant land adjacent to the proposed corridor is agricultural in nature or has already been cleared due to the frontage road construction.

88. Page 44 – Table 5-11. Change the “near neighbor/near time frame” to “Excess Toll Revenue” in each category.
89. Page 44 – Table 5-11. Under Air Quality you state “*Decrease in congestion on tolled mainlanes would likely benefit air quality.*” However, in the traffic volumes provided in Appendix C, the volumes exceed the capacity in peak hours; therefore this statement is not true since this is the time of day that typically the region exceeds ozone and other air quality measures. This statement should be eliminated.
90. Page 44 – Table 5-11. Under Environmental Justice you state that low income individuals “may” be impacted. Shouldn’t the terminology be “will” instead of “may” given the impact on an average family of \$20,000? For example if they lived in McKinney and worked at DFW Airport as a custodian at one of the hotels, there are few routes for them to go to their place of employment. What would be their total cost as a “cash” payer to work a normal work-year versus the typical “toll tag” person? The ETC system detrimentally affects this type of person and also affects where this person can obtain a job. Many of the jobs at the DFW Airport are low-income jobs but there are few ways to attract these types of lower income jobs and low-income residents/employees. The implementation of the ETC without any cash option will adversely impact this population and these minority businesses. Please clearly explain how you can use the word “may” instead of “will” or change the word to “will”.
91. Page 44 – Table 5-11. Until the funding for the “Excess Toll Revenue” is determined to be located, this is not a true statement. From reviewing the NCTCOG’s Mobility 2030 Unmet Peak Hour Demand, to make this statement true, the funding from the Excess Revenue will need to be assigned to relieve these overburdened roadways and then the model “rerun” to determine if this statement can be made in the Environmental Assessment. Until then, it is not a true statement.
92. Page 46 – First Paragraph. Change the “near neighbor/near timeframe” to “Excess Toll Revenue”
93. Page 46 – Second Paragraph. Land development has developed slower according to our Planning Department than when it is freeway. A comparison would be the DNT compared to US 75.
94. Page 47 – Third Paragraph. Change the “near neighbor/near timeframe” to “Excess Toll Revenue”
95. Page 48 – First Paragraph. TxDOT eliminated the STEP funding. The Frisco Planning Department requests additional funding for hike/bike trails to continue in the corridor.
96. Page 48/49 – I do not see any specifics on air quality mentioned regarding SH 121. These are merely boiler plate pages. With the volume of traffic predicted, please explain the air quality issues of SH 121 in 2030.

97. Page 50/51 – I do not see anything specific regarding Environmental Justice. These are merely boiler plate pages. You state that NCTCOG does not have information available at this time regarding environmental justice. Shouldn't TxDOT have performed this study since the toll rates will escalate each year and start 50% higher than NTTA's current toll rate?
98. Page 51 – The statement regarding the frontage roads is incorrect. The frontage roads are not part of this environmental assessment. All of the frontage roads between US 75 and the DNT are currently open to traffic. If you are discussing "wealthy" income then this is a true statement, they can drive the main lanes. However, isn't the purpose of this section of the EA to discuss Environmental Justice not the wealthy?
99. Page 52 – Under Cumulative Impacts you site the US Census Bureau as this Study Area having "*some of the high median household income and lower poverty rates in the state of Texas, if not the nation.*" However, 25% of the population is low income as you state on Page 34. This population will not be able to afford the toll road. The SH 121 frontage roads are also over capacity during peak hours (and beyond) according to NCTCOG's 2030 model of Unmet Peak Hour Demand therefore this will not be a viable solution as you proposed. The frontage roads can not be expanded. What other solutions do you propose?
100. Page 53 – Third Paragraph. Why did you assume 14.5 cent toll for 2030? Doesn't the Cintra contract state that toll rates will increase each year with inflation? Are no toll rates assumed by TxDOT or Cintra until 2030? Isn't the amount \$60.75 unlikely given this fact? If normal inflation factors were used, that would this amount be in 2030? Please quantify this amount.
101. Page 53 – Fourth Paragraph. While SH 121 is only one of many proposed new toll roads, you note that 30 percent of the proposed transportation network will be toll roads in the metroplex. How will this large percentage of toll roads affect the low income population and environmental justice cumulative? This is a significant shift in transportation availability to the low income and poverty percentage in the metroplex. How will this affect their ability to obtain jobs and get to and from work? Please quantify this impact.
102. Page 54 – Origin/Designation analysis were performed by TxDOT as part of the CDA process. The City of Frisco participated in allowing TxDOT consultants perform surveys on Frisco roadways as part of these studies. Why were these studies now not included in the EA?
103. What other studies were done to assist the CDA processes that are not included in this EA that would benefit the Environmental Assessment analysis and conclusions?

104. Page 55 – You do not discuss the net affect of tolling versus non-tolling on the adjacent city roadways and their LOS. Please provide this information. Please quantify the LOS impact to local arterials.
105. Page 55 – Second paragraph. Please verify your numbers in this paragraph. They seem to be off from my calculations.
106. Page 55 – Fifth Paragraph. The LOS is F for the frontage roads which are unacceptable. The right of way is fixed and cannot be expanded. What solutions do you propose as solutions to this congestion and air quality issue?
107. Page 55 – Fifth Paragraph. You state that LOS F is for the main lanes of SH 121. What solutions do you propose for this congestion and air quality issue?
108. Page 55 – Modify the “Near neighbor/Near Timeframe” to “Excess Toll Revenue”. It is unknown whether these projects will be in the immediate area as stated in the EA. Selection of these projects will not be determined until summer 2007 unlike the Denton County projects which were selected during the EA process. They may or may not be added capacity according to NCTCOG CDA Task Force meetings held recently.
109. Page 56 – First Paragraph. Modify the “Near neighbor/Near Timeframe” to “Excess Toll Revenue”.
110. Page 56 – Second Paragraph. The EA states that “*those who do not use the mainlanes would experience some decline in LOS.*” Define “some decline”. Little factual analysis appears to have been performed as part of this EA. Please quantify this information. From reviewing NCTCOG’s recent 2030 Unmet Peak Hour Demand and looking at some Highway Capacity Manual calculations, it is apparent that this is not “some” but “significant”.
111. Page 59 – Why is the heading “From FM 423 to US 75” if this project is “DNT to US 75”? This is part of the Denton County Project (FM 423 – DNT)
112. Page 62 - Why is the heading “From FM 423 to US 75” if this project is “DNT to US 75”? This is part of the Denton County Project (FM 423 – DNT)
113. Page 66 – No information is provided which answers the environmental justice, noise, air quality, congestion and other quantifiable issues that are created by tolling SH 121. Please provide this information.
114. Appendix A – Why is the map labeled “SH 121 Toll Re-Evaluation from FM 423 to DNT? It was my understanding this Environmental Reassessment was from the DNT to US 75. Only a small portion of the EA discusses anything west of the DNT.

115. Appendix A – Figure 4. What established the boundaries of the MSAT Buffer Study Areas?
116. Appendix B – The first FONSI included is from 1991 – Please state the relevance this FONSI in the Appendix for ease of the reader. I don't believe it is for the construction of the six lane freeway and six lane frontage road projects.
117. Appendix B – The second FONSI included is from 1999 – isn't this from when the asphalt service roads were constructed in the same vicinity as the main lanes? It would be helpful to identify why these documents are pertinent to the Environmental Re-assessment that is being considered today. Please state the relevance of this FONSI in the Appendix for the ease of the reader.
118. Appendix B – The third FONSI included is from 2002 – This appears to be a re-assessment from when the asphalt service roads were constructed in the same vicinity as the main lanes? Please state the relevance of this FONSI in the Appendix for the ease of the reader.
119. Appendix B – The fourth FONSI. Please state the relevance of this FONSI in the Appendix for the ease of the reader.
120. Appendix B – Texas Metropolitan Mobility Plan Excess Toll Revenue Sharing Policy – Does the Policy Item #4 agree with state law regarding how revenue will be split between the Eastern and Western subregions?
121. Appendix B – Texas Metropolitan Mobility Plan Excess Toll Revenue Sharing Policy – Policy Item #5 – Shouldn't projects go to fund to reduce the congestion created by the toll road? For example the up front funding (75%) may not fund projects in the immediate vicinity of the SH 121 toll road. However, from reviewing the EA, the LOS is F for both the main lanes and the frontage roads. Shouldn't the funding be spent on the roads where the traffic is diverted? See NCTCOG "Unmet 2030 Peak Hour Demand" information attached.
122. Appendix B – Where are the trees identified as part of the woodland mitigation planned to be planted? Where were they removed from the main lanes of the project?
123. Appendix C – what is the purpose of including only selected pages of the Mobility 2030 Plan in this Appendix? Pages 9, 13, 14 are the only pages included.
124. Appendix C - What is the purpose of including only selected pages of the Mobility 2025 Plan in this Appendix? Pages XVI-78; XVI-85 and XVI-81 are the only pages included.



125. Appendix C – Gantry Locations. The \*future ramp and toll gantry was proposed to be built as part of this construction project in order to serve the Stonebriar Mall. Why is it now not part of this project?
126. Appendix C – the volumes are based on 2025 NCTCOG financially constrained traffic model but the roadway can't be built under this scenario due to air quality conformity. Shouldn't the volumes have been based on the 2030?
127. Appendix C – The total daily volumes on proposed SH 121 main lanes for various locations comparing non-toll 2025 versus toll 2025 there are significant differences in traffic volumes. It is evident from this analysis that traffic is diverting from the toll road to alternative routes, yet no analysis of the impact to the local street systems and the needs of those communities is provided in this Environmental Assessment. **The diverted volume ranges from approximately 25,000-45,000 vehicles per day depending on the section of SH 121. This is the basic need for another 4-6 lane parallel arterial route.**

<b>Location (Main Lanes)</b>	<b>2025 Non-Toll</b>	<b>2025 Toll</b>	<b>2025 Delta</b>
DNT to Parkwood	128,515	113,391	<b>15,124</b>
Parkwood to SH 289	152,818	136,034	<b>16,784</b>
SH 289 to Ohio	132,208	107,330	<b>24,878</b>
Ohio to Hillcrest	157,790	129,793	<b>27,997</b>
Hillcrest to Coit	133,046	99,654	<b>33,392</b>
Coit to Independence	132,815	101,022	<b>31,793</b>
Independence to Ramp	150,183	117,771	<b>32,412</b>
Ramp to Custer	118,917	91,282	<b>27,635</b>
Custer to Ramp	133,174	101,827	<b>31,347</b>
Ramp to Alma	113,470	69,444	<b>44,026</b>
Alma to Ramp	123,866	78,478	<b>45,388</b>
Ramp to Stacy	99,435	53,976	<b>45,459</b>
Stacy to Ramp	105,381	76,137	<b>29,244</b>
Ramp to Ramp	85,964	47,754	<b>38,210</b>
Ramp to Lake Forest	91,982	60,220	<b>31,762</b>
Lake Forest to Hardin	80,091	40,445	<b>39,646</b>
Hardin to Ramp	82,086	51,249	<b>30,837</b>
Ramp to US 75	88,760	61,946	<b>26,814</b>

128. Appendix C – The total daily volumes on proposed SH 121 frontage roads for various locations comparing toll versus non-toll from the 2025 NCTCOG Financially Constrained Traffic Model are provided in Appendix C. It is evident from this numbers that traffic is diverting from the toll road to the frontage roads as well as other alternative routes as stated in the Environmental Assessment document and during the Public Hearing. However, no traffic analysis of the delay caused by this diversion to the frontage road traffic and the air quality issues which will be created is analyzed in the

EA. No parallel routes that are listed in the Environmental Assessment are studied for their effect for the congestion, air quality, increased delays and travel times, as well as cost to the motorist due to this travel time delay if the road would have remained as a freeway versus a toll road. The lack of analysis of these parallel routes creates a burden of additional traffic on local city streets and the frontage road which may cause the streets to be reconstructed earlier than anticipated and higher congestion on these facilities than otherwise anticipated. **The diverted volume ranges from approximately 25,000-45,000 vehicles per day depending on the section of SH 121. This is the basic need for another 4-6 lane parallel arterial route.**

From comparing the volume differentials of toll versus non-toll only some of the traffic is diverted to the service roads. Therefore the remainder of the traffic has chosen an alternate route as suggested in your Environmental Analysis. Some of the volumes between non-toll and toll are significant and the order of magnitude of another parallel arterial need. Since the majority of Plano is already built out as shown in the NCTCOG 2030 model and few other cities in the surrounding area can accommodate this additional traffic on their parallel system, what is TxDOT's proposed solution to this diversion of traffic?

<b>Location (Service Roads)</b>	<b>2025 Non-Toll</b>	<b>2025 Toll</b>	<b>2025 Delta</b>
DNT to Parkwood ramp	38,308	39,672	<i>1,364</i>
Parkwood Ramp to Parkwood	51,637	57,710	<i>6,073</i>
Parkwood to Ramp	59,503	65,694	<i>6,191</i>
Ramp to SH 289	35,200	43,043	<i>7,843</i>
SH 289 to Ramp	17,869	32,849	<i>14,980</i>
Ramp to Ohio	38,479	61,563	<i>23,084</i>
Ohio to Ramp	42,559	50,560	<i>8,001</i>
Ramp to Hillcrest	16,977	28,097	<i>11,120</i>
Hillcrest to Ramp	19,137	27,973	<i>8,836</i>
Ramp to Ramp	44,080	58,111	<i>14,031</i>
Ramp to Coit	26,741	33,701	<i>6,960</i>
Coit to Ramp	19,901	23,900	<i>3,999</i>
Ramp to Ramp	37,473	46,941	<i>9,468</i>
Ramp to Independence	20,104	30,192	<i>10,086</i>
Independence to Ramp	20,071	27,678	<i>7,607</i>
Ramp to Ramp	51,337	54,167	<i>2,830</i>
Ramp to Custer	37,080	43,623	<i>6,543</i>
Custer to Ramp	11,626	19,069	<i>7,443</i>
Ramp to Alma	12,341	34,325	<i>21,984</i>
Alma to Ramp	6,847	17,791	<i>10,944</i>
Ramp to Ramp	31,278	41,572	<i>10,294</i>
Ramp to Stacy	25,332	20,131	<i>5,201</i>
Stacy to Ramp	8,712	12,167	<i>3,455</i>

Ramp to Ramp	28,129	40,551	<b>12,422</b>
Ramp to Lake Forest	22,112	28,085	<b>5,973</b>
Lake Forest to Ramp	2,847	8,597	<b>5,750</b>
Ramp to Ramp	14,738	28,373	<b>13,635</b>
Ramp to Hardin	12,743	17,568	<b>4,825</b>
Hardin to Ramp	8,448	16,656	<b>8,208</b>
Ramp to US 75	1,727	5,960	<b>4,233</b>

129. Appendix C – There is a number of traffic volumes that are incorrect by comparison from today’s traffic volumes to proposed traffic volumes and/or ultimate capacity. It appears that no validation was done on some of the arterial streets and other roadways from today’s traffic volumes. The basis of my conclusions is from the City of Frisco traffic counts which are available to the public and are attached for your review. (Attachment #4) The Ohio traffic volume is almost 50% less from the non-toll to toll scenario. Why is this volume so much lower? Is the Preston Overpass coded correctly as a 4 lane overpass? Why is the Parkwood volume so low? Today’s counts are significantly higher and all of the development and roadway system has not been completed yet so the traffic will continue to grow over time. I did not verify the other cities traffic counts and volumes for the future but would recommend that these also be validated to insure that there are not miscoding of links for speed or number of lanes that could be affecting the assignment of trips in the vicinity.

Street	EA Toll Volume (2025)	City Traffic Count (Year)
Parkwood	7,111	19,935 (06)
Preston (4 lane Overpass)	48,354	NA
Ohio	6,688	16,927 (05)
Hillcrest	7,395	9,841 (05)

130. Appendix C – the ramp configurations for some of the Denton County 2025 modeling for the EA Re-Evaluation between Spring Creek Parkway and Plano Parkway was incorrect. Please see the attached Attachment #3 Pages 3 and 4 obtained from the “Keep it Moving” TxDOT Website regarding the schematic for this project. The model in Denton County EA indicated for westbound traffic an entrance ramp, then an exit ramp. However, the schematic shows an exit ramp then two entrance ramps between Spring Creek Parkway and Plano Parkway. If this mistake was also used in the Collin County EA Re-Assessment, the traffic volumes should change in the western end of the Collin County portion of this EA.

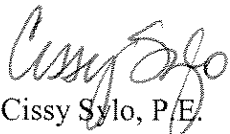
131. Appendix C – The unmet demand during the peak hour was not analyzed as part of the Environmental Assessment but during the CDA Excess Revenue Task Force meetings NCTCOG held during the weeks of February 19<sup>th</sup> and 26<sup>th</sup>, NCTCOG provided the attached “Unmet peak hour 2030 demands in the SH 121 corridor”. This analysis

March 8, 2007  
Jennifer Halstead  
Page 21 of 21

indicates that the diversion from the freeway to toll road has a detrimental effect on the adjacent roadway system that was not studied as part of the EA and will result in delay, congestion and air quality issues. For example during the peak hour on SH 121 in 2030 (I'm not sure what toll rate was assumed to get these volumes by NCTCOG) the unmet demand on SH 121 near Parkwood is 5091 vehicles in the Eastbound direction and 5131 vehicles in the Westbound direction which is equivalent to needing 3 additional lanes in the eastbound direction and 3 additional lanes in the westbound direction for the peak hour traffic for a total of 12 lanes of traffic if you assume a lane capacity is 2100 during the peak hour for a toll road. I don't believe you can add the necessary capacity to the toll road to meet this demand and therefore additional vehicles will divert to the local arterial roadways to avoid the gridlock of SH 121.

I hope that I have addressed the majority of the points in the Environmental Assessment document you have provided. Given the short time period after the public hearing to provide this information to you, I hope that my comments are helpful in insuring that the process meets all the federal and state requirements. If you have any questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me. Please add me to your direct mailing list for all future public hearings so that I can be notified directly of these events in the future. Thank you for your assistance.

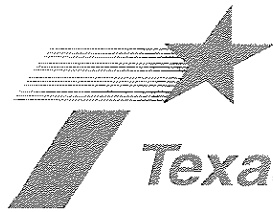
Sincerely,



Cissy Sylo, P.E.  
Director of Engineering Services

Enclosures

- Attachment 1: Notice of Public Hearing
- Attachment 2: Memorial Drive Extension and Denton County Ramp Configuration
- Attachment 2A: Resolution 06-04-75R regarding SH 121
- Attachment 3: 2030 Unmet Peak Hour Demand
- Attachment 4: City of Frisco Traffic Counts



# Texas Department of Transportation

P.O. BOX 133067 • DALLAS, TEXAS 75313-3067 • (214) 320-6100

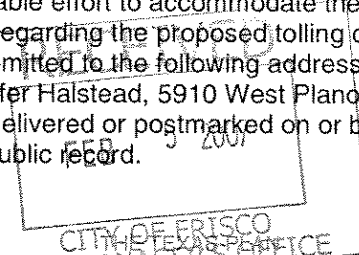
## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) will conduct a Public Hearing for the proposed tolling of State Highway (SH) 121 main lanes from the Dallas North Tollway (DNT) to United States (U.S.) 75 for a length of approximately 12.5 miles in Collin County. The project is adjacent to the Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview. The purpose of this Public Hearing is to discuss the proposed tolling of the SH 121 main lanes within the project corridor that are currently in various stages of construction. The Public Hearing will be held on Monday, February 26, 2007 at Legacy Church, 4501 Legacy Drive, Plano, Texas 75024. Prior to the Public Hearing, an Open House will be held from 6 p.m. to 7 p.m., to allow for questions and review of project exhibits. TxDOT staff will be available to answer questions during the Open House. The Public Hearing will begin with a formal presentation at 7 p.m., followed by the public comment period.

There are no proposed changes to the footprint, locations or sizes of the previously designed ramps and main lanes. The proposed tolling of SH 121 would not require additional right-of-way, displacements or relocations. As proposed, the toll facility would consist of a six lane controlled access facility with three lane continuous frontage roads. Although the mainlanes of SH 121 are proposed for tolling, the frontage roads would remain as a non-toll alternative to the proposed toll facility. The proposed project would encroach in to the 100-year floodplain; however the improvements would not increase the base flood elevation to a level that would violate applicable floodplain regulations and ordinances.

An environmental re-evaluation has been prepared to research and identify potential changes to the natural, social, and economic environment that could occur as a result of implementing the proposed toll facility. The environmental re-evaluation, maps, and other drawings depicting the proposed project location and geometric design will be displayed at the Public Hearing. This and other information about the project are on file and available for inspection and copying at the TxDOT Dallas District Office located at 4777 East Highway 80, Mesquite, Texas 75150. Other locations where this information is located include: The TxDOT Collin County Area Office, 2250 South State Highway 5, McKinney, Texas 75069; City of Plano, Transportation Engineering Department, 1520 Avenue K, Plano, Texas, 75074; City of Frisco, Engineering Services Department, 6101 Frisco Square Boulevard, 3rd Floor, Frisco, Texas, 75034; City of McKinney, Public Works Department, 222 North Tennessee Street, McKinney, Texas, 75069; City of Allen, Engineering Department, 305 Century Parkway, Allen, Texas, 75013; Town of Fairview, Town Engineer, 500 South Highway 5, Fairview, Texas 75069.

All interested persons are invited to attend the Public Hearing. Persons requiring special communication or accommodation needs should contact Jennifer Halstead at HNTB Corporation (972) 628-3167, at least two (2) working days prior to the Hearing so that appropriate arrangements can be made. Because the Hearing will be conducted in English, any request for language interpreters or other special communication needs should also be made at least two (2) working days prior to the Hearing. Every reasonable effort to accommodate these needs will be made. Verbal and written comments from the public regarding the proposed tolling can be presented at the Hearing. Written comments can also be submitted to the following address: HNTB Corporation, SH 121 Collin County Public Hearing, Attn: Jennifer Halstead, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093. Comments must be hand delivered or postmarked on or before Thursday, March 8, 2007 to be included as part of the official public record.



REDUCE CONGESTION • ENHANCE SAFETY • EXPAND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY • IMPROVE AIR QUALITY  
INCREASE THE VALUE OF OUR TRANSPORTATION ASSETS

Attachment #2  
page 1**Cissy Sylo**

---

**From:** Jeffrey Neal [JNeal@nctcog.org]  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 01, 2007 3:39 PM  
**To:** Marcos Narvaez; Michael Morris; Cissy Sylo; Brian Moen; John Lettelleir; Steve Eubanks; Christie Jestis; John Polster; DBateman@thecolonytx.gov  
**Subject:** Memorial Drive Extension Meeting  
**Attachments:** Memorial Drive - Year 2030 No-Build v. Build Volumes.xls;  
Memorial\_Drive\_Extension\_Conformity (Build)\_Year\_2030\_Volumes.pdf;  
Memorial\_Drive\_Extension\_No\_Build\_Year\_2030\_Volumes.pdf

**From:** Jeffrey Neal  
**Sent:** Thursday, March 01, 2007 3:27 PM  
**To:** Marcos Narvaez; Michael Morris; 'csylo@friscotexas.gov'; 'bmoen@friscotexas.gov'; 'jlettelleir@friscotexas.gov'; Steve Eubanks; Christie Jestis; John Polster; 'DBateman@thecolonytx.gov'  
**Subject:** RE: Memorial Drive Extension Meeting

All,

Good afternoon. As promised below, I wanted to give ample time for us all to study any additional model run information prior to our meeting on Friday, March 9<sup>th</sup> regarding the proposed Memorial Drive extension. Attached are two PDF plots which display year 2030 daily volumes for the area surrounding The Colony, west Frisco, and west Plano. One plot simulates a "Build" condition for the Memorial Drive extension, and the other indicates a "No-Build" condition. The network assumed in the "Build" condition is our year 2030 air quality conformity network developed for Mobility 2030: The Metropolitan Transportation Plan, which was approved by the Regional Transportation Council in January. This network indicates State Highway (SH) 121 as a toll road from US 75 in McKinney to the west end of Business SH 121 in Lewisville, and all mainlane links are tolled at 15 cents per mile (except between Parkwood Boulevard and Legacy Drive, and between Hebron Parkway and Interstate Highway 35E). The only difference between the "Build" and the "No-Build" network is the removal of the one link for Memorial Drive connecting Morningstar Drive to Spring Creek Parkway (at its intersection with Town and Country Boulevard). I've also attached an Excel spreadsheet with this e-mail that indicates the differences in volume on affected north-south and east-west roadway corridors in the area, including the SH 121 frontage roads and mainlanes. To make calculations easier, I've rounded volumes on all roadways to the nearest hundred.

In our previous meeting, a question was raised in regards to the volumes displayed on the turning movement diagram I had prepared. Indeed, the volumes on the diagram were different than the volumes NCTCOG provided to TxDOT for the schematics prepared in the SH 121 Denton County Environmental Re-Evaluation. The SH 121 document used 2025 volumes from the model run prepared for Mobility 2025: The Metropolitan Transportation Plan – 2004 Update. The model run was developed using our old Texas A&M Mainframe model, and the network only assumed tolls for the Denton County portion of SH 121. The model runs used to create the turning movement diagrams in our last meeting were based on conformity networks developed for Mobility 2025: The Metropolitan Transportation Plan – Amended April 2005. Those model runs were performed in TransCAD and they were the baseline runs NCTCOG used in early 2005 preparing for the initial toll feasibility study on SH 121 in Collin County. Those model runs also assumed tolls only for the Denton County portion of SH 121 because no formal decision had been made to implement tolls in Collin County. Since Federal funds were indicated in the TIP for the Memorial Drive extension, by protocol I had to use "Amended April 2005" conformity models to forecast traffic for the project.

Again, the model results I'm sending today are now based on Mobility 2030. The model includes updates that were made to the network in 2005 and 2006, including additional background arterial links and further input from TxDOT regarding ramp locations and tolls on SH 121. The volumes from the "Build" model run would be consistent with the volumes given to TxDOT for the SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-Evaluation.

Please let me know if you have any questions or comments regarding the volume plots, the spreadsheet, or any other information. I hope the volumes shown in this format will be easier to digest compared to the turning movement diagrams from our last meeting. I also hope that I can answer a majority of your questions or concerns

3/4/2007

over the next week so that our meeting can be as productive as possible.

Thanks very much,  
Jeff

**Jeffrey C. Neal**  
**Principal Transportation Planner**  
**North Central Texas Council of Governments**  
**616 Six Flags Drive, Suite 200**  
**Arlington, TX 76005**  
**(817) 608-2345**  
**(817) 640-3028 - Fax**

---

**From:** Marcos Narvaez  
**Sent:** Tuesday, February 13, 2007 6:33 PM  
**To:** Michael Morris; csylo@friscotexas.gov; bmoen@friscotexas.gov; jlettelleir@friscotexas.gov; seubanks@thecolonytx.gov; Christie Jestis; Jeffrey Neal; John Polster; DBateman@thecolonytx.gov  
**Subject:** Memorial Drive Extension Meeting

Thank you all for your quick responses regarding your availability for this meeting. The meeting has been scheduled **Friday, March 9th at 10:30 a.m.** in Conference Room 3A located on the 3<sup>rd</sup> floor, Frisco City Hall/Library, 6101 Frisco Square Blvd.

If you are unable to attend at this time, please send a representative from your organization. As mentioned in the previous email, Jeff Neal is currently working on additional volume runs and will provide you with updated maps one week before the scheduled meeting to allow time for your review.

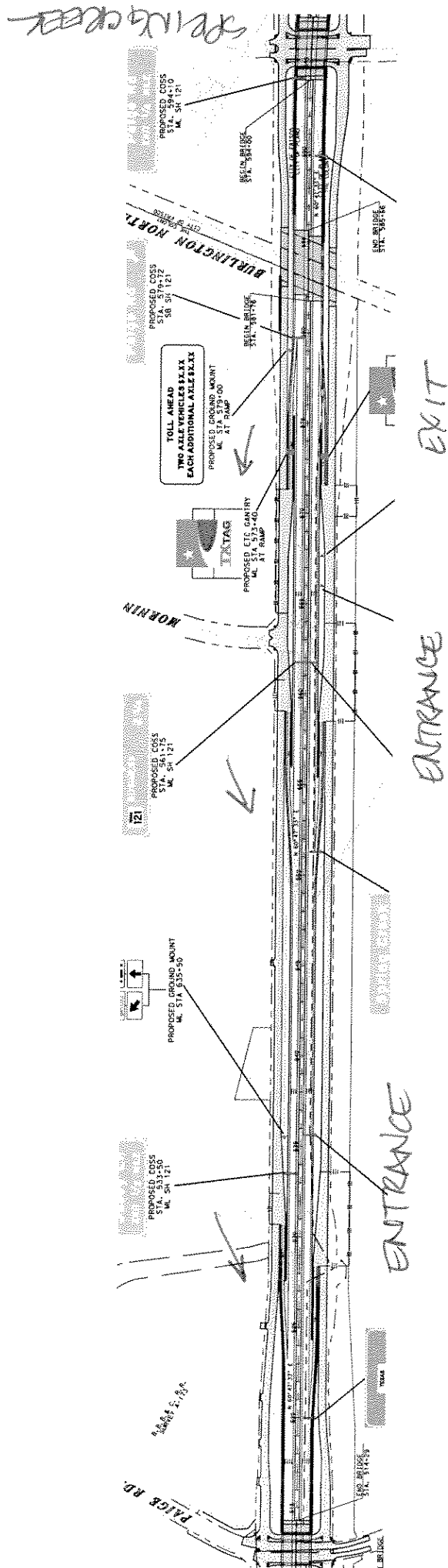
If you have any questions, please contact me at (817) 695-9288.

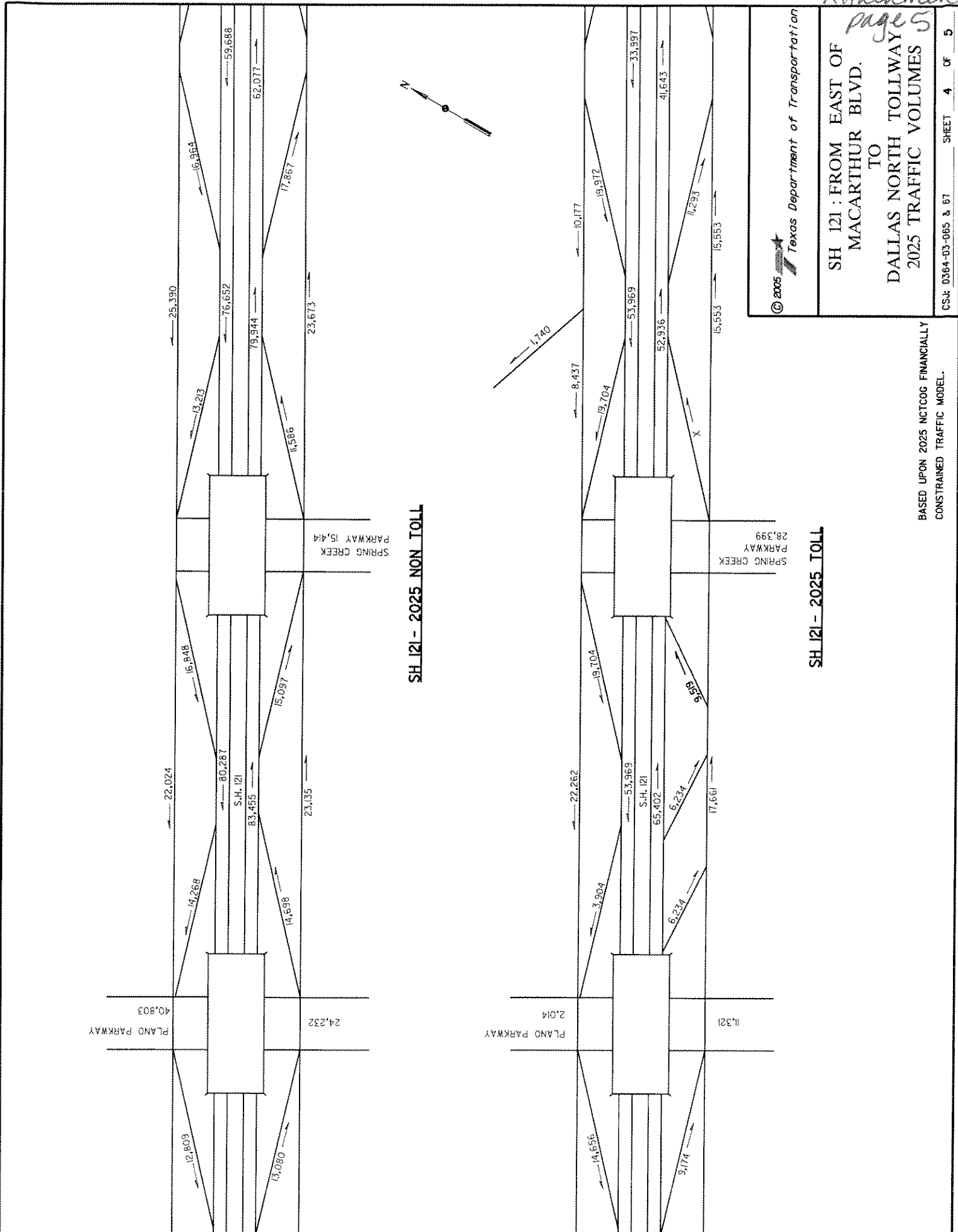
Thank you,

**MARCOS X. NARVAEZ**  
Transportation Planner  
North Central Texas Council Of Governments  
Phone: 817.695.9288  
Fax: 817.640.3028  
<http://www.nctcog.org>









© 2005 Texas Department of Transportation

SH 121 : FROM EAST OF  
MACARTHUR BLVD.  
TO  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY  
2025 TRAFFIC VOLUMES

BASED UPON 2025 NCTCOG FINANCIALLY  
CONSTRAINED TRAFFIC MODEL.

CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS

RESOLUTION NO. 06-04-75R

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, COLLIN/DENTON COUNTY, TEXAS, RESCINDING RESOLUTION NO. 06-02-29R AND WITHDRAWING THE PREVIOUS SUPPORT FOR SH 121 TO OPERATE AS A TOLL ROAD IN COLLIN COUNTY FROM THE DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO US 75; AUTHORIZING ITS EXECUTION BY THE MAYOR OR, IN HIS ABSENCE, THE MAYOR PRO TEM, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Frisco, Texas previously approved Resolution No. 06-02-29R which supports SH 121 being constructed as a toll road by the North Texas Tollway Authority with any excess revenues following the Denton County SH 121 model by being shared by the cities adjoining SH 121 and the county for transportation projects;

WHEREAS, the Regional Transportation Council (RTC) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) have gone forward with seeking a Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) for SH 121;

WHEREAS, certain members of the RTC have indicated that excess revenue generated by SH 121 tolls should be shared by the entire region in direct conflict with the RTC policy adopted for the Denton County section of SH 121; and

WHEREAS, certain TxDOT associated officials and RTC members have indicated that toll rates on the Collin County Section of SH 121 should be set higher than needed to pay for SH 121 construction and associated costs in order to yield more excess revenues.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FRISCO, TEXAS:


Section I. The Council of the City of Frisco, Texas hereby rescinds Resolution No 06-02-29R.

Section II. The City Council does not support the construction of SH 121 as a toll road at the present time.

Section III. The City Council remains open to discuss the future of SH 121 with the Regional Transportation Council and the Texas Department of Transportation.

Section IV. This Resolution shall become effectively immediately upon its passage.

RESOLVED this the 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2006.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
E. Michael Simpson, Mayor

ATTEST:

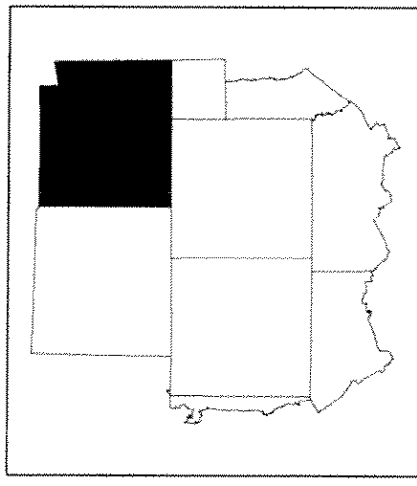
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Nan Parker, City Secretary, TRMC/MMC



**Collin County**  
2030 Unmet Peak Hour Demand

**Legend: Vehicles Per Hour**

- Demand Met
- 1 - 1,000
- 1,001 - 5,000
- 5,001 - 10,000
- 10,001 - 15,000



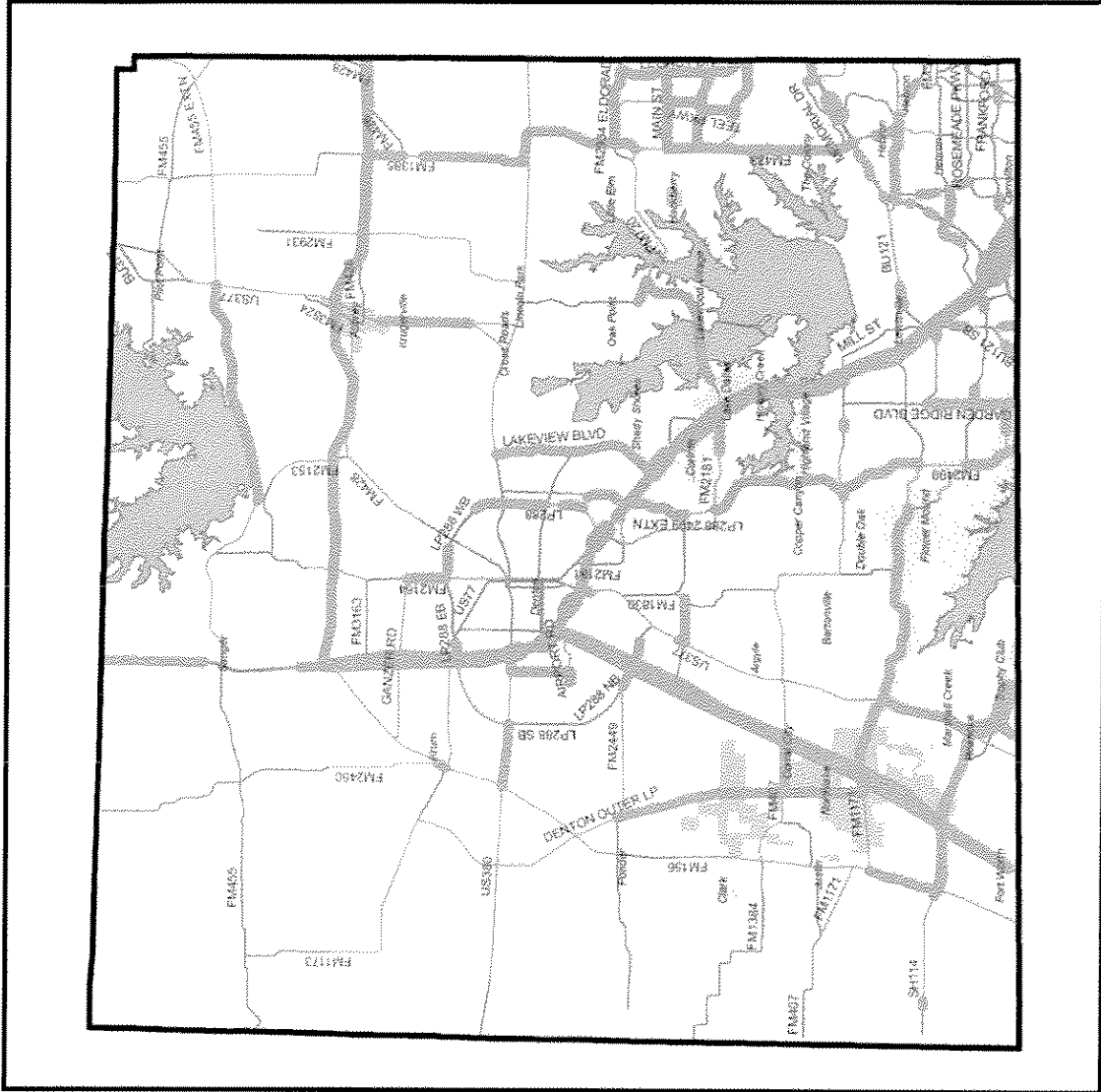
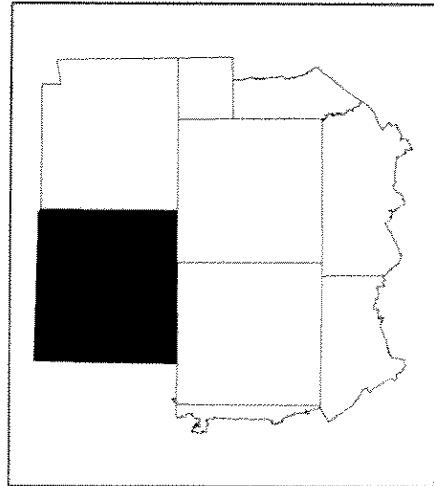
Update 02/15/07

<http://www.nctcog.org/trans/tip/partner.asp>

# Denton County 2030 Unmet Peak Hour Demand

## Legend: Vehicles Per Hour

- Demand Met
- 1 - 1,000
- 1,001 - 5,000
- 5,001 - 10,000
- 10,001 - 15,000

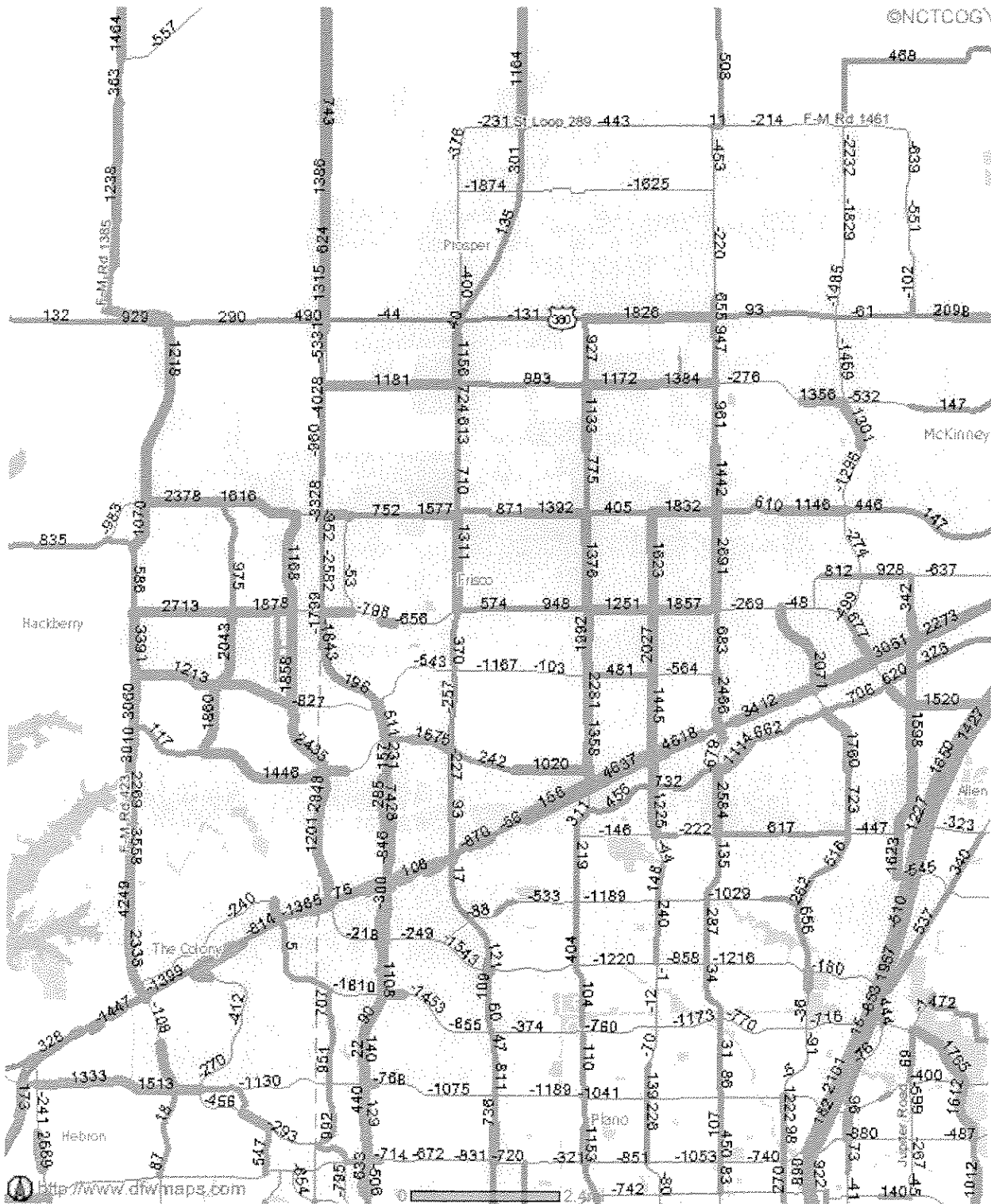


Update 02/15/07

<http://www.nctcog.org/trans/tip/partner.asp>



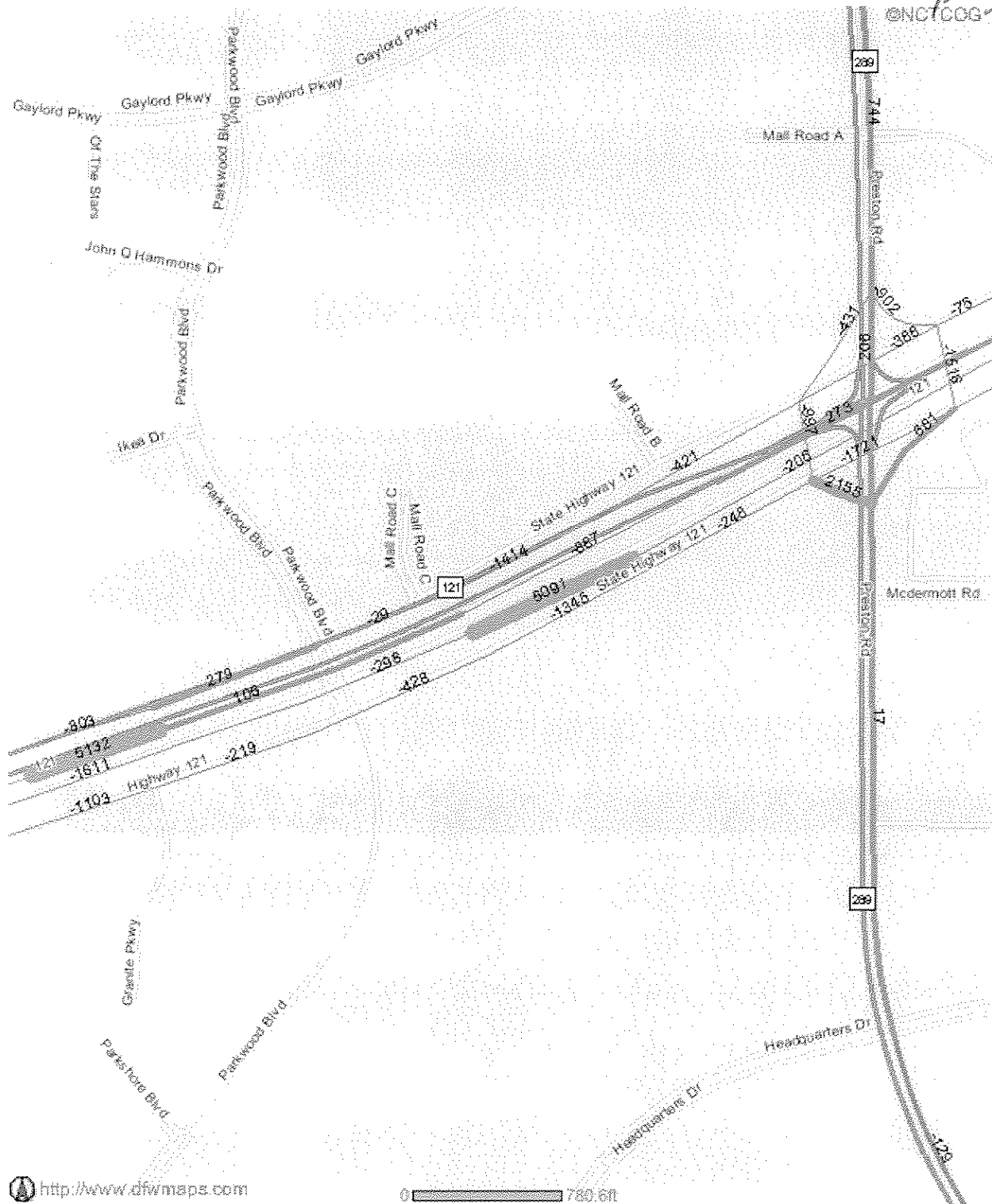
©NCTCOG



2030 unmet peak  
hour demand



©NCTCOG



5091 EB ~~peak~~ peak unmet demand  
5137 WB peak unmet demand

## Traffic Volume Summary

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
All Star	World Cup to Frisco St		5/11/2006			105	78	183
All Star/CR 712	Frisco St to N County		5/11/2006			519	433	952
Angel Falls	Misty Shore to McKamy		12/8/2004			434	592	1,026
Angel Falls	Palisades to McKamy		12/8/2004			376	395	771
Ave of the Stars	Gaylord to Hammons Dr		5/10/2006	495	532			1,027
Belcrest Dr	Brijette Dr to Jennifer Lane		7/16/2003	111	154			265
Brookview	David Dr to Brijetta		7/16/2003			116	55	171
Coit (1)	SH 121 to Lebanon		4/11/2005	9,523	9,467			18,990
Coit (2)	Lebanon to College		4/11/2005	6,620	7,363			13,983
Coit (3)	College to Rolater		4/11/2005	4,919	5,064			9,983
Coit (4)	Rolater to Main (FM 3537)		4/11/2005	2,231	2,427			4,568
College	Coit to Hillcrest		2/18/2004			2,512	2,550	5,062
Compass	Florence to Veneita		9/29/2006	1,486	986			2,472
Custer (1)	SH 121 to Rolater		5/4/2006	12,373	13,408			25,781
Custer (2)	Rolater to Main (FM 3537)		5/4/2006	11,722	13,052			24,774
Custer (3)	Main (FM 3537) to Stoneridge Dr		5/4/2006	11,781	12,668			24,449
Custer (5)	Stoneridge Dr. to Eldorado		5/4/2006	11,839	11,297			23,136
Custer Rd (4)	Eldorado to Westridge Blvd		5/4/2006	8,846	8,787			17,633
DNT (1)	SH 121 to Gaylord		4/11/2005	24,095	24,630			48,725
DNT (2)	Gaylord to Warren		1/28/2004	17,890	16,598			34,488
DNT (3)	Warren to Lebanon		4/25/2005	28,762	23,055			51,817
DNT (4)	Lebanon to Stonebrook		4/11/2005	22,604	21,899			44,503
DNT (5)	Stonebrook to Platinum		4/11/2005	19,936	19,010			38,946

Monday, November 27, 2006

Page 1 of 9

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C =construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
DNT (6)	Platinum to Main		4/18/2005	21,665	19,554			41,219
DNT (7)	Main St to Eldorado		4/11/2005	12,444	8,260			21,064
DNT (8)	Eldorado to US 380		4/18/2005	5,089	4,003			9,092
Eldorado (1)	FM 423 to Grayhawk		5/2/2006			7,229	6,969	14,198
Eldorado (2)	Grayhawk to Teel		5/3/2006			9,359	8,595	17,954
Eldorado (3)	Teel (Hawkins) to Legacy		5/2/2006			8,403	8,225	16,628
Eldorado (4)	Legacy to DNT		2/8/2006			6,845	7,284	14,129
Eldorado (5)	DNT to Research		5/4/2006			5,182	7,790	12,972
Eldorado (6)	Research to North County		5/4/2006			4,217	3,965	8,182
Eldorado (7)	N County to Preston		5/3/2006			4,099	3,812	7,911
Eldorado (8)	Preston to Hillcrest		5/3/2006			3,667	3,918	7,585
Eldorado (9)	Hillcrest to Coit		5/3/2006			2,554	2,509	5,063
Eldorado (9b)	Coit (CR 71) to Independence		5/3/2006			3,190	2,245	5,435
Eldorado (9c)	Independence to Custer (FM 2478		2/25/2004			817	692	1,509
FM 423 (1)	South City Limits to Lebanon		4/11/2005	14,758	14,751			29,509
FM 423 (2)	Lebanon to Main		4/11/2005	14,691	14,281			28,972
FM 423 (3)	Eldorado to Panther Creek		4/11/2005	5,991	6,012			12,003
FM 423 (4)	Panther Creek to US 380		4/18/2005	6,662	6,706			13,368
Fossil Ridge	Rimrock to Rolling Brook		7/15/2003			305	310	615
Frisco Street	Main to All Star/Information		5/11/2006	1,922	2,179			4,101
Frisco Street	All Star/Information to Eldorado							0
Gary Burns	Preston to Main		1/21/2004			3,640	1,779	5,419
Gaylord Parkway (1)	Warren to DNT		4/14/2004	935				327
Gaylord Parkway (2)	DNT to Parkwood		1/21/2004			4,504	4,081	8,585

Monday, November 27, 2006

Page 2 of 9

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C = construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Gaylord Parkway (3)	Parkwood to Mall Road F		1/14/2004			5,238	4,581	9,819
Gaylord Parkway (4)	Mall Road F to Preston		1/14/2004			6,989	6,624	13,313
Gaylord Parkway (5)	Preston to Ohio		4/14/2004			4,097	3,096	7,193
Grayhawk (1)	Eldorado to Migratory		12/8/2004	1,375	1,365			2,740
Grayhawk (2)	Migratory to Swan Lake		12/8/2004	1,048	1,238			2,286
Hackberry	FM 423 to Rose		6/19/2003			798		798
Hammons	Parkwood to Ave of the Stars		5/10/2006	932	1,043			1,975
Hammons Drive	Parkwood to Mail Ring Rd		5/10/2006			2,511	2,828	5,339
Hickory Springs	Preston to Hawthorne		5/10/2006			2,500	2,131	4,631
Hickory Springs	Preston to Marine?		5/10/2006			610	251	861
Hillcrest (1)	SH 121 to Warren		4/12/2005	4,621	5,220			9,841
Hillcrest (2)	Warren to Lebanon		4/12/2005	5,925	6,707			12,632
Hillcrest (3)	Lebanon to Jereme Trail		4/12/2005	5,339	6,386			11,725
Hillcrest (4)	Jereme Trail to College Pkwy		4/12/2005	4,770	5,659			10,429
Hillcrest (5)	College Pkwy to Rolater		2/18/2004	4,544	4,593			9,137
Hillcrest (6)	Rolater to Huntington		4/11/2005	3,136	3,044			6,180
Hillcrest (7)	Huntington to Main		4/12/2005	2,518	2,071			4,589
Hillcrest (8)	Eldorado to Panther Creek		4/11/2005	560	569			1,129
Huntington	Hillcrest to Trestles		5/10/2006			547	577	1,124
Huntington	Hillcrest to Taft Powell		5/10/2006			334	214	548
Hutson	Main to Townbridge		4/11/2005	1,204	1,170			2,374
Independence (1)	SH 121 to Rolater		5/4/2006	3,405	3,336			6,741
Independence (2)	Rolater to Main (FM 3537)		5/4/2006	2,808	2,114			4,922
Independence (3)	Main to Eldorado		5/4/2006	3,574	3,783			7,357

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C = construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Independence (4)	Eldorado to George Washington		5/4/2006	3,470	3,326			6,796
Jennifer Lane	David Dr to Parkbrook		7/15/2003			96	173	269
Kelmscott	Independence to Hunters Parkway		9/29/2004			2,564	1,142	3,706
Lakehill	Treeline to Compass		1/27/2006			893	1,311	2,204
Lebanon (1)	FM 423 to Lone Star Parkway		4/25/2005			3,451	4,105	7,556
Lebanon (2)	Lone Star Pkwy to Teel		8/25/2003			2,858	2,899	5,757
Lebanon (3)	Teel to Village		4/11/2005			6,674	6,674	13,348
Lebanon (4)	Village to Legacy		4/25/2005			9,467	9,645	19,112
Lebanon (5)	Legacy to Starwood		5/10/2005			7,427	7,813	15,240
Lebanon (6)	Starwood to DNT		4/11/2005			8,761	8,883	17,644
Lebanon (7)	DNT to Parkwood		4/11/2005			8,641	8,141	16,782
Lebanon (8)	Parkwood to Preston		4/25/2005			9,913	7,615	17,528
Lebanon (9)	Preston to Ohio		4/11/2005			7,823	7,763	15,586
Lebanon -10	Ohio to Hillcrest		4/25/2005			5,853	5,984	11,837
Lebanon -11	Hillcrest to Coit		4/11/2005			5,026	5,239	10,265
Lebanon -12	Coit to Independence							0
Lebanon -13	Independence to SH 121							0
Legacy (1)	SH 121 to Stonebriar		4/25/2005	11,231	10,835			22,066
Legacy (2)	Stonebriar to Warren		5/5/2004	8,815	9,010			17,825
Legacy (3)	Warren to Lebanon		10/5/2005	15,117	15,290			30,407
Legacy (4)	Lebanon to Academy		1/19/2006	6,179	6,381			12,560
Legacy (5)	Academy to Citation		1/19/2006	6,179	6,381			12,560
Legacy (6)	Citation to Main		2/10/2004	163	179			342
Legacy (7)	Main to Eldorado		2/1/2006	5,947	3,687			9,634

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C = construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Lennox	Eldorado to Sienna		5/11/2006	895	506			1,401
Lonestar	Lebanon to Havenbrook		5/11/2006	88	117			205
Main St (1)	FM 423 to Twin Falls		4/13/2005			7,913	8,295	8,738
Main St (2)	Twin Falls to Trails Pkwy		4/13/2005			8,862	8,947	17,809
Main St (3)	Trails Pkwy to Teel		4/13/2005			9,238	10,145	19,383
Main St (4)	Teel to Legacy		4/13/2005			15,355	14,586	29,941
Main St (5)	Legacy to DNT		4/13/2005			16,338	15,987	32,325
Main St (6)	DNT to Frisco St		4/25/2005			8,715	5,836	14,551
Main St (7)	Frisco to Parkwood		4/13/2005			6,988	6,628	13,616
Main St (8)	Parkwood to County		4/13/2005			8,390	7,527	15,917
Main St (9)	County to Preston		10/1/2003			8,561	8,218	16,779
Main St -10	Preston to Hillcrest		4/13/2005			7,637	8,625	16,162
Main St -11	Hillcrest to Coit		4/13/2005			7,345	7,573	14,918
Main St -12	Coit to Independence (CR 112)		4/13/2005			7,484	9,140	16,624
Main St -13	Independence (CR 112) to Custer		4/13/2005			9,471	7,734	17,205
Majestic Gardens	Main to Palace Pl		5/11/2006	1,539	1,637			3,176
McKamy	Angel Falls to Greenwood		12/8/2004			143	177	320
North County (1)	Main St to First St		4/14/2005	3,529	3,290			6,819
North County (2)	First St to Eldorado		4/25/2005	3,794	1,904			5,698
Oakbrook Dr	Stonebrook to Glen Oaks		5/30/2002	190	177			367
Ohio/College (1)	SH 121 to Gaylord		4/13/2005	10,376	6,551			16,927
Ohio/College (2)	Gaylord to Warren		4/13/2005	6,673	5,232			11,905
Ohio/College (3)	Warren to Lebanon		4/13/2005	4,142	3,497			7,639
Ohio/College (4)	Lebanon to Wade		4/13/2005	2,633	2,131			4,764

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C =construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Ohio/College (5)	Wade to Hillcrest		4/13/2005	4,168	2,957			7,125
Palisades	Angel Falls to Granite Rapids		12/8/2004	160	1,150			1,310
Panther Creek (1)	FM 423 to Teel Pkwy		3/15/2005			171	197	368
Panther Creek (2)	Preston to Tulane		4/25/2005			412	257	669
Parkwood/Fifth (1)	SH 121 to Gaylord		5/4/2006	10,143	9,792			19,935
Parkwood/Fifth (2)	Gaylord to Warren		5/3/2006	9,516	9,026			18,542
Parkwood/Fifth (3)	Warren to Lebanon		5/3/2006	8,591	8,376			16,967
Parkwood/Fifth (4)	Lebanon to Stonebrook		5/4/2006	7,217	7,942			15,159
Parkwood/Fifth (5)	Stonebrook to Hickory		10/1/2003	3,936	3,741			7,677
Parkwood/Fifth (6)	Hickory to Main St.		5/11/2006	7,235	3,830			11,065
Presmont	Ohio to Stafford							0
Preston (1)	SH 121 to Gaylord		4/20/2005	25,910	26,620			52,530
Preston (2)	Gaylord to Warren		4/25/2005	25,619	27,626			53,245
Preston (3)	Warren to Lebanon		4/20/2005	33,428	28,826			62,254
Preston (4)	Lebanon to Wade		4/18/2005	29,019	32,429			61,448
Preston (5)	Wade to Preston Vineyards		4/18/2005	26,907	27,174			54,081
Preston (6)	Preston Vineyards to Roiater		4/18/2005	25,439	26,188			51,627
Preston (7)	Stonebrook to Hickory		4/14/2005	22,695	23,223			45,918
Preston (8)	Hickory to Gary Burns		4/18/2005	21,081	21,758			42,839
Preston (9)	Gary Burns to Main		4/18/2005	18,847	19,418			38,265
Preston -10	Main St. to Meadow Hill		4/18/2005	15,706	15,832			31,538
Preston -11	Meadow Hill to Fisher		5/11/2005	15,042	15,687			30,729
Preston -12	Fisher to Eldorado		4/18/2005	15,469	13,081			28,550
Preston -13	Eldorado to Panther Creek (CR 23		4/18/2005	11,781	11,823			23,604

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C = construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Preston -14	Panther Creek (CR 23) to Rockhill		9/17/2003	8,637	9,599			18,236
Preston -15	Rockhill to US 380		4/14/2005	10,545	10,298			20,843
Preston Vineyards	Preston to Gamay Circle		4/14/2005			1,728	1,929	3,657
Preston Vineyards	Hillcrest to Cinnabar		5/11/2006			1,610	1,479	3,089
Preston Vineyards	Canterbury to Hillcrest		5/10/2006			1,131	1,013	2,144
Rimrock Circle	Fossil Ridge to Blossom Lane		7/16/2003	253	362			615
Rockhill Rd.	Preston to Custer		4/25/2005			3,949	2,909	6,858
Rolater (1)	Preston to Hillcrest		4/14/2005			7,152	7,132	14,284
Rolater (2)	Hillcrest to Coit		4/14/2005			3,218	3,183	6,401
Rolater (3)	Coit to Independence							0
Rolater (4) [CR 69]	Independence to Custer		5/10/2005			840	1,931	2,771
Rolling Brook	Stonebrook to Jennifer		7/16/2003	977	877			1,854
Rolling Brook	Jennifer to Fossil Ridge		6/20/2003	334	197			531
SH 121 (1)	Spring Creek Pkwy to Legacy							0
SH 121 (2)	Legacy to DNT		10/1/2003			24,613	25,403	50,016
SH 121 (3)	DNT to Parkwood		11/1/2000			20,970	23,801	44,771
SH 121 (4)	Parkwood to Preston		10/1/2003			22,912	23,840	46,752
SH 121 (5)	Preston to Hillcrest		10/1/2003			21,824	21,594	43,418
SH 121 (6)	Hillcrest to Coit		10/1/2003			20,104	20,134	40,238
SH 121 (7)	Coit to Independence		11/1/2000			17,558	15,509	33,067
SH 121 (8)	Independence to Custer		10/1/2003			21,919	16,764	38,683
South County	Hickory to Main		11/3/2003	876	838			1,714
Stonebrook (1)	Hackberry to Rose Lane							0
Stonebrook (2)	Rose Lane to FM 423							0

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C =construction  
G = gravel



<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Stonebrook (3)	FM 423 to Lone Star							0
Stonebrook (4)	Lone Star to Teel							0
Stonebrook (5)	Teel to Cotton Gin							0
Stonebrook (6)	Cotton Gin to Legacy							0
Stonebrook (7)	Legacy to Starwood							0
Stonebrook (8)	Starwood to DNT		4/20/2005			2,011	1,400	3,411
Stonebrook (9)	DNT to Parkwood		4/20/2005			8,425	8,322	16,747
Stonebrook (9b)	Parkwood to Preston		4/20/2005			11,602	10,344	21,946
Teel (1)	Lebanon to Timber Ridge		5/3/2006	2,783	2,806			5,589
Teel (3)	Timber Ridge to Main		5/3/2006	3,564	3,166			6,730
Teel (4)	Main to Old Orchard		5/4/2006	8,083	6,830			14,913
Teel (5)	Old Orchard to Eldorado		5/4/2006	6,927	6,463			13,390
Teel (6)	Eldorado to Panther Creek		5/4/2006	2,897	2,457			5,354
Teel (7)	Panther Creek Pkwy to Panther Cr		5/3/2006	92	59			151
Timber Ridge	Teel Parkway to Trailside		1/27/2006			172	105	277
Timber Ridge	Blazing Star to Teel Parkway		1/27/2006			659	702	1,361
Trails Parkway	Main to Smotherman		5/10/2006	2,414	2,375			4,789
Trails Parkway	Smotherman to Teel							0
Trails Parkway	Teel to Fire Ridge		5/10/2006			727	759	
Twin Falls	Main to Castlepine		5/11/2006	1,149	1,109			2,258
US 380 (1)	FM423 to DNT		4/20/2005			13,838	13,882	27,720
US 380 (2)	DNT to Preston		4/20/2005			14,808	14,423	29,231
US 380 (3)	Preston to Custer		5/10/2005			13,911	13,468	27,379
Wade (1)	Preston to CCCC		4/20/2005			3,777	3,741	7,518

If a "0" is shown in total - no count available

\*C =construction  
G = gravel

<i>Street</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>*</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>NB</i>	<i>SB</i>	<i>EB</i>	<i>WB</i>	<i>Total VPD</i>
Wade (2)	CCCC to Ohio							0
Wade (3)	Parkwood to Preston							0
Warren Parkway (1)	Legacy to Gaylord		4/18/2005			6,321	6,312	12,633
Warren Parkway (2)	Gaylord to DNT		4/18/2005			6,395	5,793	12,188
Warren Parkway (3)	DNT to Parkwood		4/18/2005			7,278	7,824	15,102
Warren Parkway (4)	Parkwood to Preston		4/18/2005			9,996	8,704	18,700
Warren Parkway (5)	Preston to Ohio		4/18/2005			2,796	2,919	5,713
Warren Parkway (6)	Ohio to Hillcrest		4/18/2005			4,633	4,843	9,476
Woodstream Dr	Stonebrook to Jennifer		10/11/2001	678	738			1,416
Woodstream Dr	Hummingbird to Whitewing		10/11/2001	806	837			1,643

## COMMENTOR 260

**From:** Pam Talbert [mailto:TalbertP@friscoisd.org]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:00 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Hwy 121

To whom it may concern,  
I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies, and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007, and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P. O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal, and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thanks you,  
Pam Talbert

## COMMENTOR 261

---- Original Message ----  
From: Wayne Tang <wwtang@yahoo.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: mmaso@friscotexas.gov <mmaso@friscotexas.gov>  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:23:52 2007  
Subject: SH 121 - City of Frisco comments

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

Additionally, I think you have not looked into any creative options in financing our state roads. Google built in billion dollar empire selling web ads. Texas could easily sell sponsorships (ads) on our highways. Other options could be a fleet tax - big companies need to start paying their fair share too. I think Exxon could afford a tax on their trucks moving oil gas. Or how about lining our highways with solar panels and selling that electricity to generate revenues or at lease renting that space for someone to do it.

Tolling every road is not the answer. We need to start thing out-side the box.

Sincerely,

Wayne Tang  
2367 Angel Falls Drive  
Frisco, TX 75034

## COMMENTOR 262

**From:** Taylor [mailto:dfwgt@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:07 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov; florence.shapiro@senate.state.tx.us; en.paxton@house.state.tx.us

**Subject:** RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH121 to a tollroad.

I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few ( including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it should serve. It appears this plan is setting up the legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for actions already indomitable by your organization.

From the reports and the noted documentations, many of my neighborhood and I, agree that the needed adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals and that the requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. I don't understand why your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any serious contribution of local citizens or representatives.

I urge you ( board ), I implore you to back-up and do this right. For Americans, by Americans.

No on the sale, No to the toll rates, no to the escalations, No to the plan.

Sincerely,  
George Taylor

## COMMENTOR 263

**From:** Teresa Taylor [mailto:TaylorTe@friscoisd.org]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:14 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Comments on 121 Tolling

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

The state Senate (and our own Florence Shapiro) are showing signs of putting things on hold, but the house is uncertain...

For added effect, visit the link below, find your Sate Representative (in Collin County: Madden, McCall, Laubenberg or Paxton) and cut & paste the message above into the email form on the member's website:

<http://www.house.state.tx.us/members/welcome.php>

Teresa Taylor  
Functional Academics Teacher  
Corbell Elementary  
[TaylorTe@friscoisd.org](mailto:TaylorTe@friscoisd.org)

## COMMENTOR 264

**From:** Josh Terkelsen [mailto:J.Terkelsen@ssss.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:13 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH121 Tollroad

To Whom It May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. Please send me a response on when the next public hearing may be convened.

Thank you,

**Josh Terkelsen**  
Stewart & Stevenson - Dallas  
Phone: 214-623-1563  
Fax: 214-634-2811  
Cell: 214-538-6294

## COMMENTOR 265

**From:** Sonya Terrell [mailto:[sonyaterrell@sbcglobal.net](mailto:sonyaterrell@sbcglobal.net)]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:37 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** [marvin@kwplano.com](mailto:marvin@kwplano.com)

**Subject:** Hwy 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sonya Terrell

Keller Williams - Plano

The DeBerry Team

214-557-5501 (cell)

972-943-7377 (office)

[sonya@thedeberryteam.com](mailto:sonya@thedeberryteam.com)

## COMMENTOR 266

**From:** Genjam@aol.com [mailto:Genjam@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:13 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** marvin@kwplano.com  
**Subject:** Oppose - Sale of SH 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".

I have forwarded my concern to our State Representatives, Mr Brian McCall and Mr Paxton..

Looking forward to hearing from you..

Jamuna Thill

*Jamuna (Jam) Thill*

Texas Realtor®

(972) 814 3682

## COMMENTOR 267

**From:** Whitney Thomas [mailto:ThomasW@friscoisd.org]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:40 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** opposing toll of 121!

To Whom it May Concern,

I STRONGLY oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled, "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored."

Have a great day!  
Whitney Thomas

## COMMENTOR 268

----- Original Message -----

From: Brad Thompson <bradleythompson@tx.rr.com>

To: Jennifer Halstead

Sent: Wed Mar 07 21:28:36 2007

Subject: Against Tolling State Hwy 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. I am appalled that not all cities and citizen views have been taken into consideration. This is double taxation and is wrong. No other city in the state has 2 toll roads that lead to it. The full amount being collected for gas tax needs to stay in place for future roads. Right now, with the budget surplus, is the time to correct the budget and put the money back in the proper place. Please do not toll State Hwy 121. This is bad for Frisco, Plano, Allen, and McKinney, and bad for Texas. Selling out to a foreign company is wrong! ALL profits go out of the country. This is NOT right. This is un-American. Once again, I am 100% OPPOSED to tolling State Highway 121. KEEP it a 'State Highway' meaning state funded FREE.

Thank you for your time.

Brad Thompson

214-618-8090 office

1346 Bowie Lane

Frisco, TX 75034

## COMMENTOR 269

**From:** Stephen Tindula [mailto:stindula@juno.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:20 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Cc:** msimpson@friscotexas.gov; mmaso@friscotexas.gov; csylo@friscotexas.gov

**Subject:** RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation | Public Comments

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

The City of Frisco and a large portion of Collin County has been - and continues to be - ignored when it comes to the issue of building and tolling SH121. Serious environmental and procedural concerns have been raised by the City of Frisco about the plan and nobody involved cares to listen.

Frankly, this sort of behavior is beyond egregious and borderline criminal! It's just another example where procedural law has been circumvented in order to ram through executive decisions - with no public oversight!

A 22-page letter detailing the blatant discrepancies in TxDOT's SH121 plans was submitted by Frisco's Director of Engineering Services, Cissy



Sylo on March 6 [the online \*.PDF version of the letter may be found here: <http://www.friscofirst.com/txdot.pdf>].

After reading through the city's findings, it was quite apparent that officials with the project simply 'boiler-plated' the plans for Collin and Denton Counties and never seriously researched any of the local concerns. More so, I am outraged that the city has had virtually no time to even prepare detailed findings and counter-discussions. The CDA award to Cintra - before the city even had the opportunity to provide input - clearly demonstrates the committee's disdain for citizens.

The people who are impacted most by this decision are being ignored. Just out of morbid curiosity, how in the world have we gotten to a point where state officials are allowed to operate with total disregard and outright contempt toward the very people it (supposedly) represents?

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH121 to a tollroad! I urge you - in the strongest language possible - to stop this toll project now!

R. Stephen Tindula  
11525 Blackhawk Dr.  
Frisco, TX 75034  
stindula@juno.com  
214.914.3506

## COMMENTOR 270

**From:** ttinsman [mailto:ttinsman@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:12 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@friscotexas.gov  
**Subject:** SH 121 Collin County Re-evaluation

March 8, 2007

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation  
Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

***I strongly oppose*** the selling of SH 121 to ***foreign*** companies and the conversion of SH121 to a tollroad.

I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few ( including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it should serve. It appears this plan is setting up

the legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for actions already indomitable by your organization.

From the reports and the noted documentations, many of my neighborhood and I, agree that the needed adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals and that the requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. I don't understand why your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any serious contribution of local citizens or representatives.

I urge you ( board ), I implore you to back-up and do this right. For Americans, by Americans.

No on the sale, No to the toll rates, no to the escalations, No to the plan.

Sincerely.

Mr. Tim Tinsman

Frisco-McKinney, Tx  
214-733-8636

## COMMENTOR 271

**From:** Mike Tittle [mailto:mtittle@kw.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:07 AM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Hwy. 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of State Highway 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road.

Mike Tittle

Hubek-Tittle Team

*Keller Williams Realty*

Ph. (972)599-7000

Fax (972)599-7001

Cell (469)877-5500

## COMMENTOR 272

**From:** Michael Tritthart [mailto:mtritthart@kwplano.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:35 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Marvin Jolly  
**Subject:** Do not send this out of Texas

"To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored". Michael Tritthart

## COMMENTOR 273

**From:** Tim and Courtney Trylovich [mailto:tctrylovich@sbcglobal.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:22 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Foreign Control of 121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*I am also concerned that we are paying a gas tax and not getting what we deserve-free use on highways! Don't toll 121!!!*

*Tim Trylovich  
Plano, Texas*

## COMMENTOR 274

**From:** Alan Upchurch [mailto:Alanu@plano.gov]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:55 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Alan Upchurch; Tom Muehlenbeck  
**Subject:** SH 121 EA re-evaluation for Tolling

The City of Plano has reviewed the SH 121 tolling environmental re-evaluation document and we concur with the City of Frisco's 130 item letter to you dated today. We would like to be included in your response to the Frisco letter. There are many outstanding issues that are identified that need to be included in the final EA re-evaluation document. We look forward to your responses.

## COMMENTOR 275

**From:** kimberlyurso [mailto:kimberlyurso@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 2:51 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 Toll Road

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a Toll Road. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored".*

*I would like more time to see specific highlighted points as to why this decision is good for my family. On the surface, it appears to be for just bleeding our bank account.*

*A concerned Frisco Citizen,*

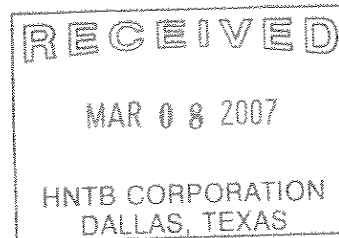
**Kimberly Urso**  
**11336 Ashdon Lane**  
**Frisco, Tx 75035**  
**972-880-0404**

**COMMENTOR 276**



March 7, 2007

Ronald L. Johnston, P.E.  
Collin County Area Engineer  
Texas Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 90  
McKinney, Texas 75069-0090



Control: 0364-03-067, et al  
SH 121: From FM 423 To US 75  
Collin County

Dear Mr. Johnston,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Re-Evaluation for Proposed Toll Facility SH 121: From Dallas North Tollway To US 75, and the schematic. It is important to keep this project moving forward for the benefit of the region. The City of Allen is in support of the schematic with the following recommended refinements:

1. Move the SH 121 north/eastbound exit ramp to Stacy Road to the west to maximize access to the frontage road properties on the south side of the frontage road.
2. Exchange Parkway is planned to cross SH 121 at the following coordinates N532751.30, E2238849.38. There will be jug handle connections between the north/eastbound SH 121 frontage road and Exchange Parkway. The City of Allen has a schematic available for HNTB and TxDOT to review. Attached is the general layout of the intersections. Contact the City of McKinney for the layout of the connection between the south/westbound SH 121 frontage road and Exchange Parkway. Add guide signs to the mainlanes for Exchange Parkway.
3. The Arts Park (aka Arts of Collin County, a governmental agency) driveway is planned for north/eastbound frontage road (see attached). Add cultural guide signs to the mainlanes and frontage roads for the Arts Park (aka Arts of Collin County) using the Custer Road exits and the future Exchange Parkway exits. The text on the guide signs should be "ARTS PARK".
4. The City of Allen has a collector roadway connecting to the north/eastbound frontage road at a point 429 feet northeast along the right of way from the following point: N7099924.114, E2515029.1260 (see attached).
5. Watters Road has been moved to align with Lake Forest Drive. Watters Road in the City of Allen is currently a six-lane divided roadway and will be widened to eight lanes in the future. Add Watters Road to all mainlane guide signage.

6. Chelsea Boulevard is aligned with Hardin Boulevard. Chelsea Boulevard in the City of Allen is currently a two-lane roadway, and it will be widened to six lanes in the future. Add Chelsea Boulevard to all mainlane guide signage.
7. Move the SH 121 north/eastbound exit ramp to Hardin/Chelsea to the west to maximize access to the frontage road properties on the south side of the frontage road.
8. Move the SH 121 north/eastbound entrance ramp from Lake Forest/Watters to the east to maximize access to the frontage road properties on the south side of the frontage road.
9. Relocate the southbound US 75 exit to Ridgeview Drive north to US 75 Station 660+00. There may be some geometric challenges threading this relocated ramp through the bridge columns. Overcoming these challenges will be offset by relieving the congestion allowing commercial traffic to turn on Shelby Drive in lieu of going through the box at US 75/SH 121 interchange or going through the Ridgeview interchange and doubling back. In addition, the additional cost (if any) associated with the relocation of the ramp may not be as substantial as first anticipated. The retaining wall shown in the schematic near US 75 Station 660+00 may not be necessary giving the wide separation between the southbound US 75 mainlanes and the southbound frontage road. Continue to work through the engineering process to adjust the bent locations to accommodate the relocation of the ramp, to minimize congestion at the frontage road box at the US 75/SH 121 interchange, Ridgeview/US 75 interchange, and improve access to the commercial property at the southwest quadrant of the US 75/SH 121 interchange.

By means of this letter TxDOT is respectfully requested to continue working through the engineering process.

Your continued support of transportation projects in the Allen area is appreciated.

Sincerely yours,



Peter H. Vargas  
City Manager

CC: Mayor and City Council  
Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation

Attachments

CONC. HWY. MON.  
W/ BRASS DISK NO. 472

N:533457.29  
E:2240504.03

N.E. CORNER

N:533457.41  
E:2240504.12

S.H. 121

N:532751.30  
E:2238849.58

PROPOSED  
EXCHANGE PKWY.

N.W. CORNER

N:532325.02  
E:2237850.40

CONC. HWY. MON.  
W/ ALUM. DISK NO. 471

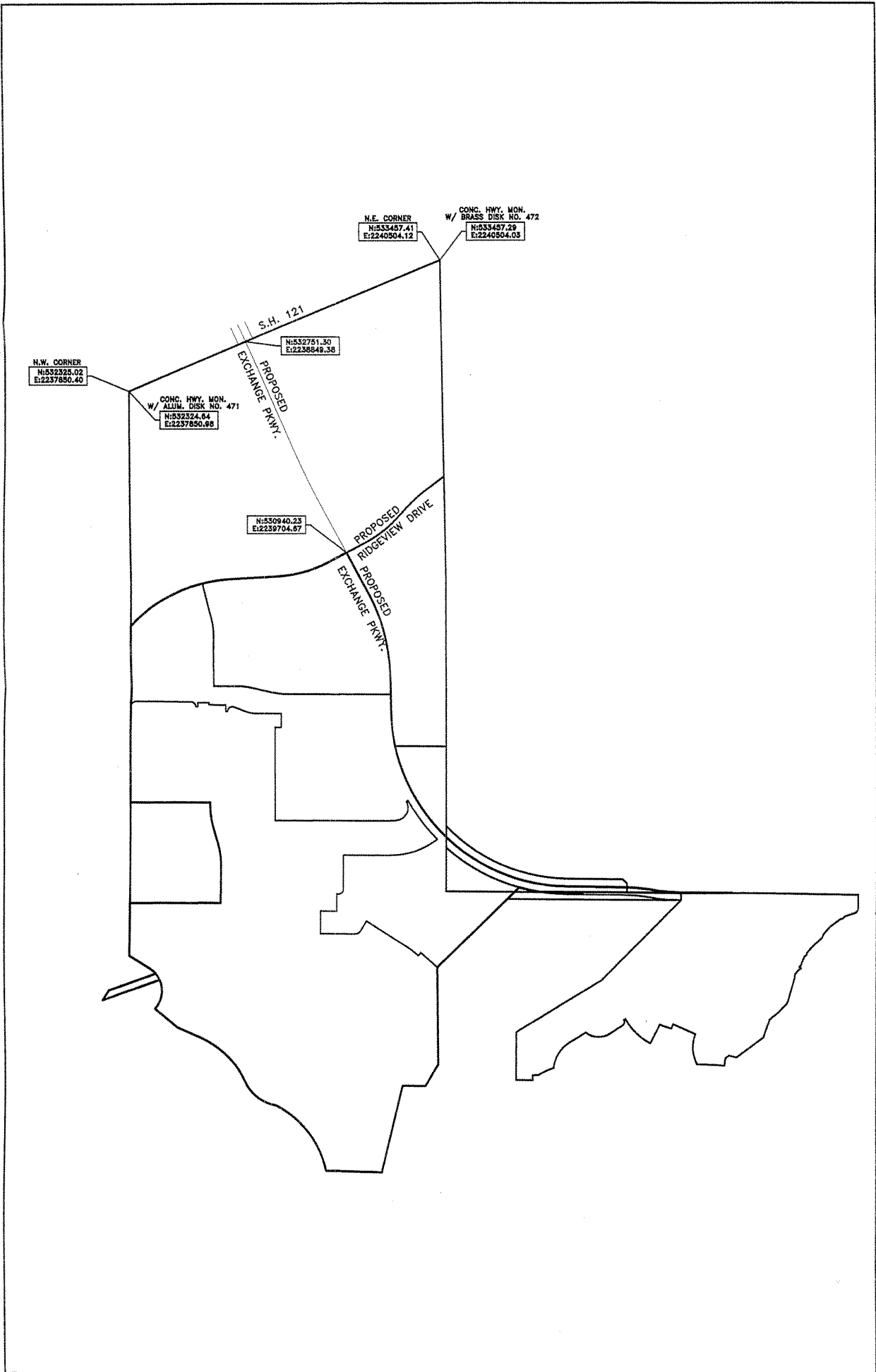
N:532324.64  
E:2237850.98

PROPOSED  
RIDGEVIEW DRIVE

PROP  
EXCH

N:530940.23  
E:2239704.67





N.E. CORNER  
N:533487.41  
E:2240504.12

CONG. HWY. MON.  
W/ BRASS DISK NO. 472  
N:533487.29  
E:2240504.05

S.H. 121

N:532751.50  
E:2233849.38

N.W. CORNER  
N:532325.02  
E:2237850.40

CONG. HWY. MON.  
W/ ALUM. DISK NO. 471  
N:532324.64  
E:2237850.88

PROPOSED  
EXCHANGE PRIVY.

N:530940.23  
E:2239704.67

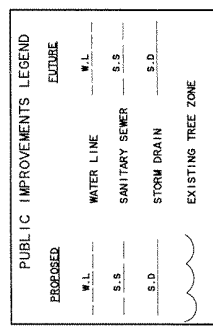
PROPOSED  
RIDGEVIEW DRIVE

PROPOSED  
EXCHANGE PRIVY.

THE REGION CURRENTLY IS UNDERGOING AN EXTREME DROUGHT WHICH HAS IMPACTED WATER SUPPLIES UNTIL THE DROUGHT IS OVER ON ADDITIONAL WATER SUPPLIES ARE REQUIRED. THE CITY OF COLLIN COUNTY HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT THE REGION MAY LOOK AT A PROGRAM ON NEW LANDSCAPING INSTALLATION UNTIL THE NEW WATER SUPPLY COMES ONLINE IN 2008 OR SUFFICIENT RAINFALL FALLS. IF A LANDSCAPING MORATORIUM OCCURS THE OWNER/DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF EROSION CONTROL MEASURES WHICH MAY INCLUDE A SIGNIFICANT AMOUNT OF COALEX. ADD NOTE TO THE GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN THAT OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EROSION CONTROL TO LAST TILL DROUGHT CONDITIONS END.

#	USE	LAND AREA (ACRES)	FUR	GRS	BLOG. SF
1	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
2	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
3	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
4	EDUCATIONAL BLDG.	0.46	2	20,000	
5	2100 SEAT THEATER	1.03	2.5	43,000	
6	800 SEAT THEATER	0.88	2.5	32,000	
7	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.46	2	20,000	
8	HOTEL/CONFERENCE CENTER	0.46	3	20,000	
9	ARTS EDUCATION	0.23	3	10,000	
10	VISUAL ARTS CENTER	0.11	5	5,000	
11	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
12	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
13	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
14	OFFICE OVER RETAIL	0.11	2	5,000	
15	R.O.W. WEAVER	12.23	1	450	
Total		17.01		254,000	

\*AREAS ABOVE ARE APPROXIMATE.



CURVE TABLE		CHORD TABLE	
CURVE	RADIUS	CHORD	CHORD
C1	22°18'49"	1060.00	412.13
C2	23°22'35"	1185.00	463.48
C3	20°45'01"	1060.00	381.15
C4	10°43'33"	1060.00	201.54
C5	10°43'33"	1060.00	201.54

**NOTES:**

- DETAILS OF MEDIAN OPENING FOR PHASE I CONSTRUCTION TO BE FINALIZED AT SITE PLAN PHASE.
- SERVICES FOR PRIVATE UTILITIES ANTICIPATED TO BE ACCESSED FROM SITE PLAN DRIVE. LOCATIONS OF PRIVATE UTILITIES TO BE CONFIRMED AT SITE PLAN PHASE.
- STORM WATER TO BE SURFACED DRAINED TO DETENTION, RETENTION, OR AN ADJACENT WATERWAY.
- ALIGNMENT OF EXCHANGE PARKWAY TO BE FINALIZED BY CITY OF ALLEN.

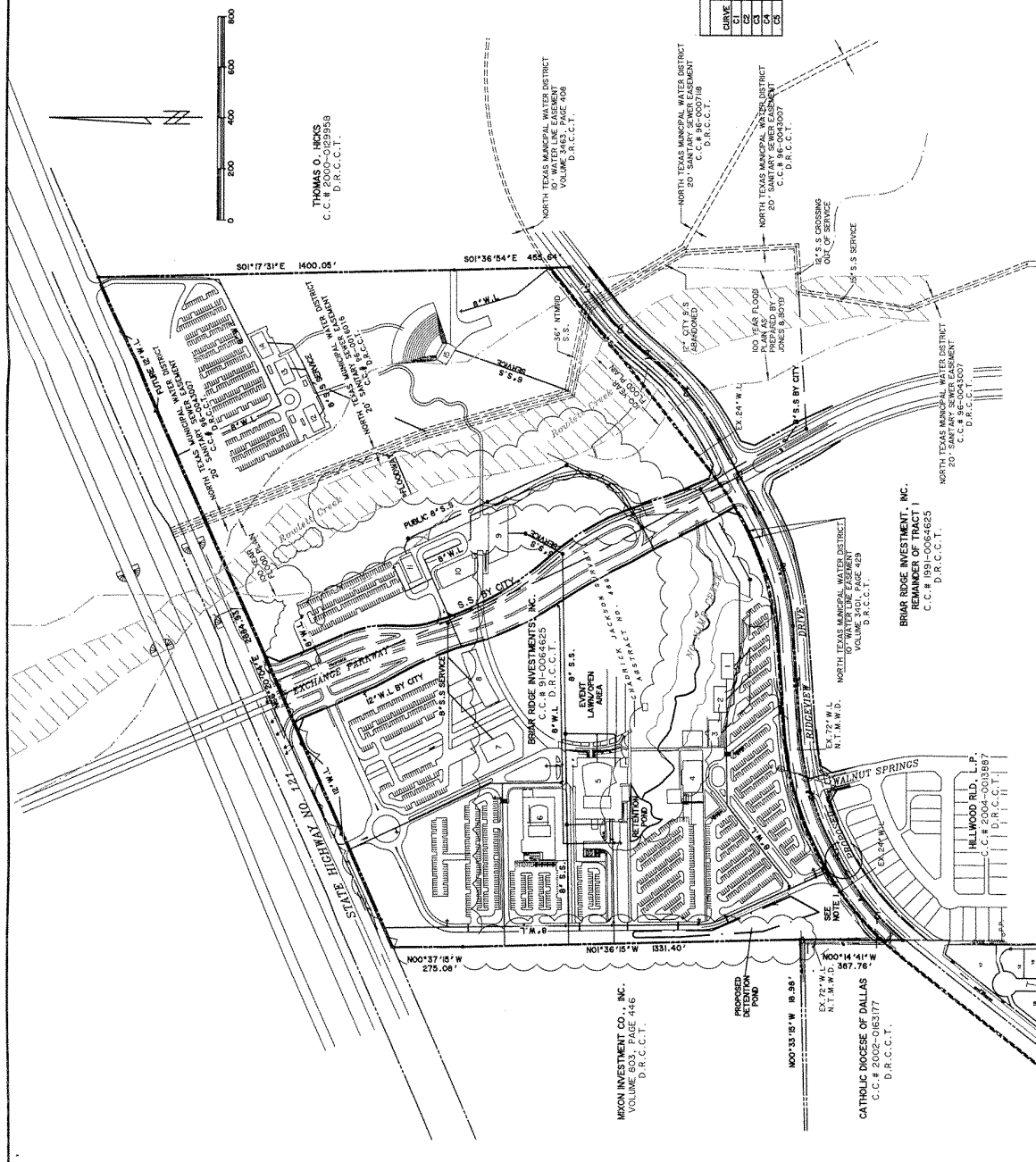
APPROVAL OF THE GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN IS CONSENTUAL ONLY. ALL ASPECTS OF THIS PLAN SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE A.D.C.

## GENERAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN ARTS OF COLLIN COUNTY

BEING 124.974 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED IN THE U. BRIGGERS SURVEY ABSTRACT No. 274 AND THE CHADWICK JACKSON SURVEY ABSTRACT No. 489 COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

**OWNER**  
ARTS OF COLLIN COUNTY  
305 CENTURY PARKWAY  
ALLEN, TX 75013-8042  
Phone: (972) 495-5803  
FAX: (972) 509-4118

**OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE**  
WIER & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
ENGINEERS SURVEYORS LAND PLANNERS  
100 BELLEVUE BLVD. SUITE 100 WASHINGTON, TEXAS 76798 (817) 776-1000  
100 BELLEVUE BLVD. SUITE 100 WASHINGTON, TEXAS 76798 (817) 776-1000  
100 BELLEVUE BLVD. SUITE 100 WASHINGTON, TEXAS 76798 (817) 776-1000  
W.A. No. 04122



**PROJECT NOTES**

1. THIS DRAWING IS A PRELIMINARY DESIGN. THE CLIENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND APPROVALS FROM ALL APPLICABLE AGENCIES. THE CLIENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY SURVEY DATA AND RECORDS. THE CLIENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY RECORDS AND DATA. THE CLIENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY RECORDS AND DATA. THE CLIENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY RECORDS AND DATA.

**DRAWING ISSUE/REVISION RECORD**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
01	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
02	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
03	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
04	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
05	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
06	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
07	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
08	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
09	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
10	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
11	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
12	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
13	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
14	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
15	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
16	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
17	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
18	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
19	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING
20	01/01/2018	ISSUE FOR PERMITTING

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

**SITE AREA**  
 ±104,286 ACRES

**DATE**  
 01/01/2018

**DRAWN BY**  
 J. BURNESS

**CHECKED BY**  
 J. BURNESS

**SCALE**  
 1"=200'-0"

**PROJECT NUMBER**  
 023923.01

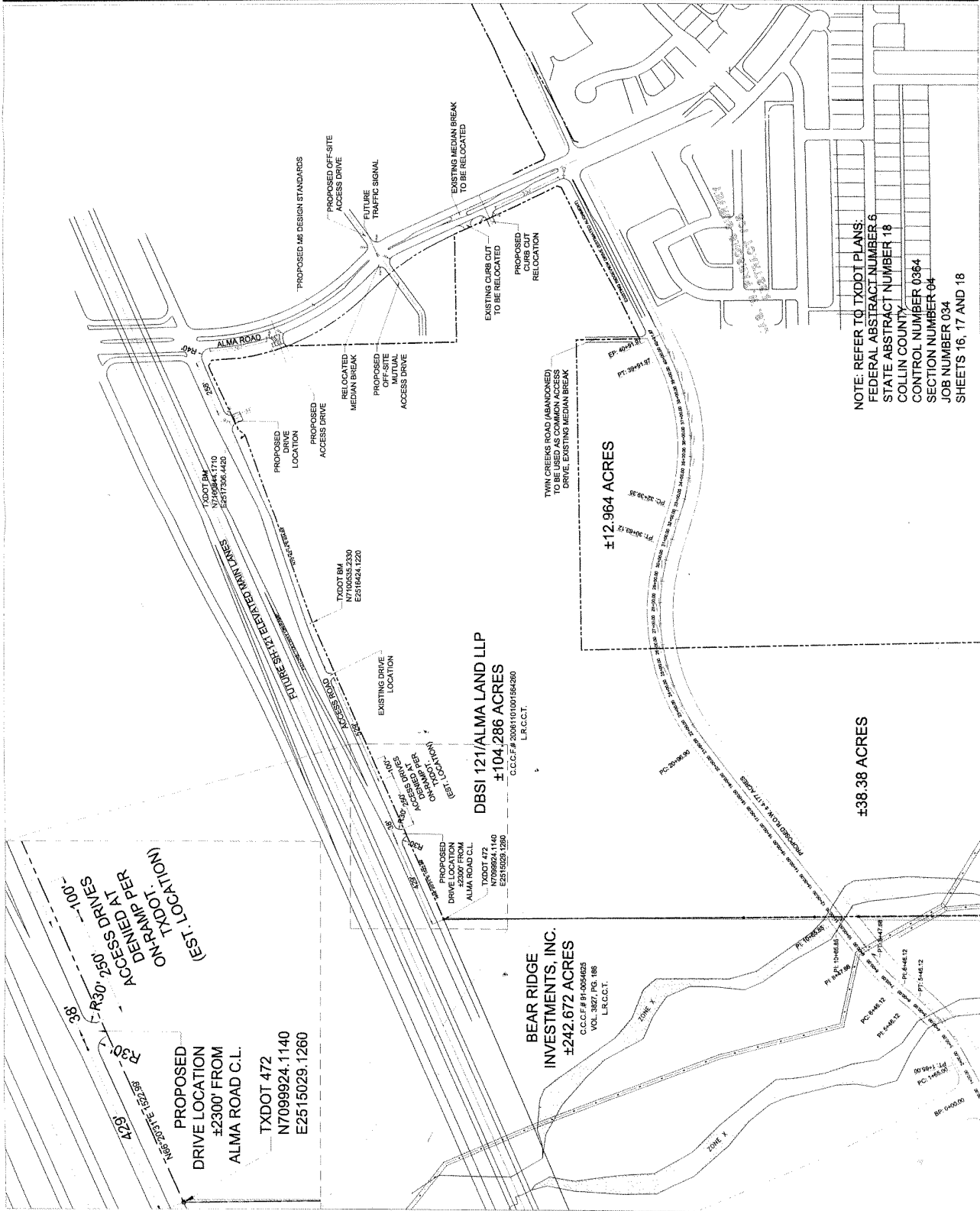
**CLIENT**  
 DBSI TRACT

**LOCATION**  
 SWQ SH-121 AND ALMA ROAD

**CITY**  
 Allen, TX

**STATE**  
 TX

**DATE**  
 01/01/2018



PROPOSED DRIVE LOCATION ±2300' FROM ALMA ROAD C.L.  
 TXDOT 472  
 N7099924.1140  
 E2515029.1260

PROPOSED DRIVE LOCATION ALMA ROAD C.L.  
 TXDOT 472  
 N7099924.1140  
 E2515029.1260

DBSI 121/ALMA LAND LLP  
 ±104,286 ACRES  
 C.C.C.F.# 2008101001584280  
 L.R.C.C.T.

BEAR RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.  
 ±242.672 ACRES  
 C.C.C.F.# 81-0054623  
 VOL. 3827, PG. 188  
 L.R.C.C.T.

±12,964 ACRES

±38.38 ACRES

NOTE: REFER TO TXDOT PLANS:  
 FEDERAL ABSTRACT NUMBER 6  
 STATE ABSTRACT NUMBER 18  
 COLLIN COUNTY  
 CONTROL NUMBER 0364  
 SECTION NUMBER 04  
 JOB NUMBER 034  
 SHEETS 15, 17 AND 18

**HIGHWAY 121 DRIVE EXHIBIT**

## COMMENTOR 277

**From:** Helene Vilhauer [mailto:hvilhaue@jcpenny.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:01 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** Tolling of State Highway

To Whom It May Concern:

I **most urgently oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a toll road!!** I totally disagree with this arrangement and feel there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "**SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation**" submitted by **Cissy Sylo, P.O.** In addition, I do not feel there has been sufficient time to review the proposal and that **the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored!!!**

**The citizens of Frisco, Plano, McKinney & greater Collin County area do not wish this to happen—it is your duty to vote** according to the people that live in this area and will be most greatly impacted by this measure—stand up for our democratic society and leave what belongs to us...do not toll us and do not allow foreign control!!!!

Sincerely,  
**Helene Vilhauer and family**  
**Frisco resident**

Cordially,  
Helene Vilhauer

Sr. Direct Inventory Analyst  
Childrens Division  
Phone: 972-431-3116

## COMMENTOR 278

**From:** s w [mailto:stewelw\_tx@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:04 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** SH121

To Whom it May Concern:

The purpose of this letter is to express my opposition to the conversion of SH121 to a tollway and the awarding of the highway to a foreign company as well as to express my concerns with the lack of notice given to review the SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation. It feels like we are getting these decisions rammed down our throat. As citizens, we have taken the correct steps to inform our elected officials of our opinions, but they, just like us have been basically ignored.

SH 121 is an important corridor into our community as well as surrounding communities and an important part of our daily life. At this point it looks all the decisions have been made and our opinions are completely dismissed.

The City of Frisco has sent a letter outlining many concerns with the SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation. Please give these comments the attention they deserve and act accordingly.

Steve Wages  
15507 Wrangler Dr  
Frisco, TX 75035

### COMMENTOR 279

----- Original Message -----  
From: J Wag <jeffawaggener@yahoo.com>  
To: Jennifer Halstead  
Cc: mmaso@ncc.com <mmaso@ncc.com>  
Sent: Wed Mar 07 20:48:01 2007  
Subject: Urgent - Public Comment - Tolling 121

To Whom it May Concern, I Jeff A WAGGENER very much oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad.

Regards,

Jeff A Waggener

### COMMENTOR 280

**From:** Larry Waters [mailto:larryandlisa@tx.rr.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:01 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Maher Maso; ken.paxton@house.state.tx.us  
**Subject:** Selling & Tolling SH121: Our Comments

To Whom it May Concern:

We strongly oppose the conversion of SH 121 into a tollroad and the selling of it to foreign companies. In reading the City of Frisco's letter to you dated March 6, 2007, titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation", submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O, we are beyond outrage at the slipshod, cavalier, uneducated, inaccurate, careless, sloppy and unprofessional proposal you expect us to accept as a done deal. I could continue with a full page of additional adjectives, but most of all I'm disappointed that the State of Texas would sign it's name to this. No one can even quantify what a catastrophe this will be for the affected areas because your report contains so many errors and inaccuracies as to make judgement impossible. To make such a monumental decision based on such sloppy work is unconscionable. To add insult to injury, the review time has been suspiciously short and the wishes of local residents and elected officials have been cavalierly ignored. WHO DO YOU THINK YOU ARE?

We're tired of a State Government that rams half-baked scams down our throats and expects us to say "thank you". As outlined in Frisco's letter referenced above by itself, your unholy alliance with foreign interests to toll SH 121 appears to have been conceived on the back of a napkin with little due diligence done beyond that. This surpasses incompetence and bureaucratic arrogance: it borders on criminal! This entire process needs to stop right now and be properly and soberly vetted because once this boulder starts rolling down hill, there will be no stopping it until it crushes everyone at the bottom.

LARRY AND LISA WATERS  
11012 Hermitage Lane  
Frisco, TX 75035

### **COMMENTOR 281**

**From:** robin-w@juno.com on behalf of robinweinrich@kw.com  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:45 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** selling 121 Collin County

To Whom it May Concern,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Sincerely,  
Robin Weinrich  
Plano, Tx  
214-395-8721

**COMMENTOR 282**

Verbal Comment Also Submitted-See Public Hearing Transcript

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. *All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.*

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
**TEXAS** Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

It is a travesty that TxDOT can get away with holding the FIRST Public hearing the day before announcing final plans for the tolling of 121. The people of Texas are being steamrolled by this project. I hope you cancel this plan and restore HONOR to the Great State of Texas

Name Douglas Weiss

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address 1089 London Dr City Frisco Zip Code 75034

Phone 214-923-8171 e-mail doug@daugweiss.com

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_



## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
TEXAS Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

The only person who spoke in favor of Tolling 121 was a representative of the RTC. However, 3 out of the four cities connected to the Highway are in opposition to the plan. Frisco and Allen do not have a voice in the RTC. It seems the only proponents are those who will be paid by the tolls, not those who have to pay the tolls.

Name Douglas Weiss

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address 1089 London Dr. City Frisco Zip Code 75034

Phone 914-923-8171 e-mail dw@dwweiss.com

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

**COMMENTOR 283**

## QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS

TxDOT is seeking your comments on the proposed project. All verbal and written comments are welcome. All comments must be postmarked on or before March 8, 2007.

**121** TOLL RE-EVALUATION  
TEXAS Collin County

**DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75**

This is way too expensive for travel from point A to point B on this stretch. I heard \$6.00! That is ridiculous. I drive from Plano George Bush + 75 to DFW Airport for 2.99!!! Stop!!

Name KEITH WEISS

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address 3300 ENCHANTO CT City PLANO Zip Code 75023

Phone 972 996 2377 e-mail keith-weiss@tx.vv.com

To learn more about the SH 121 project visit our Web site: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com) or write:  
SH 121, c/o Jennifer Halstead, HNTB Corporation, 5910 West Plano Parkway, Suite 200, Plano, Texas 75093.

Postmarked: \_\_\_\_\_

## COMMENTOR 284

**From:** EHWeston@aol.com [mailto:EHWeston@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:28 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** 121 Tolls

To Whom It May Concern

I would like to express my strongest opposition to the plans to impose tolls on Route 121 and enrich a Spanish contractor in the process.

Our governor needs to put the best interests of Texans above all else. Any additional funds needed for the improvement of Texas highways could come out of a modest increase in the gasoline tax. These highways should be free for the use of all. Adding insult to the injury of another toll tax is the projection for a steep graduated increase on this tax, which is out of line with tolls charged on other Texas toll roads.

Please show concern for the extra burden this places on North Texans and shelve these plans.

Sincerely,  
Bob Weston  
PO Box 2615  
Frisco, Tx, 75034

## COMMENTOR 285

**From:** Allen [mailto:aw75024@hotmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 7:27 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121 tolling

***To Whom it May Concern, I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.E. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.***

***Allen White  
Frisco, TX***

## COMMENTOR 286

**From:** AWFrisco@aol.com [mailto:AWFrisco@aol.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 9:26 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mmaso@ncc.com  
**Subject:** Tolling 121

*To Whom it May Concern,*

*I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and I strongly oppose converting 121 to a toll road. I feel that there are numerous significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.*

*We are concerned that this process is not being fair to the citizens whom will be affected!*

*There are many contradictions within the body of the proposal...these must be addressed before this project should go forward!*

*I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored. When the hearing is announced on one day and scheduled so soon after, that is unreasonable amount of time for citizens to be able to arrange child care or other scheduling issues in order to attend the hearing.*

*PLEASE consider my opinion as a citizen of Frisco, Collin County, Texas, USA.  
Thanking you in advance, Angie Whitley, 5813 Louisville Drive, Frisco, Texas 75035*

## COMMENTOR 287

I prefer that a Texas Company control the SH-121 administration not a Spanish company.

*Thanks!  
Dennis Wigant  
Wigant & Associates  
2601 Network Blvd., Ste. 203  
Frisco, TX 75034  
[dennis@wigant.com](mailto:dennis@wigant.com)  
469-252-5089 Phone  
972-628-4892 Fax*

## COMMENTOR 288

**From:** Dave Wilcox [mailto:wilcox@earthwiseland.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 5:03 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Tolling Hwy. 121

To Those Concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored"

The handing over of this important artery, not to mention the revenue stream, is absolutely untenable. In the NTTA we have a local, established, and successful toll road operator. Those locally generated revenues remain just that...Local". It simply does not stand to reason (nor the white hot light of public scrutiny) that a for-profit entity could operate these facilities in a more efficient manner.

Please consider the concerns of those most affected by this move, and bear in mind that which we have discussed being the comment regarding the per-mile toll to be "what the market will bear". This is a comment based on this road becoming a profit center as opposed to simply paying for itself to provide the requisite transportation artery.

Most Sincerely,

Dave J. Wilcox  
Planning & Zoning Commissioner  
Frisco, Texas

Dave J. Wilcox  
President  
EarthWise Development, LLC  
6842 Main Street, Suite 105  
Frisco, TX. 75034  
Ofc. 972.731.0505  
Fax. 972.731.0618  
Mob. 214.862.6234

## COMMENTOR 289

**From:** Williams, Troy [mailto:twilliams@everestgrp.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:42 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** SH 121

*To Whom It May Concern,*

*We strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. We feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, we do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.*

*Sincerely,  
Julee & Troy Williams  
Frisco, Texas*

## COMMENTOR 290

**From:** Heather Woodward [mailto:woodwardfamily@yahoo.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 12:55 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** 121 tollway

I am strongly opposed to HW 121 becoming a tollroad.  
Thank you for your time,  
Heather Woodward  
[woodwardfamily@yahoo.com](mailto:woodwardfamily@yahoo.com)  
6807 Shaprshire  
Frisco, Tx 75035

## COMMENTOR 291

**From:** Martin Woodward [mailto:mwoodward@smi-law.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 10:41 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** mayorandcouncil@friscotexas.gov  
**Subject:** Opposition to Tolling SH121

Dear Ms. Halstead:

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. I feel that there are significant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed

to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thank you for your consideration of my comments.

Respectfully,

Martin Woodward  
6807 Sharpshire  
Frisco TX 75035  
972-727-2204  
mwoodward@smi-law.com

## COMMENTOR 292

**From:** Jim Wright [mailto:jim@wrightsale.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 8:50 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Proposed tollway 121

To Whom It May Concern:

I am a private citizen of Frisco. I attended the city council meeting over 1.5 years ago that was addressed by a representative from TXDOT. The information that he gave on how tolling and funding would be handled is radically different from what is being proposed by the state agency at this time. I also wrote a letter to Governor Rick Perry about my concerns about tolling the already funded 121 corridor. The response that I got back that it was a local matter that his office had no authority over. Well based on current proposals and future proposals, both the information from the TX Dot representative and the Governor have amounted to poppy cock. That means they did not stand up to the information they gave at the time. I have lost complete confidence that citizens of local communities have a say in how they spend their tax dollars and can not even trust what is being proposed today. Some high level commissioner may decide down the road that the money will be diverted for some other state needs. This can not be disputed as we were told that all excess revenues would go to accelerate funding for unfunded county projects such as widening roads such as 423 from the Colony to HWY 380. Other roads in Collin county as well. This is desperately needed as it took me 65 minutes to travel 3.8 miles from frontage road 121 to Lebanon road at 5:30 PM. This is today, not 2025 2030 whatever. So what good does it do to make a freeway or toll road that does not allow for you to have mobility north or south due to the constraints of those roads? I bring this up repeatedly because I told my city council to vote for the toll road for the financial impact to leverage building where I live and with my money that I spend to sit in gridlock.

I am highly disappointed at the change in direction that came from the appointee of Governor Perry. He has completely disregarded input from local elected officials and concerns of private citizens. So I have been misled by my Governor as well.

I honestly think that no matter what any of us say, that you are going to do what you feel like doing. I am not trying to say conspiracy, but rather it appears that the leadership on these projects is flying by the seat of their pants, and there is no real plan in place to solve problems. Just to create stop gap measures. I am very disappointed by my elected officials and their appointees in Austin. I am very close to boomeranging back to Dallas proper, due to transportation issues alone.



I love the school district in Frisco, I love the local leadership and vision in place in Frisco, but I am discouraged about the immediate and future prospects due to the negative impact that high transportation costs will have on the future development of Frisco.

I am not in poverty, but rather would be considered wealthy by your governmental standards. I have a serious problem with the lack of leadership of TXDOT, the lack of vision in the past to place our great state in a state of emergency in transportation issues, so it gives me very little faith in TXDOT in solving our immediate problems much less planning for the future. The documents and information produced by the agencies are full of half truths, missing inconvenient facts, and are vague as to the true impact of where excess monies will be utilized.

If the 121 is destined to be tolled, it should be under local leadership which is more responsive, more responsible, and more receptive to local citizens and local governmental needs. But it appears that the TXDOT agency will not relinquish its bear hold on the perceived cash cow of the wealthy and poverty stricken citizens of Collin and Denton county.

Thank you,

Jim Wright  
The Wright\$ale Team  
Realtor of The Michael Group  
214-334-1310 cell, 972-625-9996 fax  
jim@wrightsale.com  
Oh, by the way-

If you know of someone who would appreciate my services, please call me with their name and number and I will be happy to help them.

### **COMMENTOR 293**

**From:** Randy Wright [mailto:randy@ccar.net]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:26 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Cc:** Diane Donley; Pam Tidwell; 'Mike Barnett'  
**Subject:** SH 121 ENVIRONMENTAL REEVALUATION

Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200,  
Plano, TX 75093

RE: SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead:

I am writing on behalf of the 5000 members of the Collin County Association of REALTORS®.

We at CCAR strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to a foreign company. There are significant environmental issues that have been ignored and must be addressed before this project should proceed in any fashion. These are enumerated in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

Also, we do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that *the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored through the entire review process for 121!*

There has been strong local opposition to the sale of 121 to a foreign entity, to include proposals from the Collin County Association of REALTORS® that a local authority be placed in charge of the 121 project.

We at the Collin County Association of REALTORS® want to be part of the solution for TXDot and the Great State of Texas, not part of the problem. Please feel free to contact me for additional information about our position and our commitment to better communities in Texas.

:-)

Randy

Collin County Association of REALTORS®

REALTOR® Randy Wright, RCE, CRB, PE, Chief Executive Officer

E-mail: [Randy@ccar.net](mailto:Randy@ccar.net) <http://www.ccar.net>

Office Phone 972-618-3800 FAX: 972-491-3180

Mobil/Message Center 214-384-7877 VRI 7892

6821 Coit Road, Plano, TX 75024-5417

#### **COMMENTOR 294**

**From:** Heather Zacny [mailto:[editor@kidskaleidoscope.com](mailto:editor@kidskaleidoscope.com)]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 11:58 PM

**To:** [mmaso@friscotexas.gov](mailto:mmaso@friscotexas.gov); Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation

Dear Ms. Halstead and all concerned,

I strongly oppose the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion of SH121 to a tollroad.

I understand that there are significant environmental and financial issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH 121 Collin County Environmental Re-evaluation" as submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O.

This plan appears to be mostly designed to fit the needs of a few (including foreign interests) and not to benefit of the needs of the communities it should serve. It appears this plan is setting up the legal action that will halt all work/actions. From everything available to me, this whole process seems a smoke screen for actions already indomitable by your organization.

From the reports and the noted documentations, many of my neighborhood and I, agree that the needed adequate time has not been provided to review the proposals and that the requests of the local communities and elected officials have been mostly ignored.

I understand that the Comprehensive Development Agreement (CDA) was awarded to Cintras by the Texas Transportation Commission on February 28th. I don't understand why your office was asking the public for their opinion while, at the same time, having the press announcement and then awarding the CDA in two day period. Can't quite figure out how any options would have any effect what-so-ever. So, as stated, it appears you all have made all decisions for north Texas with out any serious contribution of local citizens or representatives.

I urge you ( board ), I implore you to back-up and do this right. For Americans, by Americans.

No on the sale, No to the toll rates, no to the escalations, No to the plan.

Sincerely,  
Heather Zacny  
Frisco Resident

#### **COMMENTOR 295**

**From:** Long Zhang [mailto:longzhang50@hotmail.com]  
**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 3:50 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Halstead  
**Subject:** Public Comment - Tolling 121

To Whom it May Concern,

I recently heard the news about the selling of SH 121 to foreign companies and the conversion to a tollroad. As a resident affected by this, I feel obligate to express my opinion that I strongly oppose the proposal. I feel that there are suginificant environmental issues that have not been addressed as referenced in the City of Frisco letter dated March 6, 2007 and titled "SH121 Collin County Environmental Re-

evaluation" submitted by Cissy Sylo, P.O. Also, I do not feel that sufficient time has been allowed to review the proposal and that the wishes of the local communities and elected officials have been largely ignored.

Thanks.

Long Zhang

## COMMENTOR 296

**From:** Jack Zhao [mailto:jack\_q\_zhao@yahoo.com]

**Sent:** Thu 3/8/2007 4:04 PM

**To:** Jennifer Halstead

**Subject:** Asking Your Help - Against SH 121 Becoming a Tollway

Dear jhalstead:

I'm a resident of City of Plano. I'm extremely concern about SH 121 becoming a tollway. I believe this is unconstitutional, inequality, and financial burden on select people - which is unconstitutional. More concern is to sell it to a foreign company. I also strongly against using McDermott and Hedgecoxe as alternatives. There is definitely an environmental impact for our neighborhoods as the rates raise, more and more will use these roads as alternatives. I would appreciate your effort to block this unconstitutional measure proposed by some legislators. Please keep us updated.

Thanks for your time and consideration.

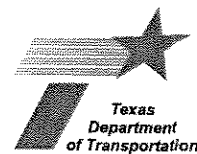
Jack Zhao

Resident of City of Plano.

*Jack Z.*

[jack\\_q\\_zhao@yahoo.com](mailto:jack_q_zhao@yahoo.com)

## **6. COPY OF ATTENDANCE SHEETS**



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Terri Ricketts

Address: 11101 Hollow Hill Farm

City: Blue Ridge State: TX Zip: 75424

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

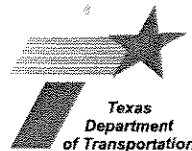
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen Chamber of Commerce

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Lisa Ferrell - McKinney Chamber

Address: 10000 1650 W. Virginia #110

City: McKinney State: TX Zip: 75069

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

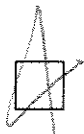
Name: DEVLEN BOURDEER

Address: 1565 W. MAIN ST., PMB-281

City: LEWISVILLE State: TX Zip: 75067

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below



I am an interested citizen



I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

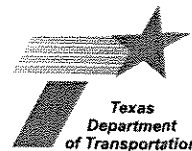


I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title



I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Md. Abdul Qudus

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Murphy State: TX Zip: 75094

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

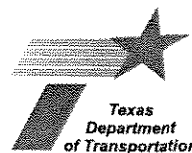
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jeff Cheney

Address: 11356 Deep Canyon Tr

City: Frisco State: TX Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name:

Alan Wagner

Address:

13505 Montfort Park

City:

Plano

State:

TX

Zip:

75240

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: LARRY EGRIE

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: ALLEN State: TX Zip: 75013

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

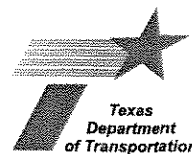
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: BART REEDY

Address: 2362 BANNISTER

City: FRISCO State: TX Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: ARTHUR Pritchett

Address: 4141 ROSEMEADE PKWY / APT 3303

City: Dallas State: TX Zip: 75287

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: DAVID CLARKE

Address: 2933 SUNDANCE DR

City: McKinney State: TX Zip: 75071

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: J. Carlos Martinez

Address: 1913 Keystone Dr.

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75075

Yes

No

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Marilyn Sevin

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75025

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

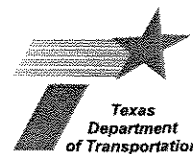
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

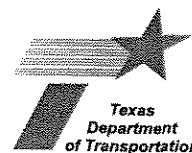
Please print clearly:

Name: Debra + Paul Copley  
Address: 6408 Berwyn Dr  
City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75093

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen (SCOUT MERIT BADGE REQUIREMENT)
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: John Hoxie

Address: 1879 Darnell Cr.

City: FRISCO State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Craig Koudelka

Address: 14827 Preston Rd #1606

City: Dallas State: Tx Zip: 75254

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

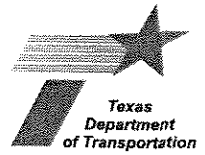
Please print clearly:

Name: JAMES LUNSFORD  
Address: 2215 Cedar Springs Rd. S.W. 1202  
City: Dallas State: TX Zip: 75201

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: CLAY DANIELS

Address: 6719 SINGLE CREEK TRAIL

City: FRISCO State: TX Zip: 75035

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

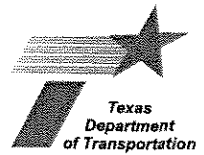
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: David Kinsey

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: Tex Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

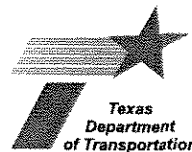
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: KAREN COLLINS

Address: 808 N. CHURCH ST

City: McKINNEY State: TX Zip: 75069

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

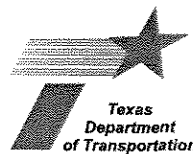
I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jim Sims

Address: 3814 FAIRFIELD PK

City: FRISCO State: TX Zip: 75035

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name:

KATHY REYES

Address:

6302 Hunters Pkwy

City:

Frisco

State:

TX

Zip:

75035

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

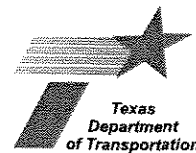
I am a public official:

\_\_\_\_\_ Agency and Title

I am an elected official:

\_\_\_\_\_ Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: JOHN REYES

Address: 6302 HUNTERS PKWY

City: FRISCO State: TX Zip: 75035

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name:

Julie Bowers

Address:

5949 Sherry Ln Ste 1865

City:

Dallas

State:

TX

Zip:

75225

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official:

Agency and Title

I am an elected official:

Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name:

H I PERRY

Address:

3605 JACKSON

City:

McKinney

State:

TX

Zip:

75070

- Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official:

Agency and Title

I am an elected official:

Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: JIM NYE

Address: 6821 TUDOR DRIVE

City: PLANO, State: TX Zip: 75023

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

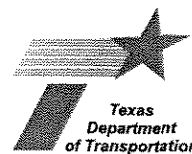
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Leonard Cook

Address: 3209 Pinchurst Dr.

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75075

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

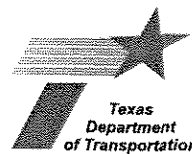
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Gustavo Baez

Address: 1513 Brook Ridge Aven.

City: Allen State: TX Zip: 75002

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: NEAL J. KATZ

Address: 909 FILMORE DRIVE

City: PLANO State: TX Zip: 75025

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes No

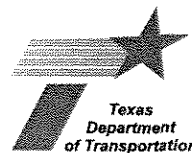
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: JASON OVERSTREET

Address: 400 N. GRIFFIN ST

City: DALLAS State: TX Zip: 75202

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

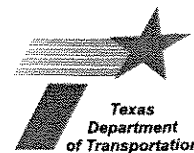
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Penny Rathbun

Address: Frisco Enterprise

City: Frisco State: Tx Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jim Hoffman

Address: 11 CRESTLAKE CT

City: MANASSAS State: TX Zip: 74063

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

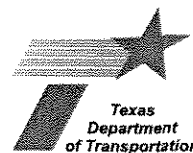
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

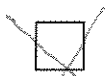
Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: DONNA BENING

Address: 1109 Highedge Dr.

City: Plano State: Tx Zip: 75075



Yes



No

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Richard Bergeron

Address: 910 Bramble Branch Ln

City: Lowry Crossing State: TX Zip: 75069

<sup>?</sup> Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

CONCERNS:  
- CDAs  
- TOLLING  
- TOO MANY EXIT RAMP?  
- CONTRACT SIGNED?

Please print clearly:

Name: Bill Baumbach

Address: 505 Rustic Pl

City: Wylie State: Tx Zip: 75097

Yes  No

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121  
From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

UNCONSTITUTIONAL  
ALL STATE HIGHWAYS  
SHOULD BE EQUAL.  
- ROSA PARKS?  
- TTC  
- WHY KICK PERRY IS SEEMING THIS?  
- WHO IS PROFITTING?  
- WHY SO MANY PEOPLE  
or

Please print clearly:

Name: Sharon Overall

Address: 3108 Mason DR

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75025

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative





P

# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Cissy Sylo

Address: 6101 Frisco Square Blvd

City: Frisco State: Tx Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

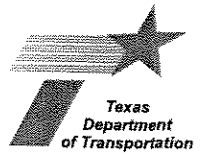
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: City of Frisco Director of Engineering  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Chris Moss

Address: 11436 Eaglehead Ln

City: Frisco State: TX Zip: 75035

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: Frisco Planning + Zoning Commissioner  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: MARK BOUMA

Address: 5900 WEST PLANO PARKWAY, STE 100

City: PLANO State: TX Zip: 75093

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: NTTA, DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Rich Lankins

Address: 221 N Tennessee

City: McKinney State: TX Zip: 75070

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

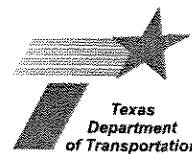
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: City of McKinney Transportation Mgr.  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: George Parefay

Address: 15601 Big Horn Trail

City: Frisco State: TX Zip: 75035

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

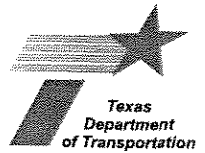
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: City Mgr Frisco  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Alan Upchurch

Address: 3933 Camino

City: Plano State: Tx Zip: 75074

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: RUBEN E. DELGADO, P.E.

Address: 825 N. McDonald

City: McKinney State: Tx Zip: 75069

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: Collin County  
Director of ENGINEERING  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative

E



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: David Lehde / Office of Congressman Burgess

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: JACK HATCHELL

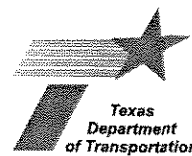
Address: 1216 BALBOA Cir.

City: PLANO State: TX Zip: 75075

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: COMMISSIONER, COLLIN CO  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Elizabeth Matting

Address: 2316 Idlevold

City: Frisco State: Tx Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: City of Frisco  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

- FEEL POWERLESS.  
- PU IS A JOKE.  
- NEED TO VOICE OPINION  
ON VOTING DAY.

Please print clearly:

Name: DEBORAH ANGELL SMITH

Address: 533 OLD BRIDGE DR.

City: ALLEN State: TX Zip: 75002

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

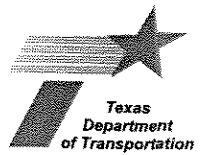
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: COUNTY CHAIR, DEMOCRATIC PARTY OF COLLIN CO.  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jayne Peters  
Address: 759 Greenway Dr  
City: Coppell State: TX Zip: 75019

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: Council member, City of Coppell  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

OPPOSITION TO TOLLS.  
- ALREADY FULLY FINISHED?  
- DOUBLE TAXATION  
- DOES MAINTENANCE STAY IN  
COLUMBIA COUNTY?  
- MAINTENANCE TENDERING??

Please print clearly:

Name: Douglas Weiss

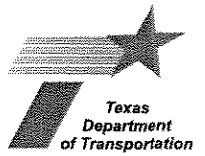
Address: 1089 London Dr

City: Frisco State: TX Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Rep MICHAEL MORRIS  
PRE-TAKEAWAYS  
MEMBER 02/20

Please print clearly:

Name: JEFF NEAL

Address: 616 SIX FLAGS DR #200

City: ARLINGTON State: TX Zip: 76011



I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below



I am an interested citizen



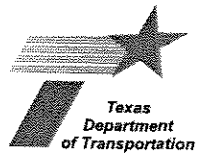
I am a public official: NCTCOG - PRINCIPLE TRANSPORTATION PLANNER  
Agency and Title



I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title



I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: MIKE SIMPSON - Mayor

Address: 6101 Frisco Square Blvd

City: Frisco State: TX Zip: 75034



I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below



I am an interested citizen



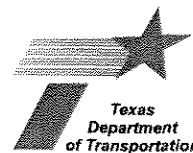
I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title



I am an elected official: MAYOR, CITY OF FRISCO  
Office and Title



I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Das Perdue

Address: TX 051

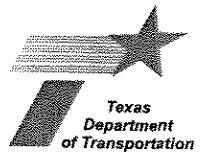
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

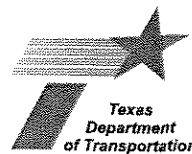
Please print clearly:

Name:           Matt Mac Gregor            
Address:           TXDOT - Dallas            
City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes     No    I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Margaret Canty

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Austin State: TX Zip: 78701

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

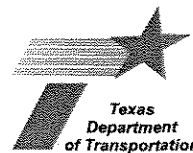
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: TX POT  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Elvia Gonzalez

Address: 125 E. 11th St.

City: Austin State: TX Zip: 78701

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Shannon McCord - HNTB

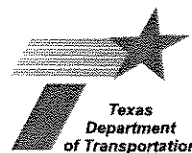
Address: 5915 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75093

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Bob Brown

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: TxDOT Dallas  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jupe Pettit - HNTB

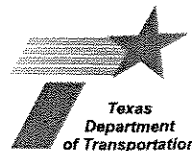
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75093

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Bill Compton - Tx DOT Dallas

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: IAN BRYANT (CIVIL ASSOCIATES)

Address: 9330 AMBERTON PKWY

City: DALLAS State: TX Zip: 75243

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: CRAIG HANCOCK

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Laine Kritser

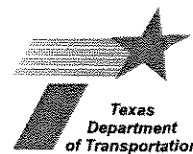
Address: HNTB - Plano

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: CHRIS BERGERON HNTB

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

---

---

Please print clearly:

Name: Robert Hall

Address: TXDOT Dallas - APP

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

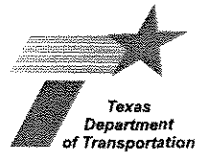
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Stacy Hall

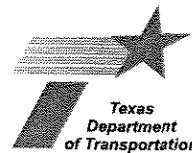
Address: TxDOT DALLAS DIST

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jennifer Halstead

Address: 5910 W Plano Pkwy

City: Plano State: TX Zip: 75093

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

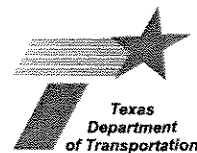
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name:

Rusty Ozmer

Address:

5910 W. Plano Pkwy Suite 200

City:

Plano

State:

TX

Zip:

75093

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official:

\_\_\_\_\_ Agency and Title

I am an elected official:

\_\_\_\_\_ Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: RAVIS HENDERSON

Address: 4777 E HWY 80

City: MESQUITE State: TX Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: CECIL SALDAÑA

Address: 1420 PECOS ST

City: MESQUITE State: TX Zip: 75150

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

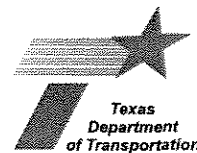
### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: John Debnier - TxDOT

Address: 4777 E. Hwy 80

City: Mesquite State: Tx Zip: 75150

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Angela Houston

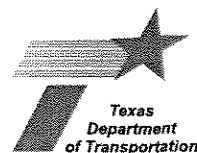
Address: TXDOT-PIO / 4777E Hwy. 80

City: Mesquite State: TX Zip: 75750

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75  
Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

---

---

Please print clearly:

Name: ABC Court Reporters

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

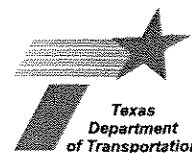
---

---

Yes     No    I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Jerry Holder

Address: 9756 La Mesa Dr.

City: Frisco State: Tx Zip: 75034

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.

Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Michael Ebeling

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

11424 Rustic Rock Dr

City: \_\_\_\_\_

Austin

State: \_\_\_\_\_

Tx

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

78750

I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

Yes

No

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: \_\_\_\_\_

Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_

Office and Title

I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: RON JOHNSTON

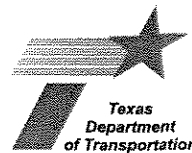
Address: P.O. Box 90 Tx DOT - COLLIN COUNTY

City: McKinney State: TX Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

- I am an interested citizen
- I am a public official: Tx DOT - COLLIN COUNTY AREA ENGINEER  
Agency and Title
- I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title
- I am a media representative



# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: BUS KHANDKARLI

Address: TX DOT COLLIN CO. AREA OFFICE

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: TX DOT CCAO.  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative





# Sign-in Sheet

## Public Hearing and Open House

SH 121

From Dallas North Tollway to U.S. 75

Cities of Plano, Frisco, Allen, McKinney and the Town of Fairview

Monday, February 26, 2007

Legacy Church  
4501 Legacy Drive  
Plano, TX 75024

Open House 6:00 – 7:00 p.m.  
Public Hearing 7:00 p.m.

Please print clearly:

Name: Amrita N Wilson

Address: 300 East 8th #826

City: AUSTIN State: TX Zip: 78701

Yes  No I wish to make a statement during tonight's *Opportunity for Public Comment* session of this Hearing.

### Please Check All Applicable Items Below

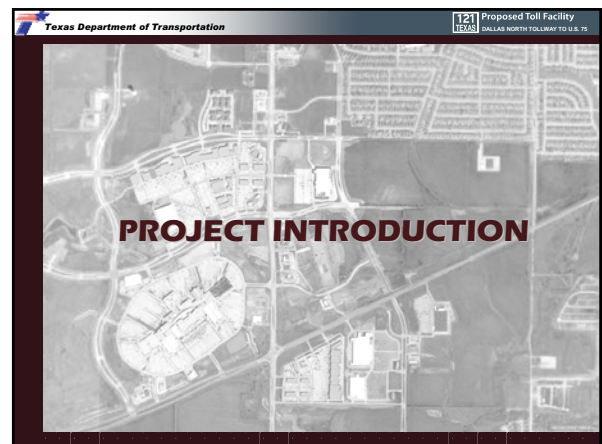
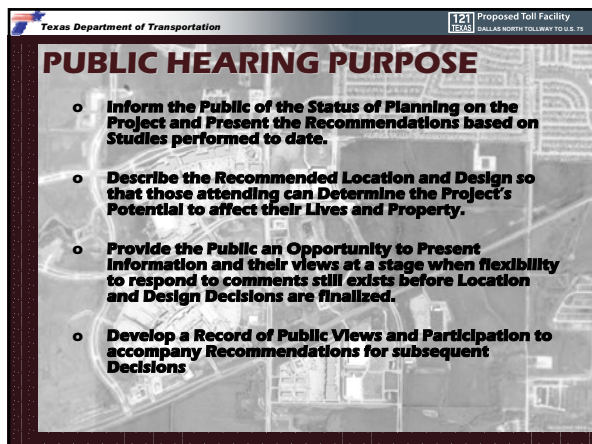
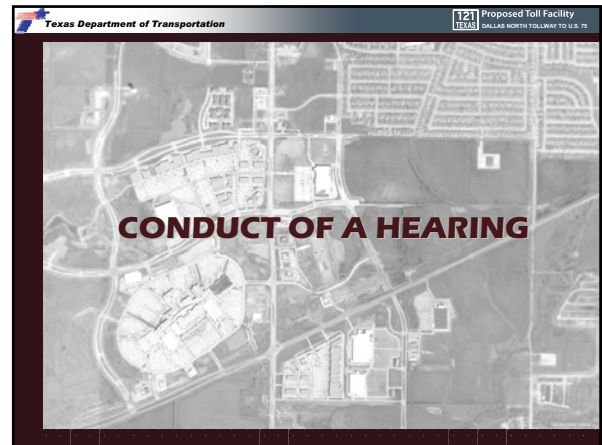
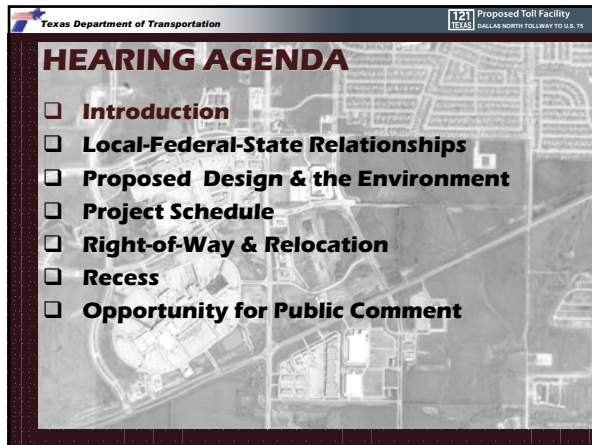
I am an interested citizen

I am a public official: Federal Hwy Admin  
Agency and Title

I am an elected official: \_\_\_\_\_  
Office and Title

I am a media representative

## **7. COPY OF PUBLIC HEARING PRESENTATION**



Texas Department of Transportation 121 Proposed Toll Facility  
TEXAS DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

## CONCEPTUAL TOLL PLAN AND DOCUMENT AVAILABILITY

<p><b>Texas Department of Transportation</b> Dallas District Office 4777 E. Hwy 80 Mesquite, Texas 75150</p> <p><b>TxDOT Collin County Area Office</b> 2250 South State Highway 5 McKinney, Texas 75069</p> <p><b>City of Plano</b> Transportation Engineering Department 1520 Avenue K Plano, Texas 75074</p> <p><b>City of Frisco</b> Engineering Services Department 6101 Frisco Square Boulevard, 3rd Floor Frisco, Texas 75034</p>	<p><b>City of McKinney</b> Public Works Department 222 North Tennessee Street McKinney, Texas 75069</p> <p><b>City of Allen</b> Engineering Department 305 Century Parkway Allen, Texas 75013</p> <p><b>Town of Fairview</b> Town Engineer 500 South Highway 5 Fairview, Texas 75069</p>
---	--

[www.KeepItMovingDallas.com](http://www.KeepItMovingDallas.com)

Texas Department of Transportation 121 Proposed Toll Facility  
TEXAS DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

## HEARING AGENDA

- ✓ Introduction
- Local-Federal-State Relationships
- Proposed Design & the Environment
- Project Schedule
- Right-of-Way & Relocation
- Recess
- Opportunity for Public Comment

Texas Department of Transportation 121 Proposed Toll Facility  
TEXAS DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

## LOCAL – FEDERAL - STATE RELATIONSHIPS

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Collin County</li> <li>o City of Plano</li> <li>o City of Frisco</li> <li>o City of Allen</li> <li>o City of McKinney</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Town of Fairview</li> <li>o TxDOT</li> <li>o NCTCOG</li> <li>o FHWA</li> <li>o NTTA</li> </ul>
---	---

Texas Department of Transportation 121 Proposed Toll Facility  
TEXAS DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

## FUNDING SHORTAGES

Texas Department of Transportation 121 Proposed Toll Facility  
TEXAS DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

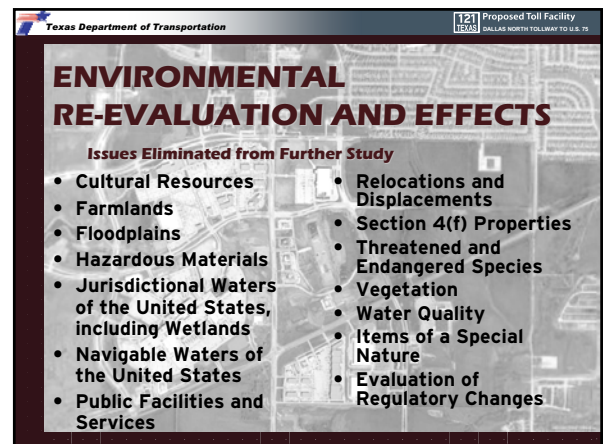
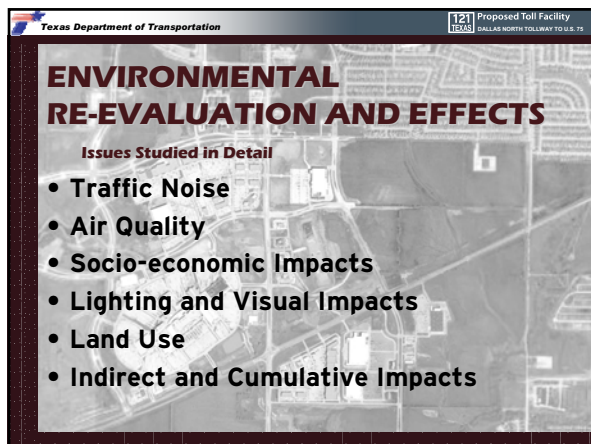
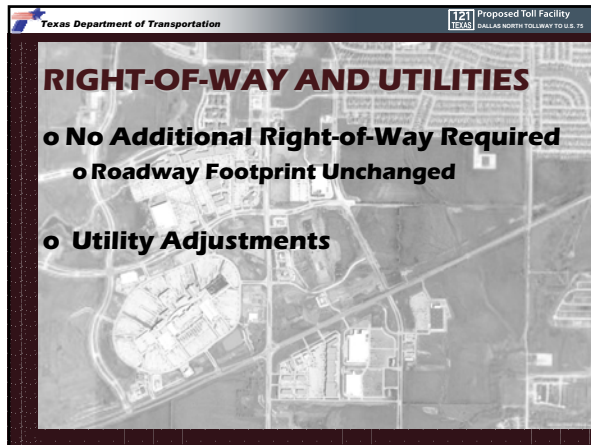
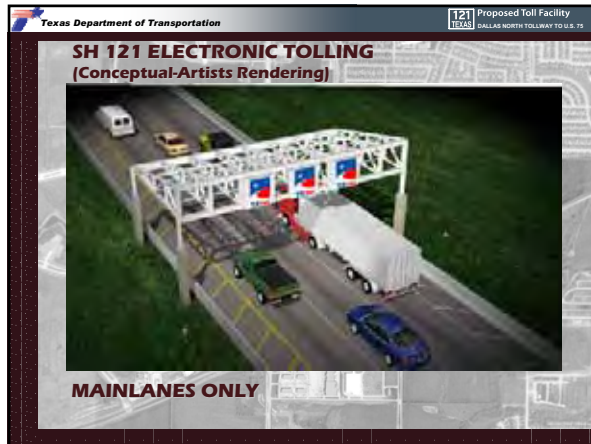
## HEARING AGENDA

- ✓ Introduction
- ✓ Local-Federal-State Relationships
- Proposed Design & the Environment
- Project Schedule
- Right-of-Way & Relocation
- Recess
- Opportunity for Public Comment

Texas Department of Transportation 121 Proposed Toll Facility  
TEXAS DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

## PROPOSED TOLL DESIGN

- o EXISTING:
  - o Currently Under Construction
- o PROPOSED:
  - o Electronic Toll Gantries
  - o Modified Roadway Signage
  - o Toll Monitoring Cameras
  - o Gantry Lighting



Texas Department of Transportation 121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### HEARING AGENDA

- ✓ Introduction
- ✓ Local-Federal-State Relationships
- ✓ Proposed Design & the Environment
- ☐ Project Schedule
- ☐ Right-of-Way & Relocation
- ☐ Recess
- ☐ Opportunity for Public Comment

Texas Department of Transportation 121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### HEARING AGENDA

- ✓ Introduction
- ✓ Local-Federal-State Relationships
- ✓ Proposed Design & the Environment
- ✓ Project Schedule
- ☐ Right-of-Way & Relocation
- ☐ Recess
- ☐ Opportunity for Public Comment

Texas Department of Transportation 121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

1. TxDOT Obtains:

- Environmental Clearance
- Local Agency Agreements
- Approved Right-of-Way Map
- Funding
- Release from TxDOT-Austin to Begin Right-of-Way Acquisition Process

Texas Department of Transportation 121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

2. TxDOT Orders:

- Property Title Information
- Five Year Sales Data
- Preliminary Title Commitment

...TxDOT then makes pre-appraisal contacts with Property Owners

Texas Department of Transportation 121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

3. TxDOT Assigns Independent Appraisers:

- Appraisers Contact Owner
- Appraisers Submit Appraisals to TxDOT
- TxDOT Reviews Appraisals for Approval

Texas Department of Transportation 121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

4. TxDOT's Acquisition Agent Presents Offer to Property Owner, including:

- Appraised Value of Property
- Compensable Damages to Remaining Real Property
- Relocation Assistance

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

5. Property Owner may then:

- o Donate Land
- o Accept Offer
- o Submit Counter Offer, if Appropriate
- o Begin Eminent Domain Proceedings, if Agreement on Value is not Reached

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

5a. When Owner Accepts:

- o Owner Signs Deed & Memorandum of Agreement
- o TxDOT Issues Warrant to Owner and Title Company
- o Owner Closes at Title Company and is Compensated for the New Right-of-Way

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

5b. Owner Counter Offers:

- o Owner may Submit Counter Offer if Owner Believes it Does Not Represent Fair Market Value
- o TxDOT Reviews Counter Offer and Either Accepts or Rejects it
- o If Rejected, Owner May Accept Original Offer or Proceed to Eminent Domain

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

5c. Eminent Domain:

- o Court Appoints 3 Commissioners to Hear Owner & TxDOT
- o Commissioners Decide Award
- o TxDOT Deposits Award in Registry of Court & Takes Possession
- o Either Owner or TxDOT shall have the Right to Appeal to Jury Trial

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

6. Relocation Assistance:

- o Administered by the State with no Local Government Funding
- o Available to Those who Qualify as a Result of the Acquisition of Right-of-Way – Residential & Business

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

6a. Relocation Assistance (cont.):

- o Benefits are Applicable to All Individuals, Families, Businesses, Farmers, Ranchers & Non-Profit Organizations without Regard to Race, Color, Religion, Sex or National Origin.

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

6b. Relocation Assistance (cont.):

- o **If the Owner Needs to Move, do not do so Until Negotiations have begun, unless you First Secure a Written Notice of "Intent to Acquire" from the Acquiring Agency**

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

6c. Relocation Assistance (cont.):

- o **Appeal Procedures are Available for Displacees who do not Agree with any Amounts Offered for Relocation Reimbursement (See Page 39 of the "Relocation Assistance" Booklet)**

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION PROCESS

6d. Relocation Assistance (cont.):

- o **See Pages 31 - 32 in the "Relocation Assistance" Booklet for Regulations Governing the Relocation of Advertising Signs which are not Purchased by the Acquiring Agency as Real Property.**

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### HEARING AGENDA

- ✓ **Introduction**
- ✓ **Local-Federal-State Relationships**
- ✓ **Proposed Design & the Environment**
- ✓ **Project Schedule**
- ✓ **Right-of-Way & Relocation**
- Recess**
- Opportunity for Public Comment**

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### END of PUBLIC HEARING RECESS

Texas Department of Transportation  
121 Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### WRITTEN STATEMENTS

**10-Day Comment Period for Public Hearing Series, Postmarked by March 8, 2007**

**HOW TO SUBMIT YOUR COMMENTS:**

- 1) **Lobby Comment Box at Tonight's Hearing**
- 2) **Mail Comment Card to:**  
  
**RE: SH 121 Public Hearing  
Jennifer Halstead  
HNTB Corporation  
5910 W. Plano Parkway, Suite 200  
Plano, Texas 75093**

Conceptual toll plan and Environmental Re-Evaluation are available at: [www.keepitmovingdallas.com](http://www.keepitmovingdallas.com)



Texas Department of Transportation

121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### HEARING AGENDA

- ✓ Introduction
- ✓ Local-Federal-State Relationships
- ✓ Proposed Design & the Environment
- ✓ Project Schedule
- ✓ Right-of-Way & Relocation
- ✓ Recess
- Opportunity for Public Comment

Texas Department of Transportation

121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### Stopwatch Slide Placeholder

Texas Department of Transportation

121 TEXAS Proposed Toll Facility  
DALLAS NORTH TOLLWAY TO U.S. 75

### Thank you, Hearing is Adjourned